Carolina Seating Price List

February 4, 2019

carolina
an OFS company

OUR COMMITMENT TO OUR CUSTOMER

OFS and Carolina products are manufactured with careful attention to detail and with an on-going commitment to achieve a level of quality that is free of defects in materials and workmanship, given normal use and proper care. In an effort to standy by this philosophy, OFS and Carolina, hereby warrants, to the original purchaser of the product and from the original date of purchase.

OFS products warrant to 12 years on single-shift applications with exceptions noted below.

Carolina products warrant to 12 years on multi-shift applications with exceptions noted below.

OFS and Carolina will repair or replace, at our discretion without charge to the original purchaser, any product or part thereof which fails as the result of such a defect during the warranty period. In the event any product has to be returned to the factory for verification of a complaint, it must be pre-authorized by the factory and shipped prepaid along with written information containing the name of the original purchaser, original invoice number, and a copy of the original purchase order. If the product is returned to an authorized dealer for repairs, OFS and Carolina will provide the materials to repair the product free of charge, including transportation cost.

EXCEPTIONS TO THE 12 YEAR SINGLE-SHIFT WARRANTY:

Category	Years Under Warranty					
ANCILLARY AND WORK SPACE	1	2	3	5	10	Lifetime
All drawer glide suspensions						x
All locking mechanisms						x
Base height adjustable mechanism				x		
Casters, Glides, Control Mechanisms and Pneumatic Cylinders		x				x
Foam, Mesh Material		x		x		
WORK CHAIRS	1	2	3	5	10	Lifetime
Foam, Mesh Material		x				
Work Chairs with heavy duty upgrades					x	
CAROLINA	1	2	3	5	10	Lifetime
Foam, Mesh Material		x				
Recliner components, sleeper chair mechanisms and accessories				x		
Recliner mechanisms					x	
Three Position Recliner & wall saver mechanisms				x		
OTHER	1	2	3	5	10	Lifetime
Electrical components/Power Supplies	x					
Remote control projection screen		x				
Task Lights			x			

Warranty does not cover:

- Natural variations in color, grain, or texture of wood, leather and other textiles over which OFS and Carolina has no control.
- Normal aging and wear of of textiles, filling materials and finishes are exempted from this warranty.
- Textile color matching, textile puddling, fastness of colors or wearing qualities of any material.
- Slight differences in textile color due to supplier dye lot differences on large orders or on repeat orders placed at later dates from the original order.
- Labor and service not covered under warranty.
- Customer's Own Material (COM/COV/COL) is not covered by the textiles warranty. Any warranty claims for these upholstery materials will fall to the original vendor of the textile. With a broad spectrum of harsh cleaning agents used by facilities, it is recommended that the owner test each textile selection with their specific cleaning methods before ordering.
- OFS or Carolina products or components attached in some manner to any other manufacturer's products or components (i.e. OFS conference tops to another manufacturer's base).
- Damage caused by a transportation company.
- Damage created by loading file drawers with anything other than hanging files.
- Freight or other shipping charges on returned product or parts, labor and service.

TEXTILES

OFS and Carolina will evaluate the textile to determine its possible use on our furniture, but this does not warrant or guarantee the performance of the textile. OFS and Carolina warrants the workmanship (cutting, sewing, upholstery fit) of textiles to perform under normal aging and wear when cared for according to cleaning and maintenance guidelines provided by the textile supplier/manufacturer. With a broad spectrum of harsh cleaning agents used by facilities, it is recommended that the owner test each textile selection with their specific cleaning methods before ordering. If any textiles exhibit deterioration, delamination or other failure not associated with the application to OFS or Carlina products or due to cleaning methods, OFS and Carolina will not be responsible for costs associated with recovering or replacement. Textiles on products with a heavy duty upgrade must exceed 100,000 double rubs for the textile workmanship portion of the warranty to apply.

PRODUCT DESIGN & DISCONTINUED PRODUCTS

OFS and Carolina reserves the right to make alterations in design and construction or discontinue products without prior notice. If items are discontinued, OFS and Carolina reserves the right to repair or replace defective components with equivalent components, if available.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Except as otherwise provided, OFS and Carolina make no other warranties, expressed or implied, including but not limited to the warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

Under no circumstances, including but not limited to breach of contract, breach of warranty or negligence, shall OFS and Carolina be liable for lost profits, loss of goodwill, stored data, general, special, consequential or exemplary damages, even if OFS and Carolina had notice of these damages or they were foreseeable. OFS and Carolina shall not be liable for consequential or incidental damages arising from any product defect. OFS and Carolina shall not be responsible for verifying Dealer's or customer's description of needs, data, or the fitness for a particular purpose of goods. OFS and Carolina liability in all cases shall be limited to repair or replacement of the defective parts, or the purchase price of the product. Damages resulting from user modifications, attachments to a product, misuse, abuse, alteration, negligent use, accidents, improper or lack of maintenance and damage in transportation are not covered under this warranty.

This warranty is applicable only to those products actually manufactured by OFS and Carolina. On product furnished by OFS and Carolina, but with components or equipment manufactured by others, including, but not limited to, foam, mechanisms, casters and textiles, the written warranty, if any, of the manufacturer is assigned to the purchaser.

POSSESSION OF THE PRICE LIST DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MODIFY PRODUCTS, PRICES OR DISCONTINUE ITEMS WITHOUT PRIOR NOTIFICATION.

ORDERING INFORMATION

All orders should be placed with:

OFS
P.O. Box 100
Huntingburg, IN 47542
800-521-5381 Fax 812-683-7256
order_entry@ofs.com

Carolina
P.O. Box 4398
Archdale, NC 27263
800-763-0212 Fax 336-431-9400
oenc@ofs.com

ORDER MUST INCLUDE

- Company name, address, telephone and fax number
- Contact person
- Authorized signature
- Purchase order number
- Sold to address & ship to address
- Order date
- Requested ship date
- Complete style number
- Fabric/Vinyl/Leather grade, vendor, pattern and color
- Correct Net Dealer pricing
- Any special instructions
- CDA (if applicable)

NOTE: A customer drawing or sketch of the planned configuration in modular applications will facilitate order processing.

PRICES

All prices herein are list prices including delivery to one destination, effective with the date printed on the cover, and supersede all other published price lists. US List Prices are domestic prices only for shipment within the Continental United States. Prices are subject to change without notice, unless quoted in writing. Possession of the price list does not constitute authority to sell or offer for sale OFS and Carolina products.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Orders are acknowledged upon receipt of credit approval. Your acknowledgment is a detailed description of items, prices, shipping information and shipping date. Please read your acknowledgment closely and notify OFS and Carolina immediately of any discrepancies. OFS and Carolina are not responsible for errors on orders placed by phone without written confirmation.

AVAILABILITY

OFS and Carolina are committed to the fastest possible shipment of all products. All other items are available within our normal manufacturing schedule. For information on stock availability, call our customer service hotline 800.521.5381 for OFS and 800.763.0212 for Carolina.
Note: Planned shipping dates may be delayed due to fires, strikes, natural disasters or other causes beyond our control.

QUANTITY ORDERS

Contact your OFS or Carolina Customer Service Representative to verify inventory and production schedules to ensure requested shipment date prior to placing large quantity orders.

DELIVERY AND FREIGHT CHARGES

All shipments are F.O.B. point of shipment, freight prepaid and allowed, excluding fuel surcharges. Shipments outside of the Continental United States are freight prepaid and allowed to port of exit. OFS and Carolina reserve the right to select the most appropriate carrier and routing on all shipments; however, we will try to accommodate requests for your preferred carrier. OFS and Carolina reserve the right to implement a fuel surcharge. Orders of less than $1500 net will be assessed a handling charge of $100 net per order. Any charges arising from failure to receive a shipment, rerouting while in transit or carrier storage charges are not included in prices shown. Orders requiring special services are subject to an additional charge.

These services include:

- Reconsignment from original destination to new destination . . . . . **$35 plus $3.00 per mile net**
- Refused/Returned Freight
  - Freight refused at destination and returned to OFS or Carolina . . . . . **Double Freight**
  - Freight refused at time of delivery; returned to OFS or Carolina to deliver at a later date . . . . . **Triple Freight**
- Detention Fees (after 2 hours of waiting) . . . . . **$85 net per hour**
- Weekend delivery available Friday after 3:00 p.m. through Sunday night or Holiday . . . . . **$600 net per truck**
- Customer Pickup
  - Customer Request for 3rd party to pick up freight at OFS or Carolina terminal . . . . . **$125 net**
- Change of Tags/Address/Phone #'s on Shipments . . . . . **$35 net**

SPECIAL ORDERS

The OFS and Carolina lines of office furniture are among the most complete in the industry. However, should a particular need arise requiring size modification or customization, contact your Customer Service Representative for a price quotation. Because of the uniqueness of the product, special orders are not subject to cancellation.

CANCELLATION AND ORDER CHANGES

All orders accepted by OFS and Carolina are considered firm and binding and are not subject to cancellation.

WAREHOUSE STORAGE CHARGES

If a shipment is held beyond fourteen (14) calendar days after the order is ready for shipment at your request, a .067% per day (2% per month) storage charge will be assessed. The effective date will be fourteen (14) calendar days after the order is ready for shipment, as long as this date is after the acknowledged ship date. Further, the prices applied to the order will be those prices in effect at time of shipment.

EXTENDED PRODUCTION AND SHIP DATES

Orders placed with OFS and Carolina with extended lead times as requested by you will be subject to price in effect at time of shipment.

DAMAGED MERCHANDISE AND FREIGHT CLAIMS

1. Inspect all cartons for damage and carton quantity. All shipments are delivered to the transportation company in good condition; OFS' and Carolina's liability ceases at this time. Do not refuse merchandise damaged in transit. Instead, enter a claim with the transportation company
   .
2. Record damages and/or shortages on the bill of lading and freight bill. Do not accept the shipment until all shortages are noted on both the bill of lading and the freight bill. Sign only for the items you receive. If you give the delivering carrier a clear receipt for a shipment, the carrier is relieved of further responsibility.

3. If concealed damage is found: Notify the delivering carrier at once and request an inspection. For shipments via Styline Logistics, notify your OFS or Carolina Customer Service Representative. This must be done within fifteen (15) calendar days of delivery. Without this inspection the transportation company will not entertain a claim for loss or damage. If the carrier will not perform the inspection, you should prepare an affidavit that you contacted the carrier, noting the time and date, and that the carrier failed to comply with your request. All shipping cartons and inner packing must be retained for carrier inspection. Do not move the damaged merchandise from the receiving location. It must also be retained for the inspection.

RETURN OF MERCHANDISE
OFS or Carolina will not accept returned merchandise without a signed Return Authorization (RA) issued by our Customer Service Department. All returned merchandise must be properly packaged and cartoned to prevent further damage. Carton must be clearly marked with identifying RA number so that proper credit can be issued. We will consider issuing RAs for the following reasons:

- Manufacturing defect (must be inspected by a OFS or Carolina Sales Representative)
- OFS or Carolina order processing error
- Shipping error
- Duplicate shipments
- Mismarked cartons

All merchandise must be returned within thirty (30) days of the date of the RA to receive credit. Freight damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc. will be adjusted on the amount of credit to be issued.

REPAIR CHARGES
Reimbursement from OFS or Carolina for repairs must have prior approval.

FINISH
euroluxe®
The patented Euroluxe® finish is a chemically re-engineered Urethane clear coat that preserves the beautiful depth and clarity of OFS and Carolina finishes, but allows for much greater performance with chemical and scratch resistance, as well as the complete elimination of dangerous formaldehyde emissions. The Euroluxe® finish system achieves indoor air quality standards set by LEED and BIFMA furniture emission standards and allows all products to achieve SCS Global Services' Indoor Advantage Gold Certification.

CUSTOM FINISH COLOR
Custom finish matching is available for special requirements. OFS and Carolina must be provided with a suitable 8" x 10" or larger finish sample. However, custom finishes can be developed to meet specific needs. There will be a $300 net upcharge per order for new custom finishes (waived on projects of $100,000 net price or more). Custom finish upcharge for repeat or additional orders will be $150 per order, even when the upcharge was waived on the original project. Custom finish matches are valid for 12 months from sample date. After this time period, custom finishes must be rematched and reapproved for use.

FINISH DISCLAIMER
Some desktop accessories with plastic feet can penetrate or burn the finish. This is not a defect in the finish. Wood is a natural product and minor variations in wood color, grain and texture may be visible even though the pieces are finished at the same time. Also, light finishes when exposed to ultraviolet rays may darken and change color. These are not defects in finish, and merchandise cannot be replaced because of these natural variations.

BIFMA AND ANSI TESTING
OFS and Carolina are members of the Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association. Tests developed by BIFMA and approved by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) determine the strength and durability of casegoods and seating in its everyday use. Although this testing does not serve as a warranty or guarantee, OFS and Carolina products within this price list generally meet or exceed applicable BIFMA and ANSI standards.

MODIFICATION PRICING
Modifications must be clearly designated on customer's purchase order by placing the letters MOD and modification # in front of the model number and noting the modification needed.

Example: MOD#2-4-9622MCT-LC2-EW-G1-G1 with top cut down to 94" wide

Contact your Customer Service Representative for upcharge on drawer configuration changes for traditional casegoods series.

GLIDES
OFS and Carolina utilizes different types of glides in our seating and occasional tables constrution, ie; non-marring, non-skid glides, adjustable glides, plastic glides, etc. The type of glide used in a product depends on the products design and typical application. Due to varying flooring materials and our inability to test on all flooring types, **OFS and Carolina assumes no responsibility for floors damaged by glides. For questions regarding glides, or to request specific glides contact Customer Service.**

FABRIC PUDDLING
The content of certain fabrics makes these fabrics susceptible to puddling and wrinkling over which OFS and Carolina have no control. Slight changes in weather and humidity can affect these fabrics. OFS and Carolina will not assume responsibility when this happens.

FABRIC COLOR MATCHING
OFS and Carolina do not guarantee and will not assume responsibility for the fastness of colors or wearing qualities of any material. Because of industry dye lot variations, colors may not match exactly. Any adjustments made will depend upon the fabric manufacturers willingness to stand behind their product.

CUT YARDAGE FABRICS
Cut yardage from any OFS and Carolina Textile partner may be purchased through OFS and Carolina. Contact Customer Service for cut yardage pricing.

DIRECTIONAL FABRICS
Directional fabrics such as plaids, stripes and certain patterns may not meet your expectations due to certain sewing patterns, tufting and contoured shapes of certain styles and models. When required we will upholster to customer specifications but such orders are not subject to return. If you have a question or concern about one of these fabrics, please contact your Customer Service Representative and submit a fabric sample for approval prior to placing an order.

FABRIC APPLICATION
OFS and Carolina will match all fabrics that require matching such as plaids, stripes, or prints. Unless otherwise noted on the customer's purchase order, OFS and Carolina will apply textiles to upholstered items in the manner which we deem to be most appealing. OFS and Carolina take no responsibility for the direction in which textiles are applied unless the desired direction is notes on the customer purchase order. OFS and Carolina reserve the right to reject textiles we deem unsuitable for application on our products.

GUARANTEE
Although every effort is made to select covering materials for wearability as well as appeal, we CANNOT guarantee covers for wearability or colorfastness. We can extend only that guarantee which the supplier extends to us.

FIRE RETARDANT PRODUCTS
California Technical Bulletin 117-2013: All OFS and Carolina upholstered seating products and the resilient filling materials used in the upholstered seating products meet or exceed the requirements of the State of California, Department of Consumer Affairs, Technical Bulletin 117-2013. Compliance with these requirements is indicated by the label attached to the seat bottom.

Flame Retardant Chemicals: All standard OFS and Carolina upholstered seating products are offered with components, as identified in TB117-2013, that are free of flame retardant chemicals. All OFS and Carolina upholstered seating products will indicate Flame Retardant chemical composition in accordance to the labeling requirements of California Senate Bill 1019.

California Technical Bulletin 133: Cal TB 133 is a flammability test for seating products used in public spaces. The testing procedure for Cal TB 133 requires the burning of an entire product since the test is a composite test and not a component test. OFS and Carolina have pretested and certified many different chair styles and upholsteries. If Cal TB 133 certification is required, a burn test may need to be completed with a specific model and upholstery combination. Contact Customer Service for Cal TB 133 approval, pricing and lead times.

OFS and Carolina can not be held liable if purchase order does not indicate a requirement for Cal TB 133 compliance.

Boston Fire Code: Please contact OFS or Carolina Customer Service if compliance is required.

TEXTILES
OFS and Carolina offer an extensive program of graded-in textiles including fabrics, leathers, vinyls, polyurethanes and Cryptons© from the industry's finest sources. While our binders may not include cards from every supplier, we do maintain programs with the following:
NOTE: For a list of current OFS and Carolina grades visit the textiles section of the OFS and Carolina websites at:
ofs.com and carolina.ofs.com

FABRIC PARTNERS

- **ARC-COM**
  www.arc-com.com
- **ARCHITEX**
  www.architex-ljh.com
- **CAMIRA**
  www.camirafabrics.com
- **CARNEGIE**
  www.carnegiefabrics.com
- **HELVETIA LEATHER**
  www.helvetialeather.com
- **DESIGNTEX**
  www.designtex.com
- **GREEN HIDES**
  www.greenhides.com
- **MAHARAM**
  www.maharam.com
- **MAYER FABRICS**
  www.mayerfabrics.com
- **MOMENTUM**
  www.themomgroup.com
- **SPRADLING INTERNATIONAL, INC.**
  www.spradlingvinyl.com
- **STINSON**
  www.cfstinson.com
- **ULTRAFABRICS**
  www.ultrafabricsllc.com

COM/ (CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL) & GRADED-IN TEXTILE POLICY

OFS and Carolina will evaluate the fabric to determine if it is possible to use this type of fabric on our furniture, but this does not warrant or determine the performance of the fabric. Any warranty claims for these upholstery materials will fall to the original vendor of the fabric, not OFS or Carolina. With a broad spectrum of harsh cleaning agents used by facilities, OFS and Carolina recommend that the owner test each fabric selection with their specific cleaning methods before ordering

COM/COL ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

All COM and COL materials must be submitted to OFS and Carolina for preliminary approval prior to shipment of fabric or leather. Approval signifies only that such materials can be applied to the products for which they are intended. Such approval does not constitute any responsibility nor any warranty on the part of OFS or Carolina as to the appearance, behavior or durability of the COM or COL.

1. Send 4" x 4" swatch for approval to:**Carolina, Attn: Customer Service, 1264 Jackson Lake Rd., High Point, NC, 27263**
2. Send a swatch along with the order to: **Carolina, Attn: Customer Service, 1264 Jackson Lake Rd., High Point, NC, 27263**
   This sample is used to verify that the correct fabric is received. It is not used for application approval.
3. Specify the COM or COL supplier's company name, pattern, color and number.
4. The COM or COL supplier must include the dealer name and purchase order number on all packing lists.
5. Include application instructions for striped, plaid, patterned or unusually designed fabrics (i.e. direction of stripes) and which face to use on reversible fabrics.
6. Ship COM or COL material prepaid to: **Carolina, 533 Archdale Blvd., Archdale, NC, 27263**

COM and COL orders will be scheduled for production only upon receipt of production yardage. In the absence of a representative sample sent with the purchase order or application instructions, OFS and Carolina will apply the fabric in what it determines to be the best manner and cannot be held responsible after upholstering. **Excess COM/COL materials will be discarded at the discretion of OFS and Carolina unless otherwise instructed by the customer at the time the order is placed.**

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS (RAILROADED FABRICS)

Yardage requirements listed in our price list are based on 54" wide. We can take no responsibility for tailoring, wearability or application of COM covers. OFS and Carolina will not be held responsible for receipt of defective fabrics, as we apply all COM as first quality goods. At no additional charge, OFS and Carolina will pre-approve any COM at the customer's request. The additional yardages are based on 54" wide goods. Please contact Customer Service if goods are less than 54" wide. Though every effort has been made to estimate excess yardage required for stripes and matches, OFS and Carolina takes NO responsibility where additional materials must be ordered..

Repeat	Railroad (RR)	Right Way (RW)	2-Way
1/4"-5"	**Add 10%**	**Add 15%**	**Add 15%**
6"-9"	**Add 15%**	**Add 18%**	**Add 20%**
10"-13"	**Add 20%**	**Add 25%**	**Add 30%**
14"-20"	**Add 25%**	**Add 30%**	**Add 35%**
21"-27"	**Add 30%**	**Add 35%**	**Add 40%**
28"-34"	**Add 35%**	**Add 40%**	**Add 45%**

Repeats larger than 19", fabrics less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns) will require additional yardage based on the fabric used and the item ordered. COM must be a single cut piece. Multiple pieces will require more yardage. A swatch showing one full repeat must be sent for yardage requirement instructions for these special circumstances.

COM APPLICATION

All COM fabrics are cut according to the fabric pattern at the discretion of OFS and Carolina unless otherwise directed by the customer.

COM FIRE RETARDANT PRODUCTS

OFS and Carolina assume no responsibility for the fire retardancy of any COM/COL. Customers are solely responsible for making sure that their COM/COL complies with all applicable codes and regulations.

COL (CUSTOMER'S OWN LEATHER)

COL requirements are based on an average hide size of 50-55 square feet. Please consult the sales office for requirements on sizes different from this. All square footage requirements are based on usable footage. The shape of the hide and the usable footage may make it necessary for us to request more leather after your COL is received. Please note that leather is a natural product and variation in texture is a pleasing quality belonging exclusively to high grade, full top grain leathers. Due to the variation in thickness of leather, OFS and Carolina recommends sending a 4" x 4" swatch for approval. OFS and Carolina approval signifies only that such materials can be applied to the products for which they are intended. Such approval does not constitute any responsibility nor any warranty on the part of OFS and Carolina as to the appearance, behavior or durability of the COL. **Note: Calf hide requirements will vary based on the chair model selected. Please contact the sales office for pattern adaptability confirmation and square footage requirements prior to placing an order.**

ALL STANDARD EUROLUXE® VENEERS

CHERRY
- **MOCHA** [MMC]
  Quartered or Flat Grain Pattern
- **MOLASSES** [QEC]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **SIENNA** [MLC]
  Quartered or Flat Grain Pattern

WALNUT
- **BURNISHED** [BUW]
  Quartered or Flat Grain Pattern
- **DESERT** [DST]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **EBONY** [EBY]
  Quartered or Flat Grain Pattern
- **PORT** [MVW]
  Quartered or Flat Grain Pattern
- **ROOT** [MNW]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **TOFFEE** [MGW]
  Quartered Grain Pattern

MAPLE
- **BLONDE** [MBM]
  Quartered or Flat Grain Pattern
- **HONEY** [MHM]
  Quartered or Flat Grain Pattern

OAK
- **LINEN** [MRO]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **OSLO** [OSL]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **PECAN** [PCO]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **STEEL** [MGO]
  Quartered Grain Pattern

ASH
Only on Eleven Wood by OFS
- **BLONDE** [MBA]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **HONEY** [MHA]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **PECAN** [PCA]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **ROOT** [NWA]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **STEEL** [MGA]
  Quartered Grain Pattern

STUDIO VENEERS (10%)
- **ARABICA** [C2Q]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **SILVER GREY** [SVC]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **WHEAT** [C2P]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **SALVAGED LINEN** [SFO]
  Planked Grain Pattern
- **SALVAGED ROOT** [SFW]
  Planked Grain Pattern

ALL WOOD GRAIN LAMINATES
P = HPL 2 = TFL 3 = 3DL

CHERRY
- **COGNAC** [MGP | VM2 | VM3]
  Flat Grain Pattern
- **MOCHA** [CMP | MC2 | MC3]
  Flat Grain Pattern
- **MOLASSES** [QEP | QE2 | QE3]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **SIENNA** [CHP | LC2 | LC3]
  Flat Grain Pattern

WALNUT
- **BURNISHED** [BUP | BU2 | BU3]
  Flat Grain Pattern
- **DESERT** [DST | DS2 | DS3]
  Flat Grain Pattern
- **KODIAK** [KDP | KD2 | KD3]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **PORT** [VMP]
  Quarter Grain Pattern
- **ROOT** [NWP | NW2 | NW3]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **TOFFEE** [MEP | EN2 | EN3]
  Quartered Grain Pattern

MAPLE
- **BLONDE** [BEP | BE2 | BE3]
  Flat Grain Pattern
- **HONEY** [HNP | MH2 | MH3]
  Flat Grain Pattern
- **OCHRE** [TMP | LM2 | LM3]
  Flat Grain Pattern

OAK
- **LINEN** [COP | CO2 | CO3]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **PECAN** [PCP | PC2 | PC3]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **QUARRY** [QRP | QR2]
  Quartered Grain Pattern
- **STEEL** [STP | ST2 | ST3]
  Quartered Grain Pattern

TEXTURED LAMINATES (10%)
- **NATURAL CHAMPAGNE** [NGP | NG2 | NG3]
- **NATURAL STEAMWASH** [NHP | NH2 | NH3]

PAINTS
- **BLACK** [BLK]
- **IRON** [IRN]
- **WHITE** [WHT]

STUDIO PAINTS (10%)
Only on Select Products
- **BLUSH** [BLUS]
- **CIDER** [CIDR]
- **DIJON** [DIJO]
- **FALLOW** [FALO]
- **FERN** [FERN]
- **MIDNIGHT** [MDNT]
- **PINE** [PINE]
- **TUNDRA** [TUND]

SOLID COLOR LAMINATES
- **BLACK** [BLP | BL2 | BL3]
- **FROSTY WHITE** [FWP | FW2 | FW3]
- **GREY** [GRP | GR2 | GR3]
- **PURE WHITE** [RWP | RW2 | RW3]
- **SLATE GREY** [SGP | SG2]

METAL POWDER COAT COLORS
- **BONE WHITE** [BWT]
- **BUFF** [BUF]
- **CHALK** [CHLK]
- **GOLD** [SGLD]
- **GRAPHITE** [GRPH]
- **LUSTER GREY** [MSL]
- **OILED BRONZE** [H1P]
- **ONYX** [BKO]
- **POLAR** [POLR]
- **SOFT BRONZE** [SBRZ]
- **WARM GREY** [H1F]

SOLID SURFACE
- **CAMEO WHITE** [CWS]
- **CONCRETE** [CSS]
- **DEEP MINK** [DMS]
- **MODERN WHITE** [MWS]

STUDIO POWDER COAT (10%)
Only on Select Products
- **CADET** [CADT]
- **CLOVER** [CLOV]
- **GOLDENROD** [GLDN]
- **HERON** [HERN]
- **LATTE** [LATT]
- **MOSS** [MOSS]
- **RUSSET** [RUSS]
- **SUNSET** [SUNS]

10734-60	Limber Maple
10745-60	Fonthill Pear
10776-60	Kensington Maple
1500-60	Grey
1503-60	Putty
1530-60	Beige
1531-60	Light Beige
1570-60	White
1572-60	Antique White
1573-60	Frosty White
1595-60	Black
1787-60	Oxide
2932-60	Almond Leather
4142-60	Grey Glace
4143-60	Neutral Glace
4166-60	Pampas
4168-60	Grey Pampas
4170-60	Beige Pampas
4621-60	White Nebula
4623-60	Graphite Nebula
4630-60	Cloud Nebula
4633-60	Natural Nebula
4651-60	Navy Legacy
4656-60	Bronze Legacy
4663-60	Tawny Legacy
4667-60	Green Tigris
4669-60	Natural Tigris
4674-60	Evening Tigris
4745-60	Maroochy Brush
4746-60	Woolamai Brush
4762-60	Mystique Dawn
4779-60	Pewter Brush
4783-60	White Tigris
4794-60	Windswept Bronze
4795-60	Windswept Pewter
4796-60	Burnished Chestnut
4810-60	Titanium EV
4811-60	Silicon EV
4813-60	Nickel EV
4814-60	Tungsten EV
4820-60	Carbon EV
4823-60	Antique Brush
4835-38	Tumbled Roca
4841-60	Desert Zephyr
4842-60	Canyon Zephyr
4843-60	Misted Zephyr
4844-60	Loden Zephyr
4845-60	Twilight Zephyr
4846-60	Morro Zephyr
4856-60	Cloud Zephyr
4857-60	Shadow Zephyr
4859-60	Spiced Zephyr
4869-60	Western White
4871-60	Western Suede
4876-38	Sheer Mesh
4877-38	Grey Mesh
4878-38	Pewter Mesh
4879-38	Steel Mesh
4880-38	Carbon Mesh
4882-38	Oiled Soapstone
4883-38	Sable Soapstone
4885-38	Green Soapstone
4886-38	Pearl Soapstone
4887-38	Tan Soapstone
4888-38	Rustic Slate
4904-38	Desert Springs
4905-38	Spicewood Springs
4907-38	Deep Springs
4909-60	Ginseng Tea
4911-38	Soft Gold Mesh
4912-38	Gilded Mesh
4913-60	Eggplant
4915-60	Tangerine
4918-60	Sprout
4919-60	Blue Agave
4924-38	White Carrara
4929-38	Bordeaux Juparana
4931-38	White Juparana
4932-38	Golden Juparana
7054-60	Wild Cherry
7061-60	Natural Pear
7806-60	Bannister Oak
7816-60	Solar Oak
7850-60	Beigewood
7909-60	Fusion Maple
7911-60	Manitoba Maple
7921-38	Tuscan Walnut
7925-38	Monticello Maple
7928-38	Castle Oak
7929-38	Huntington Maple
7937-38	River Cherry
7938-38	New Age Oak
7946-38	Brazilwood
7953-38	Harvest Maple
7954-38	Natural Rift
D14-60	Port
D25-60	Atlantis
D30-60	Natural Almond
D307-60	Hollyberry
D321-60	Brittany Blue
D327-60	Pepperdust
D354-60	Designer White
D379-60	Indigo
D381-60	Fashion Grey
D403-60	White Sand
D417-60	Lapis Blue
D431-60	Alabaster
D439-60	Wallaby
D495-60	Coffee Bean
D50-60	Khaki Brown
D90-60	North Sea
D91-60	Slate Grey
D92-60	Dove Grey
D96-60	Shadow

THE FOLLOWING WILSONART STANDARD PATTERN HPL'S ARE AVAILABLE AT STANDARD LIST PRICES WITH EXTENDED LEAD TIMES.

1572-38	Antique White
1573-38	Frosty White
4550-60	Granite
4551-60	Blackstar Granite
4552-60	Ebony Star
4595-60	Bahia Granite
4724-60	Milano Amber
4725-60	Milano Brown
4726-60	Milano Quartz
4781-60	Sunstone
4835-60	Tumbled Roca
4860-38	Silver Alchemy
4861-38	Gold Alchemy
7039-38	Windsor Mahogany
7039-60	Windsor Mahogany
7040-60	Figured Mahogany
7054-38	Wild Cherry
7110-60	Montana Walnut
7122-38	Empire Mahogany
7122-60	Empire Mahogany
7209-60	Nepal Teak
7885-60	English Oak
7919-38	Amber Cherry
7919-60	Amber Cherry
7921-60	Tuscan Walnut
7922-38	Brighton Walnut
7922-60	Brighton Walnut
7923-60	Versailles Anigre
7924-38	Biltmore Cherry
7924-60	Biltmore Cherry
7925-60	Monticello Maple
7928-60	Castle Oak
7929-60	Huntington Maple
7933-60	Cafelle
7935-60	Shaker Cherry
7936-60	Williamsburg Cherry
7937-60	River Cherry
7938-60	New Age Oak
7939-38	Blond Echo
7941-38	Tan Echo
7942-38	Cocobala
7943-38	Colombian Walnut
7944-38	Madagascar
7945-38	Xanadu
7947-38	Rio
7948-38	Mambo
7949-38	Asian Night
7951-38	Asian Sun
7952-38	Asian Sand
7957-38	Zanzibar
7959-38	Hampton Walnut
7960-38	Studio Teak
7962-38	Aloe
D12-60	Regimental Red
D26-60	Persian Blue

LOCKING INFORMATION
Factory Installed Locks are always keyed alike with key number 345T.

SPECIFIC KEY OPTIONS
Requirements for specific key options by office must be specified on the purchase order at the time the order is placed. Model Numbers with specific key options will specify "NO LOCK CORE" on the acknowledgment. A separate line item will be listed on the acknowledgment as "LOCK CORE SET." Specific lock cores and keys will be sent separately (see Field Installation below).

KEYLESS CABINET LOCKING SYSTEM
Keyless cabinet locking system uses radio frequency technology. One transmitter pad can operate single or multiple receiver latches. The locking system operates with separate and programmable user and supervisor codes. Optional modes are available for manual locking, self locking or single use locking of drawers and doors. Please contact your Customer Service Representative for applicability and for a price quotation.

FIELD INSTALLATION
Blank lock cores are installed at factory, allowing specific lock numbers to be ordered but shipped in a separate package for field installation. Lock Core Order Form (see page F) must be filled out and submitted with the purchase order. Lock core/key numbers 100 through 150 are available.

For quantity of locks per unit, please visit www.firstoffice.com and select Resources > Forms & Guides > Lock Core Guide.

RE-KEYING IN THE FIELD
Lock cores and keys can be purchased separately. The purchase order must specify quantity, key number(s) and color of the core (available in nickel, brass or black). Key numbers above number 150 are not stocked and may require a 3-week lead time. Orders ship standard UPS ground. Please note: A lock core change tool must be ordered for lock cores that will be re-keyed in the field.

ITEM

Lock Core and Key	**$19 list**
Lock Core Change Tool	**$29 list**
Master Key	**$29 list**

ALL ITEMS ARE NON-RETURNABLE.

OFS / Carolina | LOCK CORE ORDER FORM

FORM DETAILS

If this lock core order form is not submitted with the purchase order, all units will be keyed 345T. Please note, each lock ordered consists of one (1) core and one (1) key.

Please indicate the brand to which this order applies. If ordering for multiple brands, please use a different form for each brand.

Lock cores are available in **NICKEL [N]**, **BRASS [BR]** or **BLACK [K]**. Key numbers **100-150 are in stock** and available for shipment with the purchase order. Other key numbers will be ordered, acknowledged and shipped on a separate order with a three (3) week delivery.

ORDER INFORMATION

Please print legibly and fill out every applicable field below.

DATE (MM/DD/ YYYY)	SUBMITTED BY
DEALER NAME	END USER NAME
PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER	ACKNOWLEDGMENT NUMBER
COMMENTS	

BRAND

Please circle the brand to which this order applies.

OFS	CAROLINA

ORDER

Please continue on additional pages if needed. Mark the page number here.

PAGE NUMBER	
TOTAL PAGES	

QUANTITY	KEY NUMBER	COLOR	TAG
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	
		[N] [BR] [K]	

WOOD CARE

Careful craftsmanship combined with our Euroluxe finish makes your new OFS wood furniture incredibly durable, and with proper care your furniture will provide beauty and convenience for years.

All OFS products undergo rigid color-match procedures to ensure the best in color consistency.

- Dust frequently using a soft, damp, clean cloth, wiping with the grain.
- Remove liquid spills immediately, using a blotting rather than wiping motion.
- To clean, use a glass cleaner formulated with ammonia. Apply a small amount to a soft dry cloth and wipe in the direction of the grain. Dry with a soft cloth. Do not use furniture polish containing oil or silicone.
- Avoid prolonged exposure to direct sunlight, high humidity, extreme heat or cold and moisture.

LAMINATE CARE

- Avoid prolonged exposure to direct sunlight, high humidity, extreme heat or cold and moisture.
- Dust frequently with a soft, damp, clean cloth or mild detergent solution. Avoid using chemical or abrasive cleaning compounds.
- To avoid build up of cleaning agents, rinse the laminate surface with warm water and wipe with a clean damp cloth.

SEATING CARE

- Dust exposed wood parts frequently using a soft, damp, clean cloth, wiping with the grain.
- To clean wood, use a glass cleaner formulated with ammonia. Apply a small amount to a soft dry cloth and wipe in the direction of the grain. Dry with a soft cloth. Do not use furniture polish containing oil or silicone.
- To clean leather and vinyl upholstery, use a warm, damp cloth to restore a bright finish. For stubborn stains, use a moisturizing soap. Remove lather with a damp cloth, but do not rinse. Buff with a dry cloth.
- For fabric upholstery, use a damp cloth to wipe up spills. For tougher stains, contact your local OFS dealer for cleaning instructions.
- Avoid prolonged exposure to direct sunlight, high humidity, extreme heat or cold and moisture.
- The components of your OFS chair, such as controls, casters and understructure, require “common sense” care and cleaning as necessary.
- Activate chair mechanisms periodically to ensure proper function of moving parts.

CORIAN SOLID SURFACE CARE

- Washing with soap and water is usually sufficient to remove surface dirt or stains.
- Ammonia based liquid cleaner (not window cleaner) may also be used. Always rinse surface thoroughly and wipe dry.
- Drying is an important step, preventing a build-up of soap film or cleaning residue, which can create the appearance of light scratches over time.
- Stubborn soap film or cleaning residue build-up in Corian® is easily removed with abrasive cleanser and a white Scotch-Brite® pad or a sponge.
- For darker colors, a polish may be used to enhance the shine. For areas where there may be food contact, always use a polish formulated for food contact areas, such as Countertop Magic®. Where food contact is not a possibility, a simple furniture polish may be used. Always follow the manufacturer’s instructions for using the polish and for safety concerns.

PLEASE REFERENCE OUR QUICKSHIP PRICEBOOK FOR A COMPLETE LISTING OF AVAILABLE PRODUCT OFFERED ON OUR QUICKSHIP PROGRAM.



All OFS and Carolina products have achieved **SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certification** from SCS Global Services. Indoor Advantage Gold certification is SCS Global Services' highest level of indoor air quality performance for furniture. The certification assures that furniture products support a healthy indoor environment by meeting strict chemical emission limits for volatile organic compounds (VOCs). To be certified, products must be tested by independent labs for compliance with the ANSI/BIFMA X7.1, and either ANSI/BIFMA e.3 or CDPH/EHLB Standard Method V1-1 for VOC emissions of concerns.



level® is the multi-attribute, sustainability standard and third-party certification program for the furniture industry. It has been created to deliver the most open and transparent means of evaluating and communicating the environmental and social impacts of furniture products in the built environment. Taking into account a company's social actions, energy usage, material selection and human and ecosystem health impacts, level addresses how a product is sustainable from multiple perspectives. With level, customers can make informed choices about commercial furniture that exceed single attribute ecocertifications. The level brand identifies that a product has been vetted by an independent third party certifier and its numeric marking 1, 2, or 3 indicates what threshold of certification it has achieved. Manufacturers—big and small—now have a methodology to present the environmental characteristics in a clear, easily understood manner with a vernacular that gives end users the ability to make an "apples to apples" comparison.



SCS Global Services **[SCS]** has been providing global leadership in third-party quality, environmental and sustainability verification, certification, auditing, testing, and standards development for three decades. Its programs span a cross-section of industries, recognizing achievements in green building, product manufacturing, food and agriculture, forestry, power generation retail, and more. SCS is accredited to provide services under a wide range of nationally and internationally recognized certification programs. Consistent with its mission, SCS is a chartered benefit corporation and Certified B Corp™, reflecting its commitment to socially and environmentally responsible business practices.



The FSC® standards **[Forest Stewardship Council®]** represent the world's strongest system for guiding forest management toward sustainable outcomes. us.fsc.org FSC certified products are manufactured with material that comes from managed forests that are traceable from the time the logs are cut to the time the final project is installed and are recorded by way of a COC or chain of custody claim on all invoices. The demand for certified forest products has grown significantly in recent years. OFS' and Carolina goal to act as a responsible steward of the environment encouraged us to pursue our FSC Chain of Custody [COC] certification which would provide our customers (Dealer, A&D Community and End-users) the added reassurance they've done their part to be earth friendly in their product purchase and enable them to substantiate the LEED **[Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design]** Materials & Resources Credits for certified wood, in which the intent is to encourage environmentally responsible forest management. FSC certification is optional on many, but not all, OFS' and Carolina product lines. Please contact OFS or Carolina Customer Service for information in regards to which of our product lines are available as FSC certified, and what the necessary procedures are for ordering FSC certified products from OFS and Carolina.



OFS' and Carolina company-owned transportation company, Styline Logistics, is **SmartWay**-certified. SmartWay is one of U.S Environmental Protection Agency's **[EPA]** clean air programs that uses voluntary, rather than regulatory methods, to achieve air quality benefits. SmartWay's focus is in the transportation sector, and encompasses products and services associated with fuel-consuming engines.



The "**Premium Indiana Forest Products**" brand tells everyone that there is an abundant, sustainable supply of the finest Indiana hardwoods to meet consumer demand. It also tells them that Indiana's forests are well-managed, legally-harvested and environmentally responsible. The logo is reflective of the wood itself. Indiana hardwoods display a depth that defies imagination.

Moisture Barrier
Moisture Barrier is designed to prevent moisture from penetrating the foam and other filling materials and is available on most items at an additional charge. Moisture barrier is applied between the upholstery cover and filling materials.

Please use the following option codes when specifying placement of moisture barrier.

- **B1V** Moisture barrier on seat only
- **B1W** Moisture barrier on back only
- **C1R** Moisture barrier on seat and back
- **C1S** Moisture barrier on seat and arms
- **C1T** Moisture barrier on arms only
- **C1U** Moisture barrier on back and arms
- **C1V** Moisture barrier on seat, back and arms

Seat
$60 chair
$120 loveseat
$180 sofa

Back
$60 chair
$120 loveseat
$180 sofa

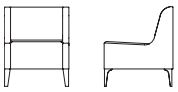
Arms
$60 per arm

mod#		modification detail	list price
1.	**MOD#1**	Standard OFS Hardware Pulls	**$25 Each**
2.	**MOD#2**	All Modular Top, End Panel, and Back Panel Cut Downs	**$100**
3.	**MOD#3**	Move or Add Grommets (customer to specify location)	**$63 Each**
4.	**MOD#4**	Reinforced Drawers - factory installed metal support bars. (Available on lateral files and on 16"D file drawers) *Applicable on filing in most casegoods 24"D or under. Contact Customer Service or Specials Costing for applicability on other items.*	**Per $30 Drawer**
5.	**MOD#5**	Fabric Tackboards (any size reduction or an increase in height up to 6")	**$50**
6.	**MOD#6**	Contemporary - BBF to FF	**No Upcharge**
7.	**MOD#7**	Contemporary - FF to BBF	**No Upcharge**
8.	**MOD#8**	Wire Access Cutout in Back Panel (4" x 4") - Available on Bridges, Returns, Credenzas, & Corner Units. Cannot be located closer than 3" from any edge. For units with Signature Band, top clearance is 6". (customer to specify location)	**No Upcharge**
9.	**MOD#9**	Wire Access Cutout in Back Panel (12" x 12") - Available on Bridges, Returns, Credenzas, & Corner Units. Cannot be located closer than 3" from any edge. For units with Signature Band, top clearance is 6". (customer to specify location)	**No Upcharge**
10.	**MOD#10**	Locking (non-electronic) for wood or laminate doors only. Per individual storage section (no vertical divider).	**$150**
11.	**MOD#11**	Seating with 2 Different Fabrics Two Same Grade Fabrics = **Next Higher Grade** Two Different Grade Fabrics = **Higher of the Two** Three Different Grade Fabrics = **Highest of the Three** (**NOTE**: Contrasting welt only available in a single fabric. Two-toned welt is not available.) (Two-tone diagram required from customer at time of ordering - contact customer service)	
12.	**MOD#12**	Plywood Drawers	**$50 Each**
13.	**MOD#13**	Venting Slots (customer to specify location)	**$75**
14.	**MOD#14**	All Bullets or P Tables Removal of Modesty Panel	**No Upcharge**
15.	**MOD#15**	Highback or Wallmount Organizers Removal of Doors	**No Upcharge**
16.	**MOD#16**	Laser Logo Burn In	**ONE TIME SET UP FEE NET $125 + NET $20 Each**
17.	**MOD#17**	Wire Access Door in Back Panel (18" x 15") Left Hinge - Available on Bridges, Returns, Credenzas, & Corner Units. Top clearance is 3". (customer to specify location)	**$445 Each**
18.	**MOD#18**	Set of 4 Casters - Available on some Pedestals	**$55**
19.	**MOD#19**	Full Wood Panel Set of Doors on Bookcase 72" Tall and under	**$800**
20.	**MOD#20**	Full Wood Panel Set of Doors on Bookcase 30" Tall and under	**$375**
21.	**MOD#21**	Casegood Units Cutdown — TFL, HPL and Veneer Width Only (cannot affect drawer size, glass or metal items)	**15% Upcharge**
22.	**MOD#22**	Increase Worksurface or Top Depth from 48"D – 59.5"D — TFL, HPL and Veneer Only Excludes 3D Laminate Tops *(***Note***: larger tops may require proportionately larger bases and support)*	**35% Upcharge**
23.	**MOD#23**	Specify Built Up TFL Units Only in Two Color Options Must Indicate Specific Laminate Placement *(drawing recommended)*	**No Upcharge**
24.	**MOD#24**	Fabric Treatment Applications A number of protective fabric finishes (e.g. Nanotex, Durablock) are available through various fabric vendors. For these special finish treatments the following upcharges will aply. These upcharges will show as a separate line item on order acknowledgements. Any special fabric treatments should be clearly indicated on the purchase order. NOTE: For yardage over 35 yards contact Customer Service for pricing.	**One Application up to 35 yds- $250 per fabric** **Two Applications up to 35 yds- $350 per fabric**

BASIL LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat, back and sides on 5110-1 and 5110-2
- Upholstered seat and sides on 5110-B42
- Tight cushion
- Armless
- Wall-saver design
- Tapered European beech legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

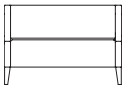
CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	26	27.5	32	21	20	18	14	n/a	60	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-1	4	n/a	1,604	1,670	1,745	1,839	1,971	2,159	2,347	2,535	2,723	2,911	3,099	3,287	3,476	3,664	3,852	2,412	2,601	2,788

LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	47	27.5	32	42	20	18	14	n/a	90	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-2	5	n/a	2,048	2,130	2,224	2,342	2,506	2,742	2,977	3,212	3,447	3,682	3,917	4,152	4,387	4,623	4,858	3,051	3,288	3,521

STRAIGHT BENCH



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	42	27.5	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	75	21

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-B42	2.25	n/a	1,117	1,154	1,196	1,249	1,323	1,429	1,535	1,641	1,747	1,852	1,958	2,064	2,170	2,276	2,381	1,584	1,690	1,795

BASIL METAL AND WOOD ARM STANDARD FEATURES

- Not available on basil bench seating
- Brushed aluminum finish on metal arms
- Poly arm caps standard on metal arm
- European beech wood arm
- Poly arm cap optional on wood arm

ARM



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	2.25	21.25	8.75	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	25.25	10	n/a

OPTIONS

Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Caps	Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **C8** Wood Leg	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
E1Y Brushed Aluminum Arms with Black Poly Arm Cap **$624** pair NOTE: Not available on 5110-B42	**F1B** Wood Arms (specify finish) **$421** pair **A4** Poly Arm Caps (black) for Wood Arm **$224** pair NOTE: Not available on 5110-B42	**D1E** Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**L4** Back Bump Guard (not available on 5110-B42) **$196**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arms and arm caps | legs | wood finish (if applicable) | seat back | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
5110-1					
Metal Arms	**Wood Arms and Arm Caps**	**Leg**	**Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)**	**Seat Back**	**Fabric 1**
X9	F1B - A4	C8	MNW	L4	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

BOOST+ ROUND OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Concealed glide (standard)

Construction:

- Fabricated structures are upholstered utilizing high resilient polyurethane foam for long-lasting support and comfort

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional bases are available.
- Optional tablet in maple veneer or 3D laminate

ROUND OTTOMAN



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.75	20.75	17.75	20.75	20.75	17.75	21	9

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49058	0.75	15	216	228	242	260	285	320	355	391	426	461	496	532	567	602	637	390	426	461

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49058	1.25	25	360	381	404	433	475	533	592	651	710	769	827	886	945	1,004	1,062	632	691	749

ROUND OTTOMAN



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25.5	25.5	17.75	20.75	20.75	17.75	30	13

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49158	1	20	294	310	329	353	386	433	480	527	574	621	668	715	762	809	856	517	564	611

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49158	1.25	25	367	388	411	440	482	540	599	658	717	776	834	893	952	1,011	1,069	639	698	756

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BKO Black **MSL** Luster Grey **PAL** Polished Aluminum **WHT** White	 Maple Veneer **$576** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **3D Laminate $576** *Quartered* **EN3 PW3 QE3** **NW3 CO3 ST3** *Flat Cut* **LC3 BE3 MH3** **MC3 LM3** **Solid Color Laminate $576** *Quartered* **FW3 PN3 WL3** **GR3 RW3 BL3**	**H4K** Weighted **$125**	**H1S** Caster **$104** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$104** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$252** **H3Y** Active **$174** (available on C49058 only) **QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$252** **H3Y** Active **$174** (available on C49058 only) **NOTE:** Caster option not available on H4K	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	**Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color**	**Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER						
C49058						
Tablet Post Color	**Tablet Finish**	**Weighted**	**Base**	**Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	X9	QZ	QEC	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

BOOST+ ROUND OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Concealed glide (standard)

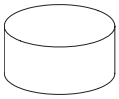
Construction:

- Fabricated structures are upholstered utilizing high resilient polyurethane foam for long-lasting support and comfort

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional wood legs are available.

ROUND OTTOMAN



outside			seat				
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
36	36	17.75	36	36	17.75	65	19

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49258	1.25	25	365	386	409	438	480	538	597	656	715	774	832	891	950	1,009	1,067	637	696	754

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49258	2.25	45	657	694	736	789	863	969	1,075	1,181	1,287	1,392	1,498	1,604	1,710	1,816	1,921	1,124	1,230	1,335

OPTIONS

Power	Power Faceplate Color	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
C5T One Side **$387** **C5U** Two Sides **$752** **C5V** Three Sides **$1,125** **C5W** Four Sides **$1,499** One Power Outlet Two USB Charging Ports	**BLK** Black **SLV** Silver **WHT** White	**H4K** Weighted **$125**	**C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$252**	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Power | power faceplate color | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER						
C49258						
Power	**Power Faceplate Color**	**Weighted**	**Base**	**Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	X9	QZ	QEC	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

BOOST+ ROUND OTTOMAN WITH REMOVABLE TOP STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Removable top for storage
- Concealed glide (standard)

Construction:

- Fabricated structures are upholstered utilizing high resilient polyurethane foam for long-lasting support and comfort

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional bases are available.
- Optional tablet in maple veneer or 3D laminate

ROUND OTTOMAN WITH REMOVABLE TOP



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.25	20.25	17.75	20.25	20.25	17.75	34	9

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49058-R	1	20	407	423	442	466	499	546	593	640	687	734	781	828	875	922	969	630	677	724

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49058-R	1	20	407	423	442	466	499	546	593	640	687	734	781	828	875	922	969	630	677	724

ROUND OTTOMAN WITH REMOVABLE TOP



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	25	17.75	25	25	17.75	43	13

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49158-R	1.25	25	519	540	563	592	634	692	751	810	869	928	986	1,045	1,104	1,163	1,221	791	850	908

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49158-R	1.25	25	519	540	563	592	634	692	751	810	869	928	986	1,045	1,104	1,163	1,221	791	850	908

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BKO Black **MSL** Luster Grey **PAL** Polished Aluminum **WHT** White	 Maple Veneer **$576** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **3D Laminate $576** *Quartered* **EN3 PW3 QE3** **NW3 CO3 ST3** *Flat Cut* **LC3 BE3 MH3** **MC3 LM3** **Solid Color Laminate $576** *Quartered* **FW3 PN3 WL3** **GR3 RW3 BL3**	**QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard** **H1S** Caster **$104** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$104** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$252** **H3Y** Active **$174** (available on C49058-R only)	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	**Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color**	**Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.

See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER

C49058-R

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
X9	X9	QZ	QEC	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

BOOST+ ROUND OTTOMAN WITH BACKREST STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Short backrest
- Concealed glide (standard)

Construction:

- Fabricated structures are upholstered utilizing high resilient polyurethane foam for long-lasting support and comfort

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional bases are available.
- Optional tablet in maple veneer or 3D laminate

ROUND OTTOMAN WITH BACKREST



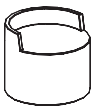
outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside Back	arm Height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.25	20.25	22.25	20.25	20.25	17.75	4.75	4.75	22.25	34	9

- 18.5"H to seat and 23"H to backrest with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49358	0.75	15	290	302	316	334	359	394	429	465	500	535	570	606	641	676	711	464	500	535

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49358	1.5	30	581	606	634	669	719	789	860	930	1,001	1,071	1,142	1,212	1,283	1,353	1,424	901	973	1,042

ROUND OTTOMAN WITH BACKREST



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside Back	arm Height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	25	22.25	22	23.5	17.75	4.75	4.75	22.25	40	16

- 18.5"H to seat and 23"H to backrest with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49458	0.75	15	293	305	319	337	362	397	432	468	503	538	573	609	644	679	714	467	503	538

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49458	1.75	35	686	715	748	789	846	929	1,011	1,093	1,176	1,258	1,340	1,423	1,505	1,587	1,669	1,055	1,138	1,220

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Location	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side/Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard**	**QEC**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BKO Black **MSL** Luster Grey **PAL** Polished Aluminum **WHT** White	 Maple Veneer **$576** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **3D Laminate $576** *Quartered* **EN3 PW3 QE3** **NW3 CO3 ST3** *Flat Cut* **LC3 BE3 MH3** **MC3 LM3** **Solid Color Laminate $576** *Quartered* **FW3 PN3 WL3** **GR3 RW3 BL3**	**UR** Left Facing **UQ** Right Facing	**H4K** Weighted **$125**	**QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard** **H1S** Caster **$104** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$104** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$252** **H3Y** Active **$174** (available on C49358 only) **QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$252** **H3Y** Active **$174** (available on C49358 only) **NOTE:** Caster option not available on H4K	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | location | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER							
C49358							
Tablet Post Color	**Tablet Finish**	**Location**	**Weighted**	**Base**	**Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side/Back Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	X9	X9	QZ		Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

BOOST+ ROUND OTTOMAN BARSTOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Concealed glide (standard)

Construction:

- Fabricated structures are upholstered utilizing high resilient polyurethane foam for long-lasting support and comfort

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides.

ROUND OTTOMAN BARSTOOL



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.75	20.75	29.75	20.75	20.75	29.75	30	14

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49558	0.75	15	181	193	207	225	250	285	320	356	391	426	461	497	532	567	602	355	391	426

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49558	2	40	483	516	554	601	666	760	854	949	1,043	1,137	1,231	1,325	1,419	1,513	1,607	901	996	1,089

OPTIONS

Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	Selection Required
Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Top fabric | side fabric.

See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER	
C49558	
Top Fabric/Grade	**Side Fabric/Grade**
Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

BOOST+ SQUARE OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Concealed glide (standard)

Construction:

- Fabricated structures are upholstered utilizing high resilient polyurethane foam for long-lasting support and comfort

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional bases are available.
- Optional tablet in maple veneer or 3D laminate

SQUARE OTTOMAN



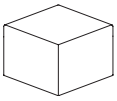
outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.75	20.75	17.75	20.75	20.75	17.75	34	9

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49059	0.75	15	196	208	222	240	265	300	335	371	406	441	476	512	547	582	617	370	406	441

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49059	1.25	25	327	348	371	400	442	500	559	618	677	736	794	853	912	971	1,029	599	658	716

SQUARE OTTOMAN



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25.5	25.5	17.75	25.5	25.5	17.75	33	13

- 18.5"H H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49159	1	20	263	279	298	322	355	402	449	496	543	590	637	684	731	778	825	486	533	580

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49159	1.5	25	395	420	448	483	533	603	674	744	815	885	956	1,026	1,097	1,167	1,238	715	787	856

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BKO Black **MSL** Luster Grey **PAL** Polished Aluminum **WHT** White	 Maple Veneer **$577** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **3D Laminate $577** *Quartered* **EN3 PW3 QE3** **NW3 CO3 ST3** *Flat Cut* **LC3 BE3 MH3** **MC3 LM3** **Solid Color Laminate $577** *Quartered* **FW3 PN3 WL3** **GR3 RW3 BL3**	**H4K** Weighted **$124**	**H1S** Caster **$71** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$71** **C4Y** Wood Leg **(specify finish) $209** **QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard** **C4Y** Wood Leg **(specify finish) $209** **NOTE:** Caster option not available on H4K	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER						
C49059						
Tablet Post Color	**Tablet Finish**	**Weighted**	**Base**	**Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	X9	QZ	QEC	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

BOOST+ SQUARE OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Concealed glide (standard)

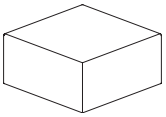
Construction:

- Fabricated structures are upholstered utilizing high resilient polyurethane foam for long-lasting support and comfort

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional wood legs are available.

SQUARE OTTOMAN



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
36	36	17.75	36	36	17.75	67	19

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49259	1.25	25	432	453	476	505	547	605	664	723	782	841	899	958	1,017	1,076	1,134	704	763	821

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49259	2.25	45	778	815	857	910	984	1,090	1,196	1,302	1,408	1,513	1,619	1,725	1,831	1,937	2,042	1,245	1,351	1,456

OPTIONS

Power	Power Faceplate Color	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
C5T One Side **$387** **C5U** Two Sides **$751** **C5V** Three Sides **$1,126** **C5W** Four Sides **$1,499** One Power Outlet Two USB Charging Ports	**BLK** Black **SLV** Silver **WHT** White	**H4K** Weighted **$124**	**C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$209**	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Power | power faceplate color | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER						
C49259						
Power	**Power Faceplate Color**	**Weighted**	**Base**	**Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	**X9**	**X9**	**QZ**		**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

BOOST+ SQUARE OTTOMAN WITH REMOVABLE TOP STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Removable top for storage
- Concealed glide (standard)

Construction:

- Fabricated structures are upholstered utilizing high resilient polyurethane foam for long-lasting support and comfort

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional casters or wood legs are available.

SQUARE OTTOMAN



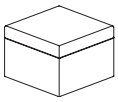
outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.75	20.75	17.75	20.75	20.75	17.75	39	9

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49059-R	0.75	15	279	291	305	323	348	383	418	454	489	524	559	595	630	665	700	453	489	524

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49059-R	1.25	25	465	486	509	538	580	638	697	756	815	874	932	991	1,050	1,109	1,167	737	796	854

SQUARE OTTOMAN



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	25	17.75	25	25	17.75	56	13

- 18.5"H H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49159-R	1	20	389	405	424	448	481	528	575	622	669	716	763	810	857	904	951	612	659	706

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49159-R	1.5	30	584	609	637	672	722	792	863	933	1,004	1,074	1,145	1,215	1,286	1,356	1,427	904	976	1,045

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BKO Black **MSL** Luster Grey **PAL** Polished Aluminum **WHT** White	 Maple Veneer **$577** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **3D Laminate $577** *Quartered* **EN3 PW3 QE3** **NW3 CO3 ST3** *Flat Cut* **LC3 BE3 MH3** **MC3 LM3** **Solid Color Laminate $577** *Quartered* **FW3 PN3 WL3** **GR3 RW3 BL3**	**H1S** Caster **$71** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$71** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$209**	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER					
C49059-R					
Tablet Post Color	**Tablet Finish**	**Base**	**Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	QZ		Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

BOOST+ HEX OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Concealed glide (standard)

Construction:

- Fabricated structures are upholstered utilizing high resilient polyurethane foam for long-lasting support and comfort

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional bases are available.
- Optional tablet in maple veneer or 3D laminate

HEX OTTOMAN



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	21	17.75	24	21	17.75	23	9

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49056	0.75	15	194	206	220	238	263	298	333	369	404	439	474	510	545	580	615	368	404	439

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49056	1.25	25	323	344	367	396	438	496	555	614	673	732	790	849	908	967	1,025	595	654	712

HEX OTTOMAN



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29.25	25.75	17.75	**29.25**	**25.75**	**17.75**	**30**	**13**

- 18.5"H H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49156	1	20	246	262	281	305	338	385	432	479	526	573	620	667	714	761	808	469	516	563

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49156	1.5	30	368	393	421	456	506	576	647	717	788	858	929	999	1,070	1,140	1,211	688	760	829

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BKO Black **MSL** Luster Grey **PAL** Polished Aluminum **WHT** White	 Maple Veneer **$576** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **3D Laminate $576** *Quartered* **EN3 PW3 QE3** **NW3 CO3 ST3** *Flat Cut* **LC3 BE3 MH3** **MC3 LM3** **Solid Color Laminate $576** *Quartered* **FW3 PN3 WL3** **GR3 RW3 BL3**	**H4K** Weighted **$125**	**H1S** Caster **$104** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$104** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$252** **QZ** Concealed Glide - Standard **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$252** **NOTE:** Caster option not available on H4K	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER						
C49056						
Tablet Post Color	**Tablet Finish**	**Weighted**	**Base**	**Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	X9	QZ		Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

BOOST+ HEX OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Concealed glide (standard)

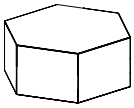
Construction:

- Fabricated structures are upholstered utilizing high resilient polyurethane foam for long-lasting support and comfort

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional wood legs are available.

HEX OTTOMAN



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
41.75	36	17.75	41.75	36	17.75	67	23

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49256	1.25	25	372	393	416	445	487	545	604	663	722	781	839	898	957	1,016	1,074	644	703	761

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49256	2	40	596	629	667	714	779	873	967	1,062	1,156	1,250	1,344	1,438	1,532	1,626	1,720	1,014	1,109	1,202

OPTIONS

Power	Power Faceplate Color	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
C5T One Side **$387** **C5U** Two Sides **$752** **C5V** Three Sides **$1,125** One Power Outlet Two USB Charging Ports	**BLK** Black **SLV** Silver **WHT** White	**H4K** Weighted **$125**	**C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$252**	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Power | power faceplate color | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER						
C49256						
Power	**Power Faceplate Color**	**Weighted**	**Base**	**Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	X9	QZ		Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

BOOST+ HEX OTTOMAN WITH REMOVABLE TOP STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Removable top for storage
- Concealed glide (standard)

Construction:

- Fabricated structures are upholstered utilizing high resilient polyurethane foam for long-lasting support and comfort

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional bases are available.
- Optional tablet in maple veneer or 3D laminate

HEX OTTOMAN



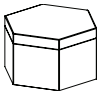
outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23.25	20	17.75	23.5	20.5	17.75	31	9

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49056-R	0.75	15	327	339	353	371	396	431	466	502	537	572	607	643	678	713	748	501	537	572

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49056-R	1	20	438	454	473	497	530	577	624	671	718	765	812	859	906	953	1,000	661	708	755

HEX OTTOMAN



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29.25	25.5	17.75	29.25	25.5	17.75	46	13

- 18.5"H H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49156-R	1	20	461	477	496	520	553	600	647	694	741	788	835	882	929	976	1,023	684	731	778

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49156-R	1	20	461	477	496	520	553	600	647	694	741	788	835	882	929	976	1,023	684	731	778

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BKO Black **MSL** Luster Grey **PAL** Polished Aluminum **WHT** White	 Maple Veneer **$576** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **3D Laminate $576** *Quartered* **EN3 PW3 QE3** **NW3 CO3 ST3** *Flat Cut* **LC3 BE3 MH3** **MC3 LM3** **Solid Color Laminate $576** *Quartered* **FW3 PN3 WL3** **GR3 RW3 BL3**	**H1S** Caster **$104** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$104** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$252**	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER					
C49056-R					
Tablet Post Color	**Tablet Finish**	**Base**	**Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	QZ		Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

BOOST+ HEX OTTOMAN WITH BACKREST STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Short backrest
- Concealed glide (standard)

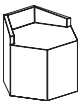
Construction:

- Fabricated structures are upholstered utilizing high resilient polyurethane foam for long-lasting support and comfort

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional bases are available.
- Optional tablet in maple veneer or 3D laminate

HEX OTTOMAN



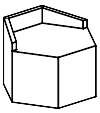
outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23.5	20.5	22.25	20	18.75	17.75	4.75	30	11

- 18.5"H to seat and 23"H to backrest with with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49356	0.75	15	271	283	297	315	340	375	410	446	481	516	551	587	622	657	692	445	481	516

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49356	1.25	25	452	473	496	525	567	625	684	743	802	861	919	978	1,037	1,096	1,154	724	783	841

HEX OTTOMAN



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	weight lbs.	cubic feet
28.75	25	22.25	25.5	23.75	17.75	4.75	40	16

- 18.5"H to seat and 23"H to backrest with with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49456	1	20	328	344	363	387	420	467	514	561	608	655	702	749	796	843	890	551	598	645

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49456	1.5	30	492	517	545	580	630	700	771	841	912	982	1,053	1,123	1,194	1,264	1,335	812	884	953

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Location	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side/Back Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**QZ** Concealed Glide - **Standard**	**QZ** Concealed Glide - **Standard**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BKO Black **MSL** Luster Grey **PAL** Polished Aluminum **WHT** White	 Maple Veneer **$576** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **3D Laminate $576** *Quartered* **EN3 PW3 QE3** **NW3 CO3 ST3** *Flat Cut* **LC3 BE3 MH3** **MC3 LM3** **Solid Color Laminate $576** *Quartered* **FW3 PN3 WL3** **GR3 RW3 BL3**	**UR** Left Facing **UQ** Right Facing	**H4K** Weighted **$125**	**H1S** Caster **$104** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$104** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$252** **QZ** Concealed Glide - Standard **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$252** **NOTE:** Caster option not available on H4K	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | location | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER

C49356

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Location	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side/Back Fabric/Grade
X9	X9	X9	X9	QZ		Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

BOOST+ TRAP OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Concealed glide (standard)

Construction:

- Fabricated structures are upholstered utilizing high resilient polyurethane foam for long-lasting support and comfort

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional bases are available.
- Optional tablet in maple veneer or 3D laminate

TRAP OTTOMAN



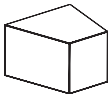
outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.75	20.5	17.75	20.75	20.5	17.75	21	9

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49057	0.75	15	184	196	210	228	253	288	323	359	394	429	464	500	535	570	605	358	394	429

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49057	1.25	25	452	473	496	525	567	625	684	743	802	861	919	978	1,037	1,096	1,154	724	783	841

TRAP OTTOMAN



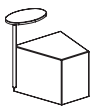
outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25.5	25.25	17.75	25.5	25.25	17.75	13	16

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49157	0.75	15	196	208	222	240	265	300	335	371	406	441	476	512	547	582	617	370	406	441

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49157	1.5	30	394	419	447	482	532	602	673	743	814	884	955	1,025	1,096	1,166	1,237	714	786	855

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Location	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**QZ** Concealed Glide - **Standard**	**QZ** Concealed Glide - **Standard**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BKO Black **MSL** Luster Grey **PAL** Polished Aluminum **WHT** White	 Maple Veneer **$576** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **3D Laminate $576** *Quartered* **EN3 PW3 QE3** **NW3 CO3 ST3** *Flat Cut* **LC3 BE3 MH3** **MC3 LM3** **Solid Color Laminate $576** *Quartered* **FW3 PN3 WL3** **GR3 RW3 BL3**	**UR** Left Facing **UQ** Right Facing	**H4K** Weighted **$125**	**H1S** Caster **$71** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$71** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$209** **QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$209** **NOTE:** Caster option not available on H4K	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | location | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.

See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER							
C49057							
Tablet Post Color	**Tablet Finish**	**Location**	**Weighted**	**Base**	**Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	X9	X9	QZ		Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

BOOST+ TRAP OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Concealed glide (standard)

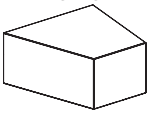
Construction:

- Fabricated structures are upholstered utilizing high resilient polyurethane foam for long-lasting support and comfort

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional wood legs are available.

TRAP OTTOMAN



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
36	35.5	17.75	36	35.5	17.75	61	19

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49257	1.25	25	301	322	345	374	416	474	533	592	651	710	768	827	886	945	1,003	573	632	690

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49257	2.25	45	542	579	621	674	748	854	960	1,066	1,172	1,277	1,383	1,489	1,595	1,701	1,806	1,009	1,115	1,220

OPTIONS

Power	Power Faceplate Color	Weighted	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
C5T One Side **$387** **C5U** Two Sides **$752** **C5W** Four Sides **$1,499** One Power Outlet Two USB Charging Ports	**BLK** Black **SLV** Silver **WHT** White	**H4K** Weighted **$125**	**C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$209**	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Power | power faceplate color | weighted | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER						
C49257						
Power	**Power Faceplate Color**	**Weighted**	**Base**	**Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	X9	QZ		Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

BOOST+ TRAP OTTOMAN WITH REMOVABLE TOP STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Removable top for storage
- Concealed glide (standard)

Construction:

- Fabricated structures are upholstered utilizing high resilient polyurethane foam for long-lasting support and comfort

Base:

- Base is standard with concealed glides. Optional bases are available.
- Optional tablet in maple veneer or 3D laminate

TRAP OTTOMAN WITH REMOVABLE TOP



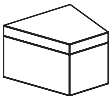
outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.75	20.25	17.75	20.75	20.25	17.75	29	9

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49057-R	0.75	15	307	319	333	351	376	411	446	482	517	552	587	623	658	693	728	481	517	552

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49057-R	1	20	410	426	445	469	502	549	596	643	690	737	784	831	878	925	972	633	680	727

TRAP OTTOMAN WITH REMOVABLE TOP



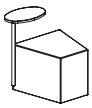
outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25.5	25	17.75	25.5	25	17.75	42	13

- 18.5"H with H1S, H3Z, C4Y and H3Y Options

model	Top Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49157-R	0.75	15	294	306	320	338	363	398	433	469	504	539	574	610	645	680	715	468	504	539

model	Side Grade/Fabric yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C49157-R	1.5	30	589	614	642	677	727	797	868	938	1,009	1,079	1,150	1,220	1,291	1,361	1,432	909	981	1,050

OPTIONS

Tablet Post Color	Tablet Finish	Base	Finish (C4Y only)	Top Fabric/Grade	Side Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **QZ** Concealed Glide **- Standard**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BKO Black **MSL** Luster Grey **PAL** Polished Aluminum **WHT** White	 Maple Veneer **$576** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **3D Laminate $576** *Quartered* **EN3 PW3 QE3** **NW3 CO3 ST3** *Flat Cut* **LC3 BE3 MH3** **MC3 LM3** **Solid Color Laminate $576** *Quartered* **FW3 PN3 WL3** **GR3 RW3 BL3**	**H1S** Caster **$71** **H3Z** Caster Softwheel **$71** **C4Y** Wood Leg (specify finish) **$209**	**Veneer** *Quartered* **QEC PWM PCO** **MGW MRO MGO** **MNW MSO** *Flat Cut* **MFC BUW MBM** **MLC MSW MHM** **MMC MVW** **Paint** **BLK**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

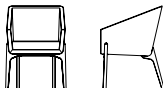
SPECIFY: Tablet post color | tablet finish | base | finish (if applicable) | top fabric | side fabric.
See **pages 5-14** for the designator finish name and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER					
C49057-R					
Tablet Post Color	**Tablet Finish**	**Base**	**Finish (C4Y only)**	**Top Fabric/Grade**	**Side Fabric/Grade**
X9	X9	QZ		Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

ELANI LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Sculpted American ash wood legs
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Shelter back available

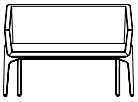
LOUNGE CHAIR



	outside			seat				
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	26	30.25	32.5	20	19	18	22	13.3

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
480-1	3.25	n/a	2,299	2,352	2,414	2,490	2,597	2,750	2,903	3,055	3,208	3,361	3,514	3,667	3,820	3,972	4,125	2,961	3,115	3,266

SETTEE



	outside			seat				
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	45.75	30.25	32.5	40	19	18	40.5	23.7

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
480-2	4	n/a	2,727	2,793	2,868	2,962	3,094	3,282	3,470	3,658	3,846	4,034	4,222	4,410	4,599	4,787	4,975	3,535	3,724	3,911

OPTIONS

Arm Cap	Finish	Ferrules	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Wood $139 pair Specify Finish Poly **$118** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$246** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Metal Ferrules **$156** **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey *Studio Powder Coat* (10% upcharge) **CADT** Cadet **CLOV** Clover **GLDN** Goldenrod **HERN** Heron **LATT** Latte **MOSS** Moss **RUSS** Russet **SUNS** Sunset	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric application see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

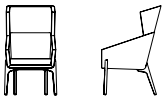
SPECIFY: Arm Caps | Finish | Ferrules | Fabric

MODEL NUMBER			
480-1			
Arm Cap	**Finish**	**Ferrules**	**Fabric 1**
X9	MNW	MSL	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

ELANI LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Sculpted American ash wood legs
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Low back lounge available

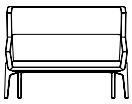
SHELTER BACK LOUNGE CHAIR



	outside			seat			weight	
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	lbs.	cubic feet
	26	30.25	46	20	19	18	27	18.8

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
480-1H	4.75	n/a	2,834	2,912	3,002	3,113	3,270	3,493	3,716	3,940	4,163	4,386	4,610	4,833	5,056	5,280	5,503	3,788	4,013	4,234

SHELTER BACK SETTEE



	outside			seat			weight	
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	lbs.	cubic feet
	45.5	30.5	46	20	19	18	27	18.8

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
480-2H	6.5	n/a	3,262	3,369	3,491	3,644	3,858	4,164	4,469	4,775	5,081	5,386	5,692	5,998	6,303	6,609	6,915	4,557	4,865	5,168

OPTIONS

Arm Cap	Finish	Ferrules	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Wood **$139** pair Specify Finish Poly **$118** pair D1N Black D1M Taupe D1P Grey Solid Surface **$246** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Metal Ferrules **$156** **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey *Studio Powder Coat* (10% upcharge) **CADT** Cadet **CLOV** Clover **GLDN** Goldenrod **HERN** Heron **LATT** Latte **MOSS** Moss **RUSS** Russet **SUNS** Sunset	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric application see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm Caps | Finish | Ferrules | Fabric

MODEL NUMBER			
480-1H			
Arm Cap	**Finish**	**Ferrules**	**Fabric 1**
X9	MNW	MSL	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

ELANI LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Sculpted American ash wood legs
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Low and shelter back lounge available

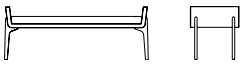
46" BENCH



	outside			seat			weight	
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	lbs.	cubic feet
	46	20	22.5	43.75	20.25	18	33	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
480-46B	2.5	n/a	1,715	1,756	1,803	1,862	1,944	2,062	2,179	2,297	2,414	2,532	2,650	2,767	2,885	3,002	3,120	2,230	2,349	2,465

60" BENCH



	outside			seat			weight	
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	lbs.	cubic feet
	60	20	22.5	57.75	20.25	18	42.5	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
480-60B	2.5	n/a	1,795	1,836	1,883	1,942	2,024	2,142	2,259	2,377	2,494	2,612	2,730	2,847	2,965	3,082	3,200	2,310	2,429	2,545

OPTIONS

Arm Cap	Finish	Ferrules	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Wood **$139** pair Specify Finish Poly **$118** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$246** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Metal Ferrules **$156** **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey *Studio Powder Coat* (10% upcharge) **CADT** Cadet **CLOV** Clover **GLDN** Goldenrod **HERN** Heron **LATT** Latte **MOSS** Moss **RUSS** Russet **SUNS** Sunset	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric application see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

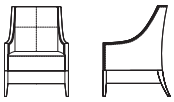
SPECIFY: Arm Caps | Finish | Ferrules | Fabric

MODEL NUMBER			
480-46B			
Arm Cap	**Finish**	**Ferrules**	**Fabric 1**
X9	MNW	MSL	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

EMBRACE EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- European beech trimmed upholstered arms
- Upholstered seat and back with cross seam detail on back
- Tight cushion
- European beech exposed wood skirt with tapered legs
- Tack-in non-marring glide

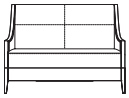
CHAIR, EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30	31	42	26.5	20	20	25	25	95	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1010-1	5	n/a	2,384	2,466	2,560	2,678	2,842	3,078	3,313	3,548	3,783	4,018	4,253	4,488	4,723	4,959	5,194	3,387	3,624	3,857

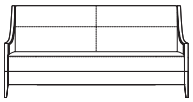
SETTEE, EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
57	31	42	54	20	20	25	25	180	58

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1010-2	8	n/a	3,087	3,219	3,369	3,557	3,821	4,197	4,573	4,949	5,325	5,701	6,078	6,454	6,830	7,206	7,582	4,675	5,054	5,426

SOFA, EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
84	31	42	80.5	20	20	25	25	270	77

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1010-3	9.75	n/a	3,771	3,931	4,115	4,344	4,665	5,124	5,582	6,040	6,499	6,957	7,416	7,874	8,333	8,791	9,250	5,700	6,162	6,616

OPTIONS

Bumper Rail	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1K Brushed Aluminum Chair **$250** Settee **$303** Sofa **$363**	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

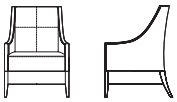
SPECIFY: Bumper rail | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
EFC1010-1		
Bumper Rail	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**
D1K	**MLC**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

EMBRACE FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Cross seam detail on back
- Tight cushion
- European beech exposed wood skirt with tapered legs
- Tack-in non-marring glide

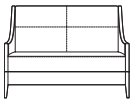
CHAIR, FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30	31	42	26.5	20	20	25	25	95	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1011-1	5	n/a	2,355	2,437	2,531	2,649	2,813	3,049	3,284	3,519	3,754	3,989	4,224	4,459	4,694	4,930	5,165	3,358	3,595	3,828

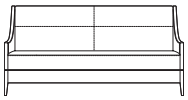
SETTEE, FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
57	31	42	54	20	20	25	25	180	58

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1011-2	7.5	n/a	3,053	3,176	3,318	3,494	3,741	4,093	4,446	4,799	5,151	5,504	5,857	6,209	6,562	6,915	7,267	4,543	4,899	5,248

SOFA, FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
84	**31**	**42**	**80.5**	**20**	**20**	**25**	**25**	**270**	**77**

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1011-3	9.75	n/a	3,736	3,896	4,080	4,309	4,630	5,089	5,547	6,005	6,464	6,922	7,381	7,839	8,298	8,756	9,215	5,665	6,127	6,581

OPTIONS

Bumper Rail	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1K Brushed Aluminum Chair **$250** Settee **$303** Sofa **$363**	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

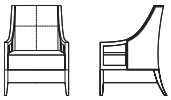
SPECIFY: Bumper rail | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
EFC1011-1		
Bumper Rail	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**
D1K	**MLC**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

EMBRACE OPEN ARMS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back with cross seam detail on back
- Tight cushion
- European beech trimmed arms with an open arm frame
- European beech exposed wood skirt with tapered legs
- Tack-in non-marring glide

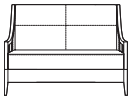
CHAIR, OPEN ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30	31	42	26.5	20	20	25	25	90	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1012-1	4.75	n/a	2,432	2,510	2,600	2,711	2,868	3,091	3,314	3,538	3,761	3,984	4,208	4,431	4,654	4,878	5,101	3,386	3,611	3,832

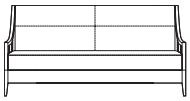
SETTEE, OPEN ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
57	31	42	54	20	20	25	25	180	58

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1012-2	7.5	n/a	3,232	3,355	3,497	3,673	3,920	4,272	4,625	4,978	5,330	5,683	6,036	6,388	6,741	7,094	7,446	4,722	5,078	5,427

SOFA, OPEN ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
84	31	42	80.5	20	20	25	25	270	77

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1012-3	9.5	n/a	3,937	4,093	4,272	4,495	4,808	5,255	5,702	6,148	6,595	7,042	7,488	7,935	8,382	8,829	9,275	5,817	6,267	6,710

OPTIONS

Bumper Rail	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1K Brushed Aluminum Chair **$250** Settee **$303** Sofa **$363**	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

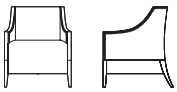
SPECIFY: Bumper rail | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
EFC1012-1		
Bumper Rail	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**
D1K	MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

EMBRACE EXPOSED WOOD ARMS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- European beech trimmed upholstered arms
- Upholstered back
- Tight cushion
- Waterfall upholstered seat and front panel with European beech exposed wood skirt on sides and back
- Tapered European beech legs
- Tack-in non-marring glide

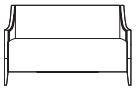
CHAIR, EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30	31	36	26.5	20	20	17.5	25	90	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1020-1	5	n/a	2,293	2,375	2,469	2,587	2,751	2,987	3,222	3,457	3,692	3,927	4,162	4,397	4,632	4,868	5,103	3,296	3,533	3,766

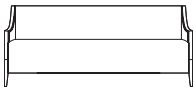
SETTEE, EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
57	31	36	54	20	20	17.5	25	170	53

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1020-2	8	n/a	2,996	3,128	3,278	3,466	3,730	4,106	4,482	4,858	5,234	5,610	5,987	6,363	6,739	7,115	7,491	4,584	4,963	5,335

SOFA, EXPOSED WOOD TRIM ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
84	31	36	80.5	20	20	17.5	25	260	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1020-3	9.75	n/a	3,701	3,861	4,045	4,274	4,595	5,054	5,512	5,970	6,429	6,887	7,346	7,804	8,263	8,721	9,180	5,630	6,092	6,546

OPTIONS

Bumper Rail	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1K Brushed Aluminum Chair **$250** Settee **$303** Sofa **$363**	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

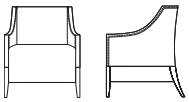
SPECIFY: Bumper rail | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
EFC1020-1		
Bumper Rail	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**
D1K	MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

EMBRACE FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arms and back
- Tight cushion
- Waterfall upholstered seat and front panel with European beech exposed wood skirt on sides and back
- Tapered European beech legs
- Tack-in non-marring glide

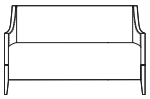
CHAIR, FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30	31	36	26.5	20	20	17.5	25	90	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1021-1	5	n/a	2,183	2,265	2,359	2,477	2,641	2,877	3,112	3,347	3,582	3,817	4,052	4,287	4,522	4,758	4,993	3,186	3,423	3,656

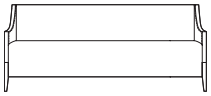
SETTEE, FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
57	31	36	54	20	20	17.5	25	170	53

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1021-2	8	n/a	2,788	2,920	3,070	3,258	3,522	3,898	4,274	4,650	5,026	5,402	5,779	6,155	6,531	6,907	7,283	4,376	4,755	5,127

SOFA, FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
84	31	36	80.5	20	20	17.5	25	260	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1021-3	9.75	n/a	3,354	3,514	3,698	3,927	4,248	4,707	5,165	5,623	6,082	6,540	6,999	7,457	7,916	8,374	8,833	5,283	5,745	6,199

OPTIONS

Bumper Rail	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1K Brushed Aluminum Chair **$250** Settee **$303** Sofa **$363**	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

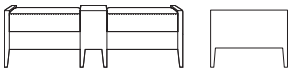
SPECIFY: Bumper rail | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
EFC1021-1		
Bumper Rail	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**
D1K	MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

EMBRACE BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- European beech end panels with tapered legs
- European beech fixed table with tapered legs on EFC105
- European beech sliding table with four brushed aluminum non-locking casters on EFC1052
- Bolsters attached with D-ring and elastic straps on EFC1059
- Nail in chrome glide

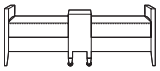
BENCH WITH FIXED TABLE



	outside			seat (two)			seat to top	arm	table	table	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	width	height	lbs.	feet
	60	24	19	24	25	18.5	n/a	25	9	24	130	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1051	2.25	n/a	2,227	2,264	2,306	2,359	2,433	2,539	2,645	2,751	2,857	2,962	3,068	3,174	3,280	3,386	3,491	2,694	2,800	2,905

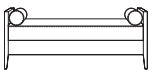
BENCH WITH SLIDING TABLE



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	table	table	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	width	height	lbs.	feet
	60	28	24.5	57	25	18.5	n/a	24.5	9	24.5	125	32

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1052	2	n/a	2,386	2,419	2,457	2,504	2,569	2,663	2,757	2,852	2,946	3,040	3,134	3,228	3,322	3,416	3,510	2,804	2,899	2,992

BENCH WITH BOLSTERS



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	60	24	24	57	25	18.5	n/a	24.5	125	32

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
EFC1059	2.5	n/a	2,200	2,241	2,288	2,347	2,429	2,547	2,664	2,782	2,899	3,017	3,135	3,252	3,370	3,487	3,605	2,715	2,834	2,950

OPTIONS

Bumper Rail	Finish	Fabric 1	Fabric 2 (Bolster - EFC1059 only)
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1K Brushed Aluminum Bench **$303**	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

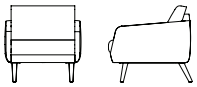
SPECIFY: Bumper rail | wood finish | textile 1 pattern and color for bench | textile 2 pattern and color for bolsters (if applicable). See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
EFC1059			
Bumper Rail	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2 (Bolster - EFC1059 only)**
D1K	**MLC**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

EVERGREEN LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat, arms and back
- Clean-thru design
- American ash tapered wood legs
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

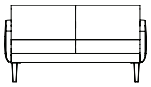
CHAIR



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm		
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	30	33	30	25	21.5	18	13	n/a	84	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
680-1	**4.75**	**n/a**	2,102	2,180	2,270	2,381	2,538	2,761	2,984	3,208	3,431	3,654	3,878	4,101	4,324	4,548	4,771	3,056	3,281	3,502

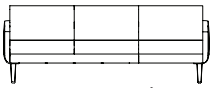
LOVESEAT



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm		
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	53	33	30	50	21.5	18	13	n/a	88	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
680-2	6	n/a	2,809	2,908	3,021	3,162	3,359	3,641	3,923	4,206	4,488	4,770	5,052	5,334	5,616	5,898	6,181	4,007	4,291	4,570

SOFA



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm		
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	80	33	30	75	21.5	18	13	n/a	88	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
680-3	7.75	n/a	3,510	3,638	3,783	3,966	4,221	4,585	4,949	5,314	5,678	6,043	6,407	6,772	7,136	7,501	7,865	5,049	5,416	5,777

OPTIONS

Leg Finish	Arm Cap Finish	Ferrules	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
MBM **EBY** **MMC** **PCO** **MLC** **BUW** **MHM** **QEC** **MVW** **MGO** **DST** **MRO** **OSL** **MNW** **MGW**	Wood **$70** Specify Finish **MBM** **EBY** **MMC** **PCO** **MLC** **BUW** **MHM** **QEC** **MVW** **MGO** **DST** **MRO** **OSL** **MNW** **MGW** Resin **$60** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$130** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	Metal Ferrules **$145** **BWT** Bone White **BUF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey *Studio Powder Coat* (10% upcharge) **CADT** Cadet **CLOV** Clover **GLDN** Goldenrod **HERN** Heron **LATT** Latte **MOSS** Moss **RUSS** Russet **SUNS** Sunset	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

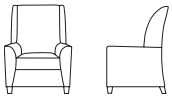
SPECIFY: Leg finish | arm cap finish | ferrules | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
680-1			
Leg finish	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Ferrules**	**Fabric 1**
MLC	**X9**	**X9**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

HIDE LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Spring seat
- Non-removable seat cushion
- Tapered European beech legs
- Tack-in non-marring glide

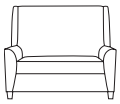
CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	33.5	33.5	45	21	21	19.5	25.5	24	80	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
678-1	7	n/a	2,353	2,468	2,600	2,764	2,995	3,324	3,653	3,982	4,312	4,641	4,970	5,299	5,628	5,957	6,286	3,746	4,078	4,403

LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	54.5	33.5	45	42	21	19.5	25.5	24	150	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
678-2	9	n/a	3,057	3,205	3,374	3,586	3,882	4,305	4,729	5,152	5,575	5,998	6,422	6,845	7,268	7,691	8,114	4,840	5,266	5,685

OPTIONS

Finish	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Selection Required**
See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

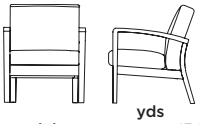
SPECIFY: Wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
678-1	
Finish	**Fabric 1**
MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

HUG LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Push-thru design
- Tight cushion
- Wall-saver design
- Detailed seams/chamfered wood elements
- Non-marring adjustable glides

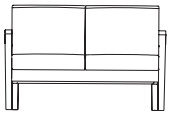
CHAIR



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm		
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	27.5	29	33	23	19	18	23	25	44	15

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
220-1	**2**	**n/a**	1,355	1,388	1,426	1,473	1,538	1,632	1,726	1,821	1,915	2,009	2,103	2,197	2,291	2,385	2,479	1,773	1,868	1,961

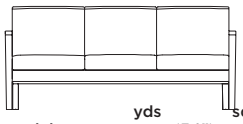
LOVESEAT



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm		
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	50.5	29	33	46	19	18	23	25	88	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
220-2	4	n/a	2,026	2,092	2,167	2,261	2,393	2,581	2,769	2,957	3,145	3,333	3,521	3,709	3,898	4,086	4,274	2,834	3,023	3,210

SOFA



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm		
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	73.75	29	33	69	19	18	23	25	132	41

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
220-3	6	n/a	2,745	2,844	2,957	3,098	3,295	3,577	3,859	4,142	4,424	4,706	4,988	5,270	5,552	5,834	6,117	3,943	4,227	4,506

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Arm Panel	Arm Panel Fabric	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
Standard **X9** None	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
Resin Pair **$72** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface Pair **$551** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options.	**UAP** Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) See pricing below.	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For mutiple fabric application see page 14 for informtation and pricing

Arm Panel Options (price per pair)

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.75	n/a	198	227	260	301	358	441	523	605	688	770	852	935	1,017	1,099	1,181	567	650	732

HOW TO ORDER

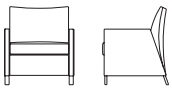
SPECIFY: Arm caps | finish | arm panel | arm panel fabric | textile pattern and color | textile pattern and color 2. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
220-1					
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Arm Panel**	**Arm Panel Fabric**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2**
D1N	**MNW**	**UAP**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

INTERLUDE LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Curved upholstered front panel for easy egress
- Legs 1" x 2" 16 gauge powder coated rectangular tubing
- Steel frame seat structure
- Non-marring adjustable glides

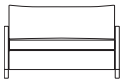
CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	30	28	33.5	25	20	18.5	15	25.5	75	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
921-1	5	n/a	2,073	2,155	2,249	2,367	2,531	2,767	3,002	3,237	3,472	3,707	3,942	4,177	4,412	4,648	4,883	3,076	3,313	3,546

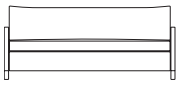
LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	53	28	33.5	49	20	18.5	15	25.5	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
921-2	7	n/a	2,729	2,844	2,976	3,140	3,371	3,700	4,029	4,358	4,688	5,017	5,346	5,675	6,004	6,333	6,662	4,122	4,454	4,779

SOFA



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	78	28	33.5	74	20	18.5	15	25.5	120	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
921-3	9	n/a	3,332	3,480	3,649	3,861	4,157	4,580	5,004	5,427	5,850	6,273	6,697	7,120	7,543	7,966	8,389	5,115	5,541	5,960

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (Black) **$247** pair **A3** Wood (specify finish) **$281** pair	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

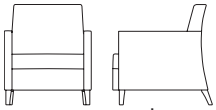
SPECIFY: Arm cap | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
921-1		
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MLC	**BWT**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY LOW BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Upholstered arm without arm cap is standard
- Spring seat construction
- Tight cushion
- Specify European beech or American ash exposed wood
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Clean-thru design
- **NOTE**: Because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.

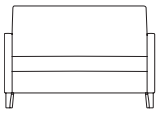
LOW BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOUNGE CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	29	33	34	24	22	17	17	25.25	62	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
310-1	4.25	n/a	1,908	1,978	2,058	2,158	2,298	2,498	2,697	2,897	3,097	3,297	3,497	3,697	3,896	4,096	4,296	2,765	2,966	3,164

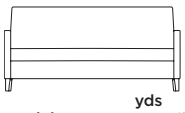
LOW BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	50	33	34	44.5	22	17	17	25.25	92	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
310-2	6.25	n/a	2,467	2,570	2,687	2,834	3,040	3,334	3,628	3,922	4,216	4,510	4,803	5,097	5,391	5,685	5,979	3,714	4,010	4,301

LOW BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM SOFA



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	70	33	34	65	22	17	17	25.25	124	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
310-3	8	n/a	2,901	3,033	3,183	3,371	3,635	4,011	4,387	4,763	5,139	5,515	5,892	6,268	6,644	7,020	7,396	4,489	4,868	5,240

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	**A3** Wood (specify finish) Poly **$118** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$668** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric**: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

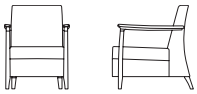
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
310-1			
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**A3**	**MHM**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY LOW BACK, OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Open arm frame with wood arm cap is standard
- Spring seat construction
- Tight cushion
- Specify European beech or American ash exposed wood
- Tall wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Clean-thru design
- **NOTE**: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.

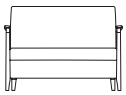
LOW BACK, OPEN ARM LOUNGE CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27	33	34	21.5	22	17	17	25.25	49	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
310OA-1	3	n/a	1,867	1,916	1,973	2,043	2,142	2,283	2,424	2,565	2,706	2,847	2,989	3,130	3,271	3,412	3,553	2,480	2,622	2,762

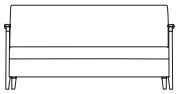
LOW BACK, OPEN ARM LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
47.5	33	34	42	22	17	17	25.25	79	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
310OA-2	4.25	n/a	2,400	2,470	2,550	2,650	2,790	2,990	3,189	3,389	3,589	3,789	3,989	4,189	4,388	4,588	4,788	3,257	3,458	3,656

LOW BACK, OPEN ARM SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
68	33	34	62.5	22	17	17	25.25	111	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
310OA-3	6.5	n/a	2,869	2,976	3,098	3,251	3,465	3,771	4,076	4,382	4,688	4,993	5,299	5,605	5,910	6,216	6,522	4,164	4,472	4,775

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly **$118** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$668** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

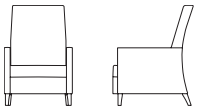
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
310OA-1			
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**A3**	**MHM**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY HIGH BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Upholstered arm without arm cap is standard
- Spring seat construction
- Tight cushion
- Specify European beech or American ash exposed wood
- Tall wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Clean-thru design
- NOTE: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.

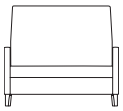
HIGH BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOUNGE CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29	33	43	24	22	17	26	25.25	68	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
311-1	4.75	n/a	2,015	2,093	2,183	2,294	2,451	2,674	2,897	3,121	3,344	3,567	3,791	4,014	4,237	4,461	4,684	2,969	3,194	3,415

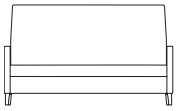
HIGH BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
50	33	43	44.5	22	17	26	25.25	98	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
311-2	6.5	n/a	2,662	2,769	2,891	3,044	3,258	3,564	3,869	4,175	4,481	4,786	5,092	5,398	5,703	6,009	6,315	3,957	4,265	4,568

HIGH BACK, UPHOLSTERED ARM SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
70	33	43	65	22	17	26	25.25	130	65

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
311-3	8.25	n/a	3,226	3,362	3,517	3,711	3,982	4,370	4,758	5,146	5,534	5,922	6,310	6,698	7,086	7,474	7,862	4,862	5,253	5,638

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	**A3** Wood (specify finish) Poly **$118** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$668** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

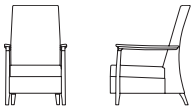
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
311-1			
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**A3**	**MHM**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY HIGH BACK, OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Open arm frame with standard wood arm cap
- Spring seat construction
- Tight cushion
- Specify European beech or American ash exposed wood
- Tall wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- Clean-thru design
- **NOTE**: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.

HIGH BACK, OPEN ARM LOUNGE CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27	33	43	21.5	22	17	26	25.25	55	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
311OA-1	3.25	n/a	1,974	2,027	2,089	2,165	2,272	2,425	2,578	2,730	2,883	3,036	3,189	3,342	3,495	3,647	3,800	2,636	2,790	2,941

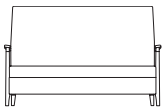
HIGH BACK, OPEN ARM LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
47.5	33	43	42	22	17	26	25.25	85	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
311OA-2	4.75	n/a	2,596	2,674	2,764	2,875	3,032	3,255	3,478	3,702	3,925	4,148	4,372	4,595	4,818	5,042	5,265	3,550	3,775	3,996

HIGH BACK, OPEN ARM SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
68	33	43	62.5	22	17	26	25.25	117	65

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
311OA-3	6.5	n/a	3,177	3,284	3,406	3,559	3,773	4,079	4,384	4,690	4,996	5,301	5,607	5,913	6,218	6,524	6,830	4,472	4,780	5,083

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	Selection Required	Selection Required
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly **$118** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$668** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

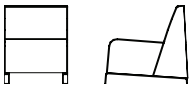
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
311OA-1			
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**A3**	**MHM**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

NEOM ARMLESS CHAIR, LOVESEAT AND SOFA STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Optional finished wood panel - quartered grain
- Optional laminate panel - 3DL
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable

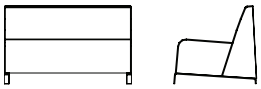
CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24.5	30.75	30	24	20	17.5	15	n/a	61	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2000-1 VZ	3	60	1,430	1,479	1,536	1,606	1,705	1,846	1,987	2,128	2,269	2,410	2,552	2,693	2,834	2,975	3,116	2,043	2,185	2,325
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2000-1 WA	2.5	50	1,641	1,682	1,729	1,788	1,870	1,988	2,105	2,223	2,340	2,458	2,576	2,693	2,811	2,928	3,046	2,156	2,275	2,391
with 3DL Back (VO)																				
2000-1 VO	2.5	50	1,641	1,682	1,729	1,788	1,870	1,988	2,105	2,223	2,340	2,458	2,576	2,693	2,811	2,928	3,046	2,156	2,275	2,391

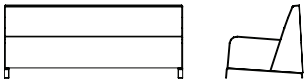
LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48.5	30.75	30	48	20	17.5	15	n/a	107	47

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2000-2 VZ	4.75	90	1,982	2,060	2,150	2,261	2,418	2,641	2,864	3,088	3,311	3,534	3,758	3,981	4,204	4,428	4,651	2,936	3,161	3,382
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2000-2 WA	4	80	2,470	2,536	2,611	2,705	2,837	3,025	3,213	3,401	3,589	3,777	3,965	4,153	4,342	4,530	4,718	3,278	3,467	3,654
with 3DL Back (VO)																				
2000-2 VO	4	80	2,470	2,536	2,611	2,705	2,837	3,025	3,213	3,401	3,589	3,777	3,965	4,153	4,342	4,530	4,718	3,278	3,467	3,654

SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
72.5	30.75	30	72	20	17.5	15	n/a	142	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2000-3 VZ	7	90	2,566	2,681	2,813	2,977	3,208	3,537	3,866	4,195	4,525	4,854	5,183	5,512	5,841	6,170	6,499	3,959	4,291	4,616
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2000-3 WA	5	80	2,989	3,071	3,165	3,283	3,447	3,683	3,918	4,153	4,388	4,623	4,858	5,093	5,328	5,564	5,799	3,992	4,229	4,462
with 3DL Back (VO)																				
2000-3 VO	5	80	2,989	3,071	3,165	3,283	3,447	3,683	3,918	4,153	4,388	4,623	4,858	5,093	5,328	5,564	5,799	3,992	4,229	4,462

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Back	Finish (WA Wood Back Only)	Fabric/Grade
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**VZ** Upholstered - **Standard** **WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **VO** 3DL Back (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

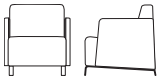
SPECIFY: Powder coat | back | finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER			
2000-3			
Powder Coat	**Back**	**Finish (WA Wood Back Only)**	**Fabric/Grade**
MSL	**VZ**	**MLC**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

NEOM CHAIR, LOVESEAT AND SOFA WITH ARMS STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat, arms and back
- Optional finished wood panel - quartered grain
- Optional laminate panel - 3DL
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Wall-saver design

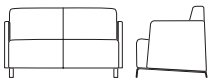
CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
28	30.75	30	24	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	85	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2005-1 VZ	5	100	1,871	1,953	2,047	2,165	2,329	2,565	2,800	3,035	3,270	3,505	3,740	3,975	4,210	4,446	4,681	2,874	3,111	3,344
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
2005-1 WA	4.5	90	2,112	2,186	2,271	2,377	2,525	2,736	2,948	3,159	3,371	3,583	3,794	4,006	4,217	2,429	4,641	3,017	3,231	3,440
with Finished Wood Back (VO)																				
2005-1 VO	4.5	90	2,112	2,186	2,271	2,377	2,525	2,736	2,948	3,159	3,371	3,583	3,794	4,006	4,217	2,429	4,641	3,017	3,231	3,440

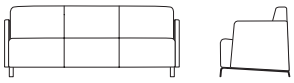
LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
52	30.75	30	48	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	131	47

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2005-2 VZ	6.5	130	2,407	2,514	2,636	2,789	3,003	3,309	3,614	3,920	4,226	4,531	4,837	5,143	5,448	5,754	6,060	3,702	4,010	4,313
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
2005-2 WA	5.5	110	2,813	2,904	3,007	3,136	3,317	3,576	3,835	4,093	4,352	4,610	4,869	5,128	5,386	5,645	5,904	3,913	4,174	4,430
with Finished Wood Back (VO)																				
2005-2 VO	5.5	110	2,813	2,904	3,007	3,136	3,317	3,576	3,835	4,093	4,352	4,610	4,869	5,128	5,386	5,645	5,904	3,913	4,174	4,430

SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
76	30.75	30	72	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	166	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2005-3 VZ	8	160	2,912	3,044	3,194	3,382	3,646	4,022	4,398	4,774	5,150	5,526	5,903	6,279	6,655	7,031	7,407	4,500	4,879	5,251
with Finished Wood Back (WA)																				
2005-3 WA	7	140	3,451	3,566	3,698	3,862	4,093	4,422	4,751	5,080	5,410	5,739	6,068	6,397	6,726	7,055	7,384	4,844	5,176	5,501
with Finished Wood Back (VO)																				
2005-3 VO	7	140	3,451	3,566	3,698	3,862	4,093	4,422	4,751	5,080	5,410	5,739	6,068	6,397	6,726	7,055	7,384	4,844	5,176	5,501

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Back	Finish (WA Wood Back Only)	Fabric/Grade
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**VZ** Upholstered - **Standard** **WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **VO** 3DL Back (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

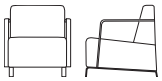
SPECIFY: Powder coat | back | finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER			
2005-1			
Powder Coat	**Back**	**Finish (WA Wood Back Only)**	**Fabric/Grade**
MSL	**VZ**	**MLC**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

NEOM CHAIR, LOVESEAT AND SOFA WITH METAL ARMS STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Metal arms without arm caps
- Upholstered seat and back
- Optional finished wood panel - quartered grain
- Optional laminate panel - 3DL
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

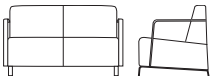
CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27.25	30.75	30	24	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	75	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2010-1 VZ	3	60	1,762	1,811	1,838	1,938	2,037	2,178	2,319	2,460	2,601	2,742	2,884	3,025	3,166	3,307	3,448	2,375	2,517	2,657
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2010-1 WA	2.5	50	1,992	2,033	2,080	2,139	2,221	2,339	2,456	2,574	2,691	2,809	2,927	3,044	3,162	3,279	3,397	2,507	2,626	2,742
with 3DL Back (VO)																				
2010-1 VO	2.5	100	1,992	2,033	2,080	2,139	2,221	2,339	2,456	2,574	2,691	2,809	2,927	3,044	3,162	3,279	3,397	2,507	2,626	2,742

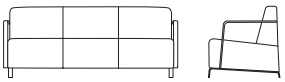
LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
51.25	30.75	30	48	18	17.5	15	7	23.75	121	47

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2010-2 VZ	4.5	90	2,693	2,767	2,852	2,958	3,106	3,317	3,529	3,740	3,952	4,164	4,375	4,587	4,798	5,010	5,222	3,598	3,812	4,021
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2010-2 WA	4	80	2,799	2,865	2,940	3,304	3,166	3,354	3,542	3,730	3,918	4,106	4,294	4,482	4,671	4,859	5,047	3,607	3,796	3,983
with 3DL Back (VO)																				
2010-2 VO	4	100	2,799	2,865	2,940	3,304	3,166	3,354	3,542	3,730	3,918	4,106	4,294	4,482	4,671	4,859	5,047	3,607	3,796	3,983

SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
75.25	30.75	30	72	18	17.5	15	7	23.75	156	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2010-3 VZ	7	140	2,912	3,027	3,159	3,323	3,554	3,883	4,212	4,541	4,871	5,200	5,529	5,858	6,187	6,516	6,845	4,305	4,637	4,962
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2010-3 WA	5	100	3,274	3,356	3,450	3,568	3,732	3,968	4,203	4,438	4,673	4,908	5,143	5,378	5,613	5,849	6,084	4,277	4,514	4,747
with 3DL Back (VO)																				
2010-3 VO	5	100	3,274	3,356	3,450	3,568	3,732	3,968	4,203	4,438	4,673	4,908	5,143	5,378	5,613	5,849	6,084	4,277	4,514	4,747

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Caps	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**X9** No Arm Caps	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WC** Upholstered **$70** **WD** Wood (specify finish) **$70** Poly **$98** **D1N** Black **D1N** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$110** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**VZ** Upholstered - **Standard** **WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **VO** 3DL Back (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	See page 9 for full list of finsih options	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

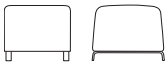
SPECIFY: Powder Coat | arm caps | back | finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER				
2010-1				
Powder Coat	**Arm Caps**	**Back**	**Finish (WD and WA only)**	**Fabric/Grade**
MSL	**X9**	**VZ**	**MLC**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

NEOM BENCHES STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

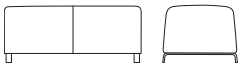
SINGLE SEAT



	outside			seat			inside	arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	lbs.	feet
	22.25	24	18.5	22.25	20	18.5	n/a	n/a	66	15

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2015-1	1.75	35	1,238	1,267	1,300	1,341	1,398	1,481	1,563	1,645	1,728	1,810	1,892	1,975	2,057	2,139	2,221	1,607	1,690	1,772

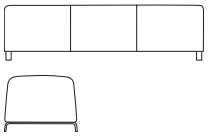
TWO SEAT



	outside			seat			inside	arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	lbs.	feet
	44.25	24	18.5	44.25	20	18.5	n/a	n/a	96	17

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2015-2	2.25	45	1,805	1,842	1,884	1,937	2,011	2,117	2,223	2,239	2,435	2,540	2,646	2,752	2,858	2,964	3,069	2,272	2,378	2,483

THREE SEAT



	outside			seat			inside	arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	lbs.	feet
	66.25	24	18.5	66.25	20	18.5	n/a	n/a	127	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2015-3	3.25	65	2,058	2,111	2,173	2,249	2,356	2,509	2,662	2,814	2,967	3,120	3,273	3,426	3,579	3,731	3,884	2,720	2,874	3,025

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Fabric/Grade
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

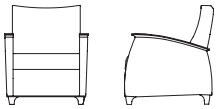
SPECIFY: Powder coat | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER	
2015-1	
Powder Coat	**Fabric/Grade**
MSL	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

ORCHESTRA LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Wall-saver design
- Removable European beech curved and tapered legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

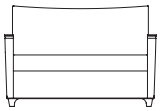
CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29.5	32	38	23	19	19.5	n/a	25	65	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
418-1	5	n/a	1,967	2,049	2,143	2,261	2,425	2,661	2,896	3,131	3,366	3,601	3,836	4,071	4,306	4,542	4,777	2,970	3,207	3,440

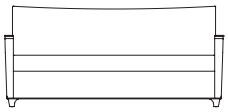
LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
53.5	32	38	47	19	19.5	n/a	25	95	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
418-2	7	n/a	2,681	2,796	2,928	3,092	3,323	3,652	3,981	4,310	4,640	4,969	5,298	5,627	5,956	6,285	6,614	4,074	4,406	4,731

SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
77.5	32	38	47	19	19.5	n/a	25	125	77

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
418-3	9	n/a	3,558	3,706	3,875	4,087	4,383	4,806	5,230	5,653	6,076	6,499	6,923	7,346	7,769	8,192	8,615	5,341	5,767	6,186

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A3 Wood (specify finish) **$264** pair **A4** Poly (Black) **$200** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
418-1		
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**
A3	**MLC**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

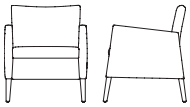
REIN+ STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated to 500 lbs.
- Solid hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

Power supply:
- Available in black, white or silver
- One power and two charging USB
- 10′ Power cord



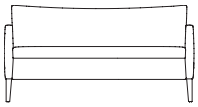
LOUNGE CHAIR



	outside			seat						
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	26	27	31.5	22	20.25	16.5	15	24.5	56	18

model	yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
810-1	3.25	n/a	1,242	1,295	1,357	1,433	1,540	1,693	1,846	1,998	2,151	2,304	2,457	2,610	2,763	2,915	3,068	1,904	2,058	2,209

SETTEE



	outside			seat						
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	59	27	31.5	55	20.25	16.5	15	24.5	80	40

model	yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
810-3	5.25	n/a	1,971	2,057	2,156	2,280	2,452	2,699	2,946	3,193	3,440	3,687	3,934	4,181	4,427	4,674	4,921	3,023	3,271	3,516

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Power Supply	Power Location	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A3 Wood (specify finish) **$90** pair Resin **$76** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$248** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**WHT** White **$433** **BLK** Black **$433** **SLV** Silver **$433**	**B6G** Left Side Facing Arm **B6H** Right Side Facing Arm	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | power supply | power location | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
810-1				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Power Supply**	**Power Location**	**Fabric 1**
GLW	**MBM**	**WHT**	**B6G**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REIN+ STANDARD FEATURES

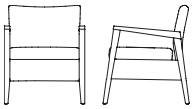
- Rated to 500 lbs.
- Solid hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

Power supply:

- Available in black, white or silver
- One power and two charging USB
- 10′ Power cord



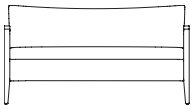
OPEN ARM LOUNGE CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	25.25	27	31.5	22	20.25	16.5	15	24.5	48	18

model	yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
811-1	2.5	n/a	1,030	1,071	1,118	1,177	1,259	1,377	1,494	1,612	1,729	1,847	1,965	2,082	2,200	2,317	2,435	1,545	1,664	1,780

OPEN ARM SETTEE



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	58.25	27	31.5	55	20.25	16.5	15	24.5	72	40

model	yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
811-3	5.25	n/a	1,874	1,960	2,059	2,183	2,355	2,602	2,849	3,096	3,343	3,590	3,837	4,084	4,330	4,577	4,824	2,926	3,174	3,419

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Power Supply	Power Location	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Resin **$76** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$248** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**WHT** White **$433** **BLK** Black **$433** **SLV** Silver **$433**	**B6G** Left Side Facing Arm **B6H** Right Side Facing Arm	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

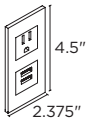
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | power supply | power location | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
811-1				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Power Supply**	**Power Location**	**Fabric 1**
GLW	MBM	WHT	B6G	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

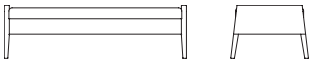
REIN+ STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated to 500 lbs.
- Solid hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

Power supply:
- Available in black, white or silver
- One power and two charging USB
- 6' Power cord



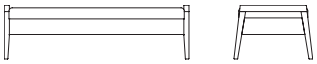
BENCH



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
59	24.75	17.5	55	21.75	16.5	n/a	17.5	73	26

model	yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
810-B	3	n/a	1,340	1,389	1,446	1,516	1,615	1,756	1,897	2,038	2,179	2,320	2,462	2,603	2,744	2,885	3,026	1,953	2,095	2,235

OPEN ARM BENCH



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
58.25	24.75	17.5	55	21.75	16.5	n/a	17.5	45	26

model	yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
811-B	1.75	n/a	1,419	1,448	1,481	1,522	1,579	1,662	1,744	1,826	1,909	1,991	2,073	2,156	2,238	2,320	2,402	1,788	1,871	1,953

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Power Supply	Power Location	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A3 Wood (810 only) (specify finish) **$90** pair Resin **$76** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$248** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**WHT** White **$433** **BLK** Black **$433** **SLV** Silver **$433**	**B6G** Left Side Facing Arm **B6H** Right Side Facing Arm	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | power supply | power location | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
810-B				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Power Supply**	**Power Location**	**Fabric 1**
GLW	**MBM**	**WHT**	**B6G**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

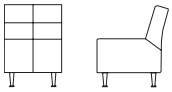
RETROSPECT ARMLESS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- 7" Machine turned satin aluminum legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

E7 and E8 casters:

- Caster legs are machine turned satin aluminum with anodized finish and black rotating dual wheel

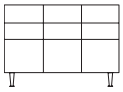
ARMLESS CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	29	34	24	20	19	16	n/a	60	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-SB-SK2	3	n/a	1,467	1,516	1,573	1,643	1,742	1,883	2,024	2,165	2,306	2,447	2,589	2,730	2,871	3,012	3,153	2,080	2,222	2,362

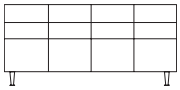
ARMLESS LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	29	34	48	20	19	16	n/a	90	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-LB-LK2	4.75	n/a	2,092	2,170	2,260	2,371	2,528	2,751	2,974	3,198	3,421	3,644	3,868	4,091	4,314	4,538	4,761	3,046	3,271	3,492

ARMLESS SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
72	29	34	72	20	19	16	n/a	120	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-FB-FK2	6	n/a	2,839	2,938	3,051	3,192	3,389	3,671	3,953	4,236	4,518	4,800	5,082	5,364	5,646	5,928	6,211	4,037	4,321	4,600

OPTIONS

Leg and Caster	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** Satin Aluminum Legs	**Selection Required**
D1T Four Wood Legs (specify finish) **$131** **E7** Caster Legs (set of 4) **$131** **E8** Caster Legs (set of 2) and two standard legs **$65**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Leg and caster | leg finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
7010-SB-SK2	
Leg and Caster	**Fabric 1**
D1T - MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

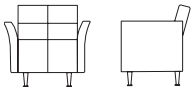
RETROSPECT FLARED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered flared arm
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- 7" Machine turned satin aluminum legs
- Bolster pillows are attached with D-ring and elastic straps
- Non-marring adjustable glides

E7 and E8 casters:

- Caster legs are machine turned satin aluminum with anodized finish and Black Rotating Dual Wheel
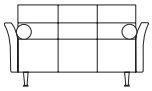
FLARED ARM CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	29	34	24	20	19	16	26.5	65	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
7010-SB-SK2-C1D	5	n/a	1,743	1,825	1,919	2,037	2,201	2,437	2,672	2,907	3,142	3,377	3,612	3,847	4,082	4,318	4,553	2,746	2,983	3,216

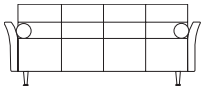
FLARED ARM LOVESEAT WITH BOLSTERS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
58	29	34	48	20	19	16	26.5	95	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
7010-LB-LK2-C1D-C1C	7.75	n/a	2,745	2,873	3,018	3,201	3,456	3,820	4,184	4,549	4,913	5,278	5,642	6,007	6,371	6,736	7,100	4,284	4,651	5,012

FLARED ARM SOFA WITH BOLSTERS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
82	29	34	72	20	19	16	26.5	125	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
7010-FB-FK2-C1D-C1C	9	n/a	3,491	3,639	3,808	4,020	4,316	4,739	5,163	5,586	6,009	6,432	6,856	7,279	7,702	8,125	8,548	5,274	5,700	6,119

OPTIONS

Leg and Caster	Fabric 1	Fabric 2 for Bolsters
Standard **X9** Satin Aluminum Legs	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1T Four Wood Legs (specify finish) **$131** **E7** Caster Legs (set of 4) **$131** **E8** Caster Legs (set of 2) and two standard legs **$65**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Leg and caster | leg finish (if applicable) | textile 1 pattern and color | textile 2 pattern and color for bolsters. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
7010-SB-SK2-C1D		
Leg and Caster	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2 for Bolsters**
D1T - MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

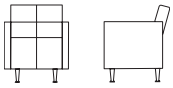
RETROSPECT STRAIGHT ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered straight arm
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- 7" Machine turned satin aluminum legs
- Bolster pillows are attached with D-ring and elastic straps
- Non-marring adjustable glides

E7 and E8 casters:

- Caster legs are machine turned satin aluminum with anodized finish and black rotating dual wheel

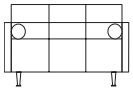
STRAIGHT ARM CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
28	29	34	24	20	19	16	26.5	65	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-SB-SK2-C1E	5	n/a	1,743	1,825	1,919	2,037	2,201	2,437	2,672	2,907	3,142	3,377	3,612	3,847	4,082	4,318	4,553	2,746	2,983	3,216

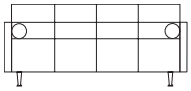
STRAIGHT ARM LOVESEAT WITH BOLSTERS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
52	29	34	48	20	19	16	26.5	95	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-LB-LK2-C1E-C1C	7.75	n/a	2,745	2,873	3,018	3,201	3,456	3,820	4,184	4,549	4,913	5,278	5,642	6,007	6,371	6,736	7,100	4,284	4,651	5,012

STRAIGHT ARM SOFA WITH BOLSTERS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
76	29	34	72	20	19	16	26.5	125	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-FB-FK2-C1E-C1C	9	n/a	3,491	3,639	3,808	4,020	4,316	4,739	5,163	5,586	6,009	6,432	6,856	7,279	7,702	8,125	8,548	5,274	5,700	6,119

OPTIONS

Leg and Caster	Fabric 1	Fabric 2 for Bolsters
Standard **X9** Satin Aluminum Legs	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1T Four Wood Legs (specify finish) **$131** **E7** Caster Legs (set of 4) **$131** **E8** Caster Legs (set of 2) and two standard legs **$65**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Leg and caster | leg finish (if applicable) | textile 1 pattern and color | textile 2 pattern and color for bolsters. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
7010-SB-SK2-C1E		
Leg and Caster	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2 for Bolsters**
D1T - MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

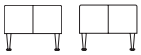
RETROSPECT BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered seat
- 7" Machine turned satin aluminum legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

E7 and E8 casters:

- Caster legs are machine turned satin aluminum with anodized finish and black rotating dual wheel

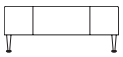
BENCH



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
7010-SB	24	24	19	20	13

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	944	969	997	1,032	1,082	1,152	1,223	1,293	1,364	1,434	1,505	1,575	1,646	1,716	1,787	1,264	1,336	1,405

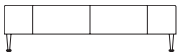
BENCH



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
7010-LB	48	24	19	40	22

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.25	n/a	1,305	1,342	1,384	1,437	1,511	1,617	1,723	1,829	1,935	2,040	2,146	2,252	2,358	2,464	2,569	1,772	1,878	1,983

BENCH



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
7010-FB	72	24	19	60	31

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3	n/a	1,687	1,736	1,793	1,863	1,962	2,103	2,244	2,385	2,526	2,667	2,809	2,950	3,091	3,232	3,373	2,300	2,442	2,582

OPTIONS

Leg and Caster	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** Satin Aluminum Legs	**Selection Required**
D1T Four Wood Legs (specify finish) **$131** **E7** Caster Legs (set of 4) **$131** **E8** Caster Legs (set of 2) and two standard legs **$65**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

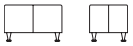
SPECIFY: Leg and caster | leg finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
7010-SB	
Leg and Caster	**Fabric 1**
D1T - MLC	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

RETROSPECT CHILDREN'S BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered seat
- 3.5" Machine turned satin aluminum legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

BENCH



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
7010-SBC	24	16	15.5	15	10

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	792	817	845	880	930	1,000	1,071	1,141	1,212	1,282	1,353	1,423	1,494	1,564	1,635	1,112	1,184	1,253

BENCH



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
7010-LBC	48	16	15.5	35	20

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2	n/a	1,103	1,136	1,174	1,221	1,286	1,380	1,474	1,569	1,663	1,757	1,851	1,945	2,039	2,133	2,227	1,521	1,616	1,709

BENCH



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
7010-FBC	72	16	15.5	55	30

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.75	n/a	1,370	1,415	1,467	1,532	1,622	1,751	1,881	2,010	2,139	2,269	2,398	2,527	2,657	2,786	2,915	1,934	2,065	2,193

OPTIONS

Legs	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** Satin Aluminum Legs	**Selection Required**
D1T Four Wood Legs (specify finish) **$131**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs | leg finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
7010-SBC	
Legs	**Fabric 1**
D1T - MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RULE OF THREE ARMLESS LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design (available on chair and settee)
- Wall-saver design (available on chair and settee)
- Tight cushion
- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame inset into upholstered end panel
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg

ARMLESS CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	25.75	27	32	22	20	18	14	17.5	35	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
391-1	2.75	n/a	1,309	1,354	1,406	1,471	1,561	1,690	1,820	1,949	2,078	2,208	2,337	2,466	2,596	2,725	2,854	1,873	2,004	2,132

ARMLESS LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	48	27	32	44	20	18	14	17.5	50	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
391-2	4	n/a	1,834	1,900	1,975	2,069	2,201	2,389	2,577	2,765	2,953	3,141	3,329	3,517	3,706	3,894	4,082	2,642	2,831	3,018

ARMLESS 48" BENCH



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	48	24	18.5	44	24	18.5	n/a	17.5	45	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
391-B48	2.5	n/a	1,357	1,398	1,445	1,504	1,586	1,704	1,821	1,939	2,056	2,174	2,292	2,409	2,527	2,644	2,762	1,872	1,991	2,107

OPTIONS

Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

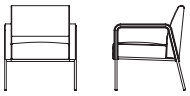
SPECIFY: Frame finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
391-1		
Frame Finish	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
MSL	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RULE OF THREE OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered open arm frame
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame inset into upholstered arm frame
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg

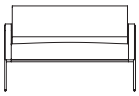
OPEN ARM CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	25.75	27	32	22	20	18	14		25	35	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
392-1	3	n/a	1,343	1,392	1,449	1,519	1,618	1,759	1,900	2,041	2,182	2,323	2,465	2,606	2,747	2,888	3,029	1,956	2,098	2,238

OPEN ARM LOVESEAT



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	48	27	32	44	20	18	14		25	50	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
392-2	4.25	n/a	1,870	1,940	2,020	2,120	2,260	2,460	2,659	2,859	3,059	3,259	3,459	3,659	3,858	4,058	4,258	2,727	2,928	3,126

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Resin **$225** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Follkstone Grey	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

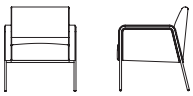
SPECIFY: Arm caps | frame finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
392-1			
Arm Caps	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
X9	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RULE OF THREE PANEL ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm frame fitted with upholstered panel
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame inset into upholstered arm frame
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg

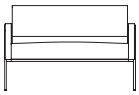
PANEL ARM CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	25.75	27	32	22	20	18	14		25	35	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
393-1	4.25	n/a	1,552	1,622	1,702	1,802	1,942	2,142	2,341	2,541	2,741	2,941	3,141	3,341	3,540	3,740	3,940	2,409	2,610	2,808

PANEL ARM LOVESEAT



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	48	27	32	44	20	18	14		25	50	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
393-2	5.5	n/a	2,049	2,140	2,243	2,372	2,553	2,812	3,071	3,329	3,588	3,846	4,105	4,364	4,622	4,881	5,140	3,149	3,410	3,666

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Resin **$225** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Follkstone Grey	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

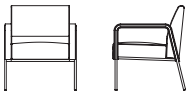
SPECIFY: Arm caps | frame finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
393-1			
Arm Caps	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RULE OF THREE WOOD ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Wood open arm frame
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame inset into upholstered arm frame
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg

WOOD ARM CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	25.75	27	32	22	20	18	14		25	35	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
394-1	3	n/a	1,574	1,623	1,680	1,750	1,849	1,990	2,131	2,272	2,413	2,554	2,696	2,837	2,978	3,119	3,260	2,187	2,329	2,469

WOOD ARM LOVESEAT



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	48	**27**	**32**	**44**	**20**	**18**	**14**		**25**	**50**	**24**

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
394-2	4.25	n/a	1,929	1,999	2,079	2,179	2,319	2,519	2,718	2,918	3,118	3,318	3,518	3,718	3,917	4,117	4,317	2,786	2,987	3,185

OPTIONS

Wood Arm Finish	Arm Caps	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
MBM **EBY** **MMC** **PCO** **MLC** **BUW** **MHM** **QEC** **MVW** **MGO** **DST** **MRO** **OSL** **MNW** **MGW**	Resin **$225** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

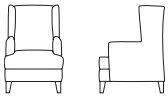
SPECIFY: Wood arm finish | arm caps | frame finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
394-1				
Wood Arm Finish	**Arm Caps**	**Powder Coat Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
MBM	**X9**	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SEEK LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Tapered European beech legs
- Tack-in non-marring glide

CHAIR



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29	34	44	22	21	20	27	26	80	29

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
682-1	6.75	n/a	2,321	2,424	2,541	2,688	2,894	3,188	3,482	3,776	4,070	4,364	4,657	4,951	5,245	5,539	5,833	3,568	3,864	4,155

LOVESEAT



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
50	34	44	44	21	20	27	26	120	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
682-2	8.25	n/a	3,045	3,181	3,336	3,530	3,801	4,189	4,577	4,965	5,353	5,741	6,129	6,517	6,905	7,293	7,681	4,681	5,072	5,457

OPTIONS

Finish	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Selection Required**
See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
682-1	
Finish	**Fabric 1**
MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SERONY LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Poly arm caps (specify color)
- Non-marring adjustable glides

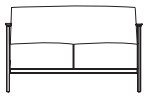
CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	27	25.5	31	23	20	18	13		25	48.5	12.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
472-1	2	n/a	1,517	1,550	1,588	1,635	1,700	1,794	1,888	1,983	2,077	2,171	2,265	2,359	2,453	2,547	2,641	1,935	2,030	2,123

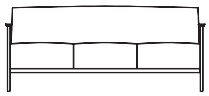
LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	cubic feet
	49	25.5	31	46	20	18	13	25	81	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
472-2	3.75	n/a	2,561	2,623	2,693	2,781	2,905	3,081	3,258	3,434	3,610	3,787	3,963	4,139	4,316	4,492	4,668	3,320	3,498	3,672

SOFA



	outside			seat				arm	weight	
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	cubic feet
	73	25.5	31	69	20	18	13	25	113	34

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
472-3	5.5	n/a	3,451	3,542	3,645	3,774	3,955	4,214	4,473	4,731	4,990	5,248	5,507	5,766	6,024	6,283	6,542	4,551	4,812	5,068

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Cap Finish	Fabric 1
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **D1N** Black Poly	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly **A3** Wood (specify finish) Solid Surface **$584** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**Fabric :** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

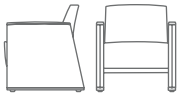
SPECIFY: Arm Caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
472-1		
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MSL**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SERONY BEHAVIORAL HEALTH LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

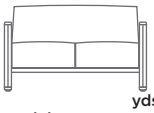
- Upholstered seat and back
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Black poly arm caps
- Polyurethane coated steel foot rest
- Weighted units
- Tamper-proof tooling
- Non-marring adjustable glides

CHAIR



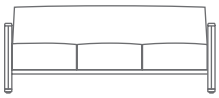
			outside			seat													
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back						arm height		weight lbs.		cubic feet
			28	25.75	31	23	20	18	13						25		85		13
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
471BHU-1	4	n/a	1,984	2,050	2,125	2,219	2,351	2,539	2,727	2,915	3,103	3,291	3,479	3,667	3,856	4,044	4,232	2,792	2,981	3,168

LOVESEAT



			outside			seat													
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back						arm height		weight lbs.		cubic feet
			51	25.75	31	46	20	18	13						25		117		24
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
471BHU-2	5.75	n/a	2,755	2,850	2,958	3,093	3,282	3,553	3,823	4,093	4,364	4,634	4,905	5,175	5,445	5,716	5,986	3,904	4,177	4,444

SOFA



			outside			seat													
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back						arm height		weight lbs.		cubic feet
			74	25.5	31	69	20	18	13						25		150		34
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
471BHU-3	7.5	n/a	3,527	3,650	3,792	3,968	4,215	4,567	4,920	5,273	5,625	5,978	6,331	6,683	7,036	7,389	7,741	5,017	5,373	5,722

OPTIONS

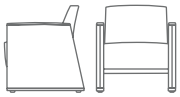
Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Foot Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **D1N** Black	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **PAB** Black	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly **A3** Wood (specify finish) Solid Surface **$584** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**C7V** Black **C8B** Taupe **C8A** Grey	**Fabric :** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Powder Coat	Powder Coat	Foot Rest	Fabric 1
MSL	**MSL**	**PAB**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SERONY BEHAVIORAL HEALTH LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back with 3DL arms
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Black poly arm caps
- Polyurethane coated steel foot rest
- Weighted units
- Tamper-proof tooling
- Non-marring adjustable glides

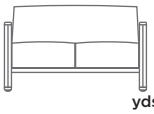
CHAIR



			outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
			28	25.75	31	23	20	18	13		25	85	13

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
471BHT-1	2	n/a	2,425	2,458	2,496	2,543	2,608	2,702	2,796	2,891	2,985	3,079	3,173	3,267	3,361	3,455	3,549	2,843	2,938	3,031

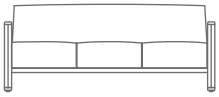
LOVESEAT



			outside			seat					arm	weight	
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	cubic feet
			51	25.75	31	46	20	18	13		25	117	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
471BHT-2	3.75	n/a	3,196	3,258	3,328	3,416	3,540	3,716	3,893	4,069	4,245	4,422	4,598	4,774	4,951	5,127	5,303	3,955	4,133	4,307

SOFA



			outside			seat					arm	weight	
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	cubic feet
			74	25.75	31	69	20	18	13		25	150	34

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
471BHT-3	5.5	n/a	3,857	3,948	4,051	4,180	4,361	4,620	4,879	5,137	5,396	5,654	5,913	6,172	6,430	6,689	6,948	4,957	5,218	5,474

OPTIONS

3DL Arms	Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Foot Rest	Fabric 1
Selction Required	**Standard** **D1N** Black	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **PAB** Black	**Selection Required**
See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly **A3** Wood (specify finish) Solid Surface **$584** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**C7V** Black **C8B** Taupe **C8A** Grey	**Fabric :** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

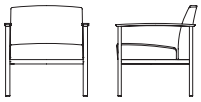
SPECIFY: Arm Caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
472-1				
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Powder Coat**	**Foot Rest**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MSL**	**MSL**	**PAB**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SILVR ION METAL LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- European beech arm caps
- Non-marring adjustable glides

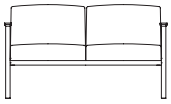
CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29	28	31	25	21	18	13	25	75	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
470-1	2	n/a	1,787	1,820	1,858	1,905	1,970	2,064	2,158	2,253	2,347	2,441	2,535	2,629	2,723	2,817	2,911	2,205	2,300	2,393

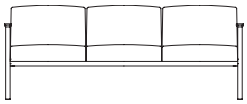
LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
53.5	28	31	49	21	18	13	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
470-2	4	n/a	3,012	3,078	3,153	3,247	3,379	3,567	3,755	3,943	4,131	4,319	4,507	4,695	4,884	5,072	5,260	3,820	4,009	4,196

SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
79	28	31	74	21	18	13	25	120	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
470-3	6	n/a	4,061	4,160	4,273	4,414	4,611	4,893	5,175	5,458	5,740	6,022	6,304	6,586	6,868	7,150	7,433	5,259	5,543	5,822

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Selection Required**
D1N Poly (Black) **D1M** Poly (Taupe) **D1P** Poly (Grey)	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

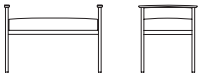
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
470-1		
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**H1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SILVR ION METAL BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered solid seat
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- European beech arm caps
- Non-marring adjustable glides

36" BENCH, SOLID SEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	36.5	21.75	25	32.5	20	19	n/a	25	40	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1470-36SS	0.75	n/a	1,360	1,372	1,386	1,404	1,429	1,464	1,499	1,535	1,570	1,605	1,640	1,676	1,711	1,746	1,781	1,534	1,570	1,605

48" BENCH, SOLID SEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	48.5	21.75	25	44	20	19	n/a	25	65	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1470-48SS	1.5	n/a	1,591	1,616	1,644	1,679	1,729	1,799	1,870	1,940	2,011	2,081	2,152	2,222	2,293	2,363	2,434	1,911	1,983	2,052

70" BENCH, SOLID SEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	70.75	21.75	25	66.5	20	19	n/a	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1470-70SS	2	n/a	2,248	2,281	2,319	2,366	2,431	2,525	2,619	2,714	2,808	2,902	2,996	3,090	3,184	3,278	3,372	2,666	2,761	2,854

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Selection Required**
D1N Poly (Black) **D1M** Poly (Taupe) **D1P** Poly (Grey)	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

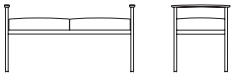
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1470-36SS		
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**H1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SILVR ION METAL BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered divided seat
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- European beech arm caps
- Non-marring adjustable glides

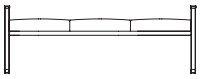
48" BENCH, DIVIDED SEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	48.5	21.75	25	44	20	19	n/a	25	65	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1470-48IS	1.5	n/a	1,693	1,718	1,746	1,781	1,831	1,901	1,972	2,042	2,113	2,183	2,254	2,324	2,395	2,465	2,536	2,013	2,085	2,154

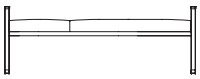
70" BENCH, EVEN DIVIDED SEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	70.75	21.75	25	66.5	20	19	n/a	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1470-70IS	2.25	n/a	2,478	2,515	2,557	2,610	2,684	2,790	2,896	3,002	3,108	3,213	3,319	3,425	3,531	3,637	3,742	2,945	3,051	3,156

70" BENCH, UNEVEN DIVIDED SEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	70.75	21.75	25	66.5	20	19	n/a	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1470-70C2	2.25	n/a	2,480	2,517	2,559	2,612	2,686	2,792	2,898	3,004	3,110	3,215	3,321	3,427	3,533	3,639	3,744	2,947	3,053	3,158

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Selection Required**
D1N Poly (Black) **D1M** Poly (Taupe) **D1P** Poly (Grey)	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

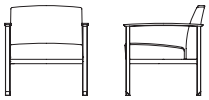
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1470-36SS		
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**H1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SILVR ION WOOD LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- European beech arm caps and overlay on legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

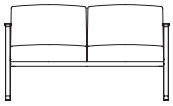
CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
29	28	31	25	21	18	13	25	75	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
440-1	2	n/a	1,920	1,953	1,991	2,038	2,103	2,197	2,291	2,386	2,480	2,574	2,668	2,762	2,856	2,950	3,044	2,338	2,433	2,526

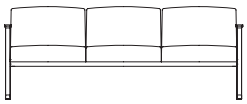
LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
53.5	28	31	49	21	18	13	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
440-2	4	n/a	3,135	3,201	3,276	3,370	3,502	3,690	3,878	4,066	4,254	4,442	4,630	4,818	5,007	5,195	5,383	3,943	4,132	4,319

SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
79	28	31	74	21	18	13	25	120	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
440-3	6	n/a	4,162	4,261	4,374	4,515	4,712	4,994	5,276	5,559	5,841	6,123	6,405	6,687	6,969	7,251	7,534	5,360	5,644	5,923

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Arm Panel	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1N Poly (Black) **D1M** Poly (Taupe) **D1P** Poly (Grey)	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**WAP** Pair of Wood (specify finish) **$1,005** **UAP** Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options (price per pair)

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	584	609	637	672	722	792	863	933	1,004	1,074	1,145	1,215	1,286	1,356	1,427	904	976	1,045

HOW TO ORDER

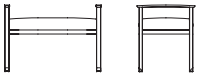
SPECIFY: Arm caps | finish | powder coat | arm panel | arm panel finish or textile (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
440-1				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Arm Panel**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MNW**	**H1F**	**X9**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SILVR ION WOOD BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered solid seat
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- European beech arm caps and overlay on legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

36" BENCH, SOLID SEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	36.5	21.75	25	32.5	20	19	n/a	25	40	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1440-36SS	0.75	n/a	1,560	1,572	1,586	1,604	1,629	1,664	1,699	1,735	1,770	1,805	1,840	1,876	1,911	1,946	1,981	1,734	1,770	1,805

48" BENCH, SOLID SEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	48.5	21.75	25	44	20	19	n/a	25	65	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1440-48SS	1.5	n/a	1,803	1,828	1,856	1,891	1,941	2,011	2,082	2,152	2,223	2,293	2,364	2,434	2,505	2,575	2,646	2,123	2,195	2,264

70" BENCH, SOLID SEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	70.75	21.75	25	66.5	20	19	n/a	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1440-70SS	2	n/a	2,451	2,484	2,522	2,569	2,634	2,728	2,822	2,917	3,011	3,105	3,199	3,293	3,387	3,481	3,575	2,869	2,964	3,057

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Arm Panel	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1N Poly (Black) **D1M** Poly (Taupe) **D1P** Poly (Grey)	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**WAP** Pair of Wood (specify finish) **$447** **UAP** Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options (price per pair)

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	**566**	**578**	**592**	**610**	**635**	**670**	**705**	**741**	**776**	**811**	**846**	**882**	**917**	**952**	**987**	**740**	**776**	**811**

HOW TO ORDER

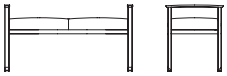
SPECIFY: Arm caps | finish | powder coat | arm panel | arm panel finish or textile (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1440-36SS				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Arm Panel**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MNW**	**H1F**	**X9**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SILVR ION WOOD BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered divided seat
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- European beech arm caps and overlay on legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

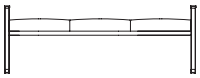
48" BENCH, DIVIDED SEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	48.5	21.75	25	44	20	19	n/a	25	65	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1440-48IS	1.5	n/a	1,938	1,963	1,991	2,026	2,076	2,146	2,217	2,287	2,358	2,428	2,499	2,569	2,640	2,710	2,781	2,258	2,330	2,399

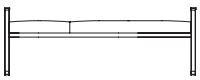
70" BENCH, EVEN DIVIDED SEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	70.75	21.75	25	66.5	20	19	n/a	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1440-70IS	2.25	n/a	2,739	2,776	2,818	2,871	2,945	3,051	3,157	3,263	3,369	3,474	3,580	3,686	3,792	3,898	4,003	3,206	3,312	3,417

70" BENCH, UNEVEN DIVIDED SEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	70.75	21.75	25	66.5	20	19	n/a	25	90	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1440-70C2	2.25	n/a	2,692	2,729	2,771	2,824	2,898	3,004	3,110	3,216	3,322	3,427	3,533	3,639	3,745	3,851	3,956	3,159	3,265	3,370

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Arm Panel	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	Selection Required
D1N Poly (Black) **D1M** Poly (Taupe) **D1P** Poly (Grey)	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**WAP** Pair of Wood (specify finish) **$447** **UAP** Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options (price per pair)

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	**566**	**578**	**592**	**610**	**635**	**670**	**705**	**741**	**776**	**811**	**846**	**882**	**917**	**952**	**987**	**740**	**776**	**811**

HOW TO ORDER

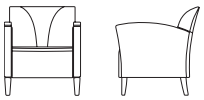
SPECIFY: Arm caps | finish | powder coat | arm panel | arm panel finish or textile (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1440-48IS				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Arm Panel**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MNW**	**H1F**	**X9**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE CLOSED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- V-stitch on inside back
- Tight cushion
- European beech tapered legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Upholstered arms without arm caps

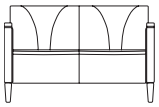
CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	60	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220-1	4.25	n/a	1,605	1,675	1,755	1,855	1,995	2,195	2,394	2,594	2,794	2,994	3,194	3,394	3,593	3,793	3,993	2,462	2,663	2,861

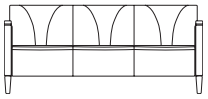
LOVESEAT, CLOSED ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	29	31	42	20.5	17	14	25.5	80	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220-2	5.5	n/a	2,185	2,276	2,379	2,508	2,689	2,948	3,207	3,465	3,724	3,982	4,241	4,500	4,758	5,017	5,276	3,285	3,546	3,802

SOFA, CLOSED ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
69	29	31	63	20.5	17	14	25.5	100	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220-3	7.5	n/a	2,860	2,983	3,125	3,301	3,548	3,900	4,253	4,606	4,958	5,311	5,664	6,016	6,369	6,722	7,074	4,350	4,706	5,055

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (Black) **$198** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

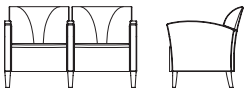
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
5220-1		
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**MLC**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE CLOSED ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- V-stitch on inside back
- Tight cushion
- European beech tapered legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Upholstered arms without arm caps
- Top options - beech veneer or HPL with matching PVC edge

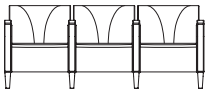
CHAIR/CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
51	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	110	37

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
5220-CA	7.5	n/a	2,564	2,687	2,829	3,005	3,252	3,604	3,957	4,310	4,662	5,015	5,368	5,720	6,073	6,426	6,778	4,054	4,410	4,759

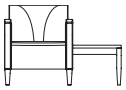
CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
75	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	160	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
5220-CAA	10.75	n/a	3,749	3,926	4,128	4,381	4,735	5,240	5,746	6,251	6,757	7,262	7,768	8,273	8,779	9,284	9,790	5,873	6,382	6,883

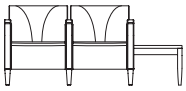
CHAIR/TABLE OR TABLE/CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	70	42

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
5220-CE/-EC	4.25	n/a	2,359	2,429	2,509	2,609	2,749	2,949	3,148	3,348	3,548	3,748	3,948	4,148	4,347	4,547	4,747	3,216	3,417	3,615

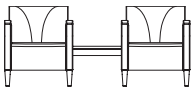
CHAIR/CHAIR/TABLE OR TABLE/CHAIR/CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
70	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	130	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
5220-CAE/-EAC	7.5	n/a	3,752	3,875	4,017	4,193	4,440	4,792	5,145	5,498	5,850	6,203	6,556	6,908	7,261	7,614	7,966	5,242	5,598	5,947

CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR, CLOSED ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
73	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	130	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
5220-CMC	8.5	n/a	3,440	3,580	3,740	3,940	4,219	4,619	5,019	5,418	5,818	6,218	6,618	7,017	7,417	7,817	8,216	5,125	5,528	5,924

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Top (5220-CE/EC/CAE/EAC/CMC only)	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Exposed Wood	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (Black) **$100** per Arm Cap	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) See page 10 for full list of HPL options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

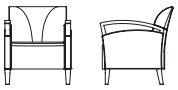
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | Top - Veneer or HPL | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
5220-CA			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Top (5220-CE/EC/CAE/EAC/CMC only)**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**MLC**	**X9**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- V-stitch on inside back
- Tight cushion
- European beech open arm frame on top of upholstered arm
- European beech tapered wood legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

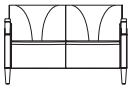
CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	60	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-1	4.25	n/a	1,751	1,821	1,901	2,001	2,141	2,341	2,540	2,740	2,940	3,140	3,340	3,540	3,739	3,939	4,139	2,608	2,809	3,007

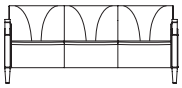
LOVESEAT, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
48	29	31	42	20.5	17	14	25.5	80	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-2	5.5	n/a	2,328	2,419	2,522	2,651	2,832	3,091	3,350	3,608	3,867	4,125	4,384	4,643	4,901	5,160	5,419	3,428	3,689	3,945

SOFA, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
69	29	31	63	20.5	17	14	25.5	100	66

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-3	7.5	n/a	3,003	3,126	3,268	3,444	3,691	4,043	4,396	4,749	5,101	5,454	5,807	6,159	6,512	6,865	7,217	4,493	4,849	5,198

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (Black) **$198** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

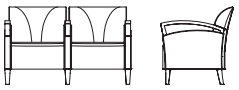
SPECIFY: Arm caps | finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
5220WA-1		
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**MLC**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE OPEN ARM LOUNGE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- V-stitch on inside back
- Tight cushion
- European beech open arm frame on top of upholstered arm
- European beech tapered wood legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Top options - beech veneer or HPL with matching PVC edge

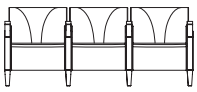
CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
51	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	110	37

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-CA	7.5	n/a	2,780	2,903	3,045	3,221	3,468	3,820	4,173	4,526	4,878	5,231	5,584	5,936	6,289	6,642	6,994	4,270	4,626	4,975

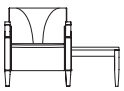
CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
75	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	160	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-CAA	10.75	n/a	4,038	4,215	4,417	4,670	5,024	5,529	6,035	6,540	7,046	7,551	8,057	8,562	9,068	9,573	10,079	6,162	6,671	7,172

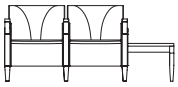
CHAIR/TABLE OR TABLE/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	70	42

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-CE/-EC	4.25	n/a	2,504	2,574	2,654	2,754	2,894	3,094	3,293	3,493	3,693	3,893	4,093	4,293	4,492	4,692	4,892	3,361	3,562	3,760

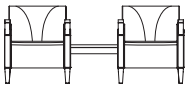
CHAIR/CHAIR/TABLE OR TABLE/CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
70	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	130	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-CAE/-EAC	7.5	n/a	3,969	4,092	4,234	4,410	4,657	5,009	5,362	5,715	6,067	6,420	6,773	7,125	7,478	7,831	8,183	5,459	5,815	6,164

CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
73	29	31	21	20.5	17	14	25.5	130	54

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5220WA-CMC	8.5	n/a	3,731	3,871	4,031	4,231	4,510	4,910	5,310	5,709	6,109	6,509	6,909	7,308	7,708	8,108	8,507	5,416	5,819	6,215

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Top (5220WA-CE/EC/CAE/EAC/CMC only)	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Exposed Wood	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (Black) **$100** per Arm Cap	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) See page 10 for full list of HPL options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

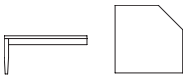
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | Top - Veneer or HPL | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
5220WA-CA			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Top (5220WA-CE/EC/CAE/EAC/CMC only)**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**MLC**	**X9**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE CORNER TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Field installation required
- European beech exposed wood frame
- European beech tapered wood legs
- Ganging devices
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Top options - beech veneer or HPL with matching PVC edge

CORNER TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5220-90	34.75	34.75	16	35	18	**$ 1,138**

OPTIONS

Base Finish	Top
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Base Finish
See page 9 for full list of finish options	**HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finishes and HPL options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Finish | Top - Veneer or HPL. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

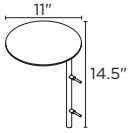
MODEL NUMBER	
5220-90	
Base Finish	**Top**
MLC	**X9**

Y60.G2 FULLY UPHOLSTERED STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered frame
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Classic brushed aluminum leg is standard
- Hairpin legs are standard brushed aluminum, can be powder coated
- Chrome sled base is a wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Tablet and power options

Tablet:

- 3/16" Metal top overlaid with specified veneer



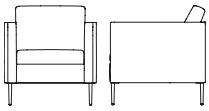
- Tablet post is powder coated any standard color
- Post is 3/4" diameter with two 1/2" post offset

Power supply:

- Available in black, white or silver
- 110/USB
- 10' Power cord



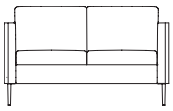
UPHOLSTERED LOUNGE CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	29	29	32	22	20	17.5	14.5		26	50	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-1	4.5	n/a	1,756	1,830	1,915	2,021	2,169	2,380	2,592	2,803	3,015	3,227	3,438	3,650	3,861	4,073	4,285	2,661	2,875	3,084

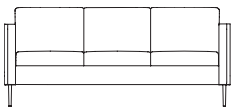
UPHOLSTERED LOVESEAT



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	51	29	32	44	20	17.5	14.5		26	70	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-2	6.5	n/a	2,229	2,336	2,458	2,611	2,825	3,131	3,436	3,742	4,048	4,353	4,659	4,965	5,270	5,576	5,882	3,524	3,832	4,135

UPHOLSTERED SOFA



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	73	29	32	66	20	17.5	14.5		26	90	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-3	8.25	n/a	2,640	2,776	2,931	3,125	3,396	3,784	4,172	4,560	4,948	5,336	5,724	6,112	6,500	6,888	7,276	4,276	4,667	5,052

OPTIONS

Legs	Arm Caps	Tablet	Power Location	Power Supply	Fabric 1
Standard **H3C** Classic Brushed Aluminum	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **UP** None	**Standard** **UZ** No Power	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
H3D Brushed Aluminum Hairpin (specify Powder Coat, see page 9) **H3E** Chrome Sled Base	**A3** Wood **$102** pair Specify finish Solid Surface **$276** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	Specify Mech and Top Finish (see page 9) **UQ** Right Facing **$230** **UR** Left Facing **$230** **US** Left and Right Facing **$461** NOTE: Must specify Veneer Top Finish and Powder Coat for Tablet Mech	**B6G** Left Side Facing Arm **$433** **B6H** Right Side Facing Arm **$433** **B6J** Left and Right Facing Arm **$867**	**WHT** White **BLK** Black **SLV** Silver	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs - Powder coat (if applicable) | Tablet - Location, mechanism powder coat, top finish | Power - Location, power supply color | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

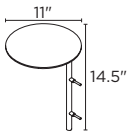
MODEL NUMBER					
689-1					
Legs	**Arm Caps**	**Tablet**	**Power Location**	**Power Supply**	**Fabric 1**
H3C	**A3**	**UQ - BLK - MBM**	**B6H**	**BLK**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

Y60.G2 WOOD TRIM STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered frame with hardwood trim detail on arm panels
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Classic brushed aluminum leg is standard
- Hairpin legs are standard brushed aluminum, can be powder coated
- Chrome sled base is a wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Tablet and power options

Tablet:

- 3/16" Metal top overlaid with specified veneer



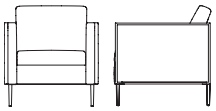
- Tablet post is powder coated any standard color
- Post is 3/4" diameter with two 1/2" post offset

Power supply:

- Available in black, white or silver
- 110/USB
- 10' Power cord



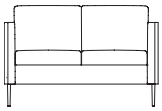
WOOD TRIM LOUNGE CHAIR



	outside			seat						
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	29	29	32	22	20	17.5	14.5	26	50	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-1WT	4.25	n/a	1,999	2,069	2,149	2,249	2,389	2,589	2,788	2,988	3,188	3,388	3,588	3,788	3,987	4,187	4,387	2,856	3,057	3,255

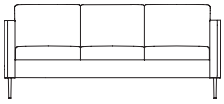
WOOD TRIM LOVESEAT



	outside			seat						
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	51	29	32	44	20	17.5	14.5	26	70	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-2WT	6.25	n/a	2,512	2,615	2,732	2,879	3,085	3,379	3,673	3,967	4,261	4,555	4,848	5,142	5,436	5,730	6,024	3,759	4,055	4,346

WOOD TRIM SOFA



	outside			seat						
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	73	29	32	66	20	17.5	14.5	26	90	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-3WT	8	n/a	2,960	3,092	3,242	3,430	3,694	4,070	4,446	4,822	5,198	5,574	5,951	6,327	6,703	7,079	7,455	4,548	4,927	5,299

OPTIONS

Legs	Trim Finish	Tablet	Power Location	Power Supply	Fabric 1
Standard **H3C** Classic Brushed Aluminum	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **UP** None	**Standard** **UZ** No Power	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
H3D Brushed Aluminum Hairpin (specify Powder Coat, see page 9) **H3E** Chrome Sled Base	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Specify Mech and Top Finish (see page 9) **UQ** Right Facing **$230** **UR** Left Facing **$230** **US** Left and Right Facing **$461** NOTE: Must specify Veneer Top Finish and Powder Coat for Tablet Mech	**B6G** Left Side Facing Arm **$433** **B6H** Right Side Facing Arm **$433** **B6J** Left and Right Facing Arm **$867**	**WHT** White **BLK** Black **SLV** Silver	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs - Powder coat (if applicable) | trim finish | Tablet - Location, mechanism powder coat, top finish | Power - Location, power supply color | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

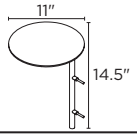
MODEL NUMBER					
689-1WT					
Legs	**Trim Finish**	**Tablet**	**Power Location**	**Power Supply**	**Fabric 1**
H3C	**MBM**	**UQ - BLK - MBM**	**B6H**	**BLK**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

Y60.G2 WOOD SURROUND STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered with 3/4" thick plywood shell faced with quartered veneer
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Classic brushed aluminum leg is standard
- Hairpin legs are standard brushed aluminum, can be powder coated
- Chrome sled base is a wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Tablet and power options

Tablet:

- 3/16" Metal top overlaid with specified veneer



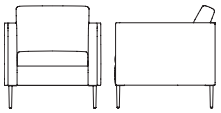
- Tablet post is powder coated any standard color
- Post is 3/4" diameter with two 1/2" post offset

Power supply:

- Available in black, white or silver
- 110/USB
- 10' Power cord



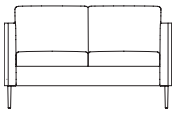
WOOD SURROUND LOUNGE CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
28.5	29	32	22	20	17.5	14.5	26	55	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-1PB	3	n/a	2,554	2,603	2,660	2,730	2,829	2,970	3,111	3,252	3,393	3,534	3,676	3,817	3,958	4,099	4,240	3,167	3,309	3,449

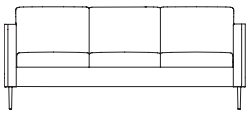
WOOD SURROUND LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
50.5	29	32	44	20	17.5	14.5	26	75	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-2PB	4.75	n/a	3,227	3,305	3,395	3,506	3,663	3,886	4,109	4,333	4,556	4,779	5,003	5,226	5,449	5,673	5,896	4,181	4,406	4,627

WOOD SURROUND SOFA



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
72.5	29	32	66	20	17.5	14.5	26	95	39

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
689-3PB	6.5	n/a	3,845	3,952	4,074	4,227	4,441	4,747	5,052	5,358	5,664	5,969	6,275	6,581	6,886	7,192	7,498	5,140	5,448	5,751

OPTIONS

Legs	Surround Finish	Tablet	Power Location	Power Supply	Fabric 1
Standard **H3C** Classic Brushed Aluminum	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **UP None**	**Standard** **UZ** No Power	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
H3D Brushed Aluminum Hairpin (specify Powder Coat, see page 9) **H3E** Chrome Sled Base	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Specify Mech and Top Finish (see page 9) **UQ** Right Facing **$230** **UR** Left Facing **$230** **US** Left and Right Facing **$461** NOTE: Must specify Veneer Top Finish and Powder Coat for Tablet Mech	**B6G** Left Side Facing Arm **$433** **B6H** Right Side Facing Arm **$433** **B6J** Left and Right Facing Arm **$867**	**WHT** White **BLK** Black **SLV** Silver	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs - Powder coat (if applicable) | surround finish | Tablet - Location, mechanism powder coat, top finish | Power - Location, power supply color | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
689-1PB					
Legs	**Surround Finish**	**Tablet**	**Power Location**	**Power Supply**	**Fabric 1**
H3C	**MBM**	**UQ - BLK - MBM**	**B6H**	**BLK**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

Y60.G2 BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

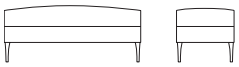
- Fully upholstered
- Spring seat construction
- Classic brushed aluminum leg is standard
- Hairpin legs are standard brushed aluminum, can be powder coated
- Chrome sled base is a wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Power option

Power supply:

- Available in black, white or silver
- 110/USB
- 10′ Power cord



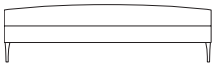
48″ BENCH



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
689-48	48	24	20	40	24

yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
3	n/a	1,129	1,178	1,235	1,305	1,404	1,545	1,686	1,827	1,968	2,109	2,251	2,392	2,533	2,674	2,815	1,742	1,884	2,024

72″ BENCH



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
689-72	72	24	20	60	31

yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
4.25	n/a	1,498	1,568	1,648	1,748	1,888	2,088	2,287	2,487	2,687	2,887	3,087	3,287	3,486	3,686	3,886	2,355	2,556	2,754

OPTIONS

Legs	Power Location	Power Supply	Fabric 1
Standard **H3C** Classic Brushed Aluminum	**Standard** **UZ** No Power	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
H3D Brushed Aluminum Hairpin (specify Powder Coat, see page 9) **H3E** Chrome Sled Base	**B6G** Left Side Facing Arm **$433** **B6H** Right Side Facing Arm **$433** **B6J** Left and Right Facing Arm **$867**	**WHT** White **BLK** Black **SLV** Silver	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

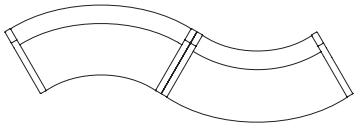
SPECIFY: Legs - Powder coat (if applicable) | Power - Location, power supply color | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
689-48			
Legs	**Power Location**	**Power Supply**	**Fabric 1**
H3C	**B6G**	**BLK**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

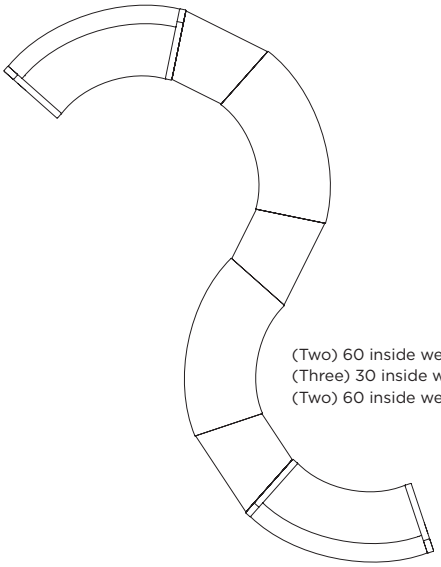
BASIL

Basil is a broad offering of flexible, modular seating that offers design solutions for any interior space. Straight pieces and curvilinear shapes allow designers to create forms of seating and tables that flow and support the architectural design of spaces. Optional wood and metal arms, metal legs, and numerous table designs support the product's design and its users. Built-in clean-out spaces and polyurethane arm caps make Basil equally durable in high traffic areas.

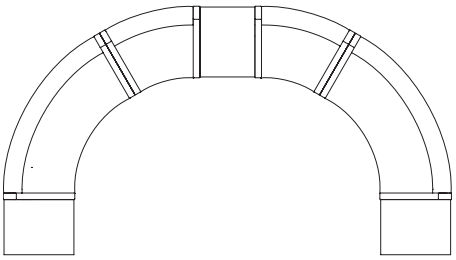
TYPICALS



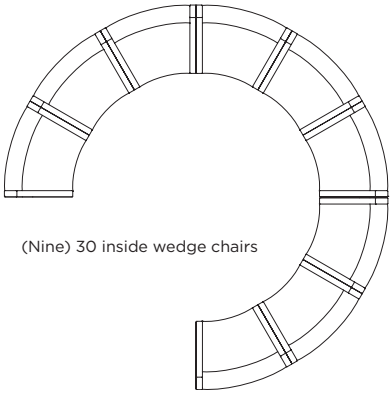
(One) 60 inside wedge loveseat
(One) 60 outside wedge loveseat



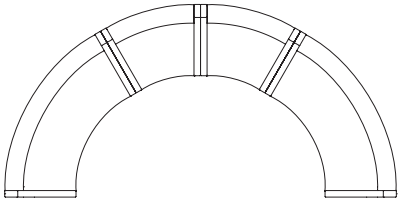
(Two) 60 inside wedge loveseats
(Three) 30 inside wedge tables
(Two) 60 inside wedge benches



(Two) end tables
(Two) 60 inside wedge loveseats
(Two) 30 inside wedge chairs
(One) m table



(Nine) 30 inside wedge chairs



(Two) 60 inside wedge loveseats
(Two) 30 inside wedge chairs

ORDERING EXAMPLE:

Specify:
Quantity
Product by Number
Arms and Arm Caps
Leg
Wood Finish (if applicable)
Seat Back
Fabric 1 Grade, Vendor, Pattern and Color

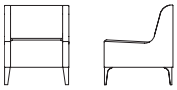
MODEL NUMBER					
5110-1					
Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Caps	Leg	Finish	Seat Back	Fabric 1
X9	E1Z - A4	A4	MNW	L4	Momentum, Row, Breeze

To ensure accuracy please provide Customer Service with a diagram of your specific configuration requirements at time of order.

BASIL LOUNGE MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

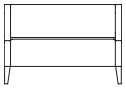
- Armless
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat, back and sides on 5110-1 and 5110-2
- Upholstered seat and sides on 5110-B42
- Tight cushion
- European beech legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Ganging devices
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any ganging configurations

CHAIR



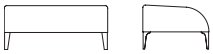
	outside			seat																		
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back											arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet		
	26	27.5	32	21	20	18	14											n/a	60	27		
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3		
5110-1	4	n/a	1,604	1,670	1,745	1,839	1,971	2,159	2,347	2,535	2,723	2,911	3,099	3,287	3,476	3,664	3,852	2,412	2,601	2,788		

LOVESEAT



	outside			seat																		
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back											arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet		
	47	27.5	32	42	20	18	14											n/a	90	40		
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3		
5110-2	5	n/a	2,048	2,130	2,224	2,342	2,506	2,742	2,977	3,212	3,447	3,682	3,917	4,152	4,387	4,623	4,858	3,051	3,288	3,521		

STRAIGHT BENCH



	outside			seat																		
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back											arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet		
	42	27.5	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a											n/a	75	21		
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3		
5110-B42	2.25	n/a	1,117	1,154	1,196	1,249	1,323	1,429	1,535	1,641	1,747	1,852	1,958	2,064	2,170	2,276	2,381	1,584	1,690	1,795		

BASIL METAL AND WOOD ARM STANDARD FEATURES

- Not available on Basil Bench Seating
- Brushed Aluminum Finish on Metal Arms
- Poly Arm Caps included on Metal Arm
- European Beech Wood Arm
- Poly Arm Cap optional for Wood Arm

ARM



outside			seat						
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
2.25	21.25	8.75	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	25.25	10	n/a

OPTIONS

Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Caps	Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **C8** Wood Leg	**Selection Required** For E1Z, F1A, F1B and C8 Options	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Black Poly Arm Cap **E1W** Left Side Facing **$311** **E1X** Right Side Facing **$311** **E1Y** Pair of Arms, Left and Right **$624**	Wood (specify finish) **E1Z** Left Side Facing **$211** **F1A** Right Side Facing **$211** **F1B** Pair of Arms, Left and Right **$421** Arm Caps **A4** Poly (black) **$112** per arm cap	**D1E** Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

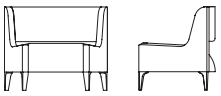
SPECIFY: Arms and arm caps | legs | wood finish (if applicable) | seat back | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
5110-1					
Metal Arms	**Wood Arms and Arm Caps**	**Leg**	**Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)**	**Seat Back**	**Fabric 1**
X9	E1Z - A4	C8	MNW	L4	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

BASIL LOUNGE MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat, back and sides
- Tight cushion
- European beech legs
- Ganging devices
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any ganging configurations

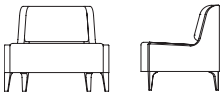
30° INSIDE WEDGE CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
39.5	29	32	23	20	18	14	n/a	62	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-30i	4.75	n/a	1,985	2,063	2,153	2,264	2,421	2,644	2,867	3,091	3,314	3,537	3,761	3,984	4,207	4,431	4,654	2,939	3,164	3,385

30° OUTSIDE WEDGE CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
39.5	29	32	23	20	18	14	n/a	62	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-30o	4.75	n/a	1,985	2,063	2,153	2,264	2,421	2,644	2,867	3,091	3,314	3,537	3,761	3,984	4,207	4,431	4,654	2,939	3,164	3,385

BASIL METAL AND WOOD ARM STANDARD FEATURES

- Not available on Basil Bench Seating
- Brushed Aluminum Finish on Metal Arms
- Poly Arm Caps included on Metal Arm
- European Beech Wood Arm
- Poly Arm Cap optional for Wood Arm

ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
2.25	21.25	8.75	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	25.25	10	n/a

OPTIONS

Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Caps	Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **C8** Wood Leg	**Selection Required** For E1Z, F1A, F1B and C8 Options	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
With Black Poly Arm Cap **E1W** Left Side Facing **$311** **E1X** Right Side Facing **$311** **E1Y** Pair of Arms, Left and Right **$624**	Wood (specify finish) **E1Z** Left Side Facing **$211** **F1A** Right Side Facing **$211** **F1B** Pair of Arms, Left and Right **$421** Arm Caps **A4** Poly (black) **$112** per arm cap	**D1E** Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

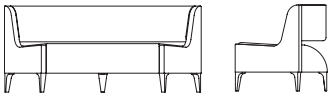
SPECIFY: Arms and arm caps | legs | wood finish (if applicable) | seat back | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
5110-301					
Metal Arms	**Wood Arms and Arm Caps**	**Leg**	**Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)**	**Seat Back**	**Fabric 1**
X9	**E1Z - A4**	**C8**	**MNW**	**L4**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

BASIL LOUNGE MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat, back and sides
- Double top stitch in center of seat and back
- Tight cushion
- European beech legs
- Ganging devices
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any ganging configurations

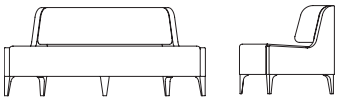
60° INSIDE WEDGE LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
73	33.75	32	42	20	18	14	n/a	95	80

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-60i	7.25	n/a	3,001	3,120	3,257	3,427	3,666	4,007	4,348	4,689	5,029	5,370	5,711	6,052	6,393	6,734	7,075	4,442	4,786	5,124

60° OUTSIDE WEDGE LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
73	33.75	32	42	20	18	14	n/a	95	80

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-60o	7.25	n/a	3,016	3,135	3,272	3,442	3,681	4,022	4,363	4,704	5,044	5,385	5,726	6,067	6,408	6,749	7,090	4,457	4,801	5,139

BASIL METAL AND WOOD ARM STANDARD FEATURES

- Not available on Basil Bench Seating
- Brushed Aluminum Finish on Metal Arms
- Poly Arm Caps included on Metal Arm
- European Beech Wood Arm
- Poly Arm Cap optional for Wood Arm

ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
2.25	21.25	8.75	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	25.25	10	n/a

OPTIONS

Metal Arms	Wood Arms and Arm Caps	Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **C8** Wood Leg	**Selection Required** For E1Z, F1A, F1B and C8 Options	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
With Black Poly Arm Cap **E1W** Left Side Facing **$311** **E1X** Right Side Facing **$311** **E1Y** Pair of Arms, Left and Right **$624**	Wood (specify finish) **E1Z** Left Side Facing **$211** **F1A** Right Side Facing **$211** **F1B** Pair of Arms, Left and Right **$421** Arm Caps **A4** Poly (black) **$112** per arm cap	**D1E** Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

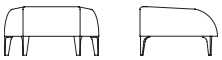
SPECIFY: Arms and arm caps | legs | wood finish (if applicable) | seat back | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
5110-601					
Metal Arms	**Wood Arms and Arm Caps**	**Leg**	**Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)**	**Seat Back**	**Fabric 1**
X9	**E1Z - A4**	**C8**	**MNW**	**L4**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

BASIL BENCH MODULAR STANDARD FEATURES

- Ganging devices
- Armless
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and sides
- Tight cushion
- European beech legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any ganging configurations

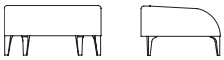
30° INSIDE WEDGE BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
35	29	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	47	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-b30i	2	n/a	1,056	1,089	1,127	1,174	1,239	1,333	1,427	1,522	1,616	1,710	1,804	1,898	1,992	2,086	2,180	1,474	1,569	1,662

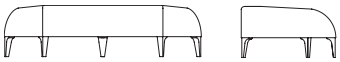
30° OUTSIDE WEDGE BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
35	29	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	47	16

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-b30o	2	n/a	1,056	1,089	1,127	1,174	1,239	1,333	1,427	1,522	1,616	1,710	1,804	1,898	1,992	2,086	2,180	1,474	1,569	1,662

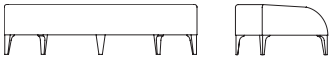
60° INSIDE WEDGE BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
69	33	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	75	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-b60i	3	n/a	1,620	1,669	1,726	1,796	1,895	2,036	2,177	2,318	2,459	2,600	2,742	2,883	3,024	3,165	3,306	2,233	2,375	2,515

60° OUTSIDE WEDGE BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
69	33	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	75	34

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-b60o	3.25	n/a	1,626	1,679	1,741	1,817	1,924	2,077	2,230	2,382	2,535	2,688	2,841	2,994	3,147	3,299	3,452	2,288	2,442	2,593

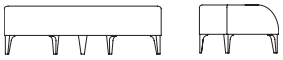
90° INSIDE CORNER BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
59	29.5	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	67	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-b90i	2.5	n/a	1,294	1,335	1,382	1,441	1,523	1,641	1,758	1,876	1,993	2,111	2,229	2,346	2,464	2,581	2,699	1,809	1,928	2,044

90° OUTSIDE CORNER BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
59	29.5	18	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	67	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-b90o	2.5	n/a	1,294	1,335	1,382	1,441	1,523	1,641	1,758	1,876	1,993	2,111	2,229	2,346	2,464	2,581	2,699	1,809	1,928	2,044

OPTIONS

Leg	Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)	Fabric 1
Standard **C8** Wood Leg	**Selection Required** For **C8** Option	**Selection Required**
D1E Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs | wood finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
5110-B30I		
Leg	**Arm/Leg Finish (if applicable)**	**Fabric 1**
C8	**MNW**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

BASIL END TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Some field installation required
- Ganging devices
- European beech legs
- Top options - beech veneer or HPL with self edge
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any ganging configurations

LEFT STRAIGHT END TABLE



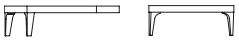
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-E-LT	21	26.5	9	30	20	$ 1,051

RIGHT STRAIGHT END TABLE



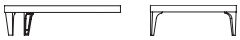
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-E-RT	21	26.5	9	30	20	$ 1,051

30° LEFT INSIDE WEDGE END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-30I-LT	34.75	25.75	9	32	26	$ 1,312

30° LEFT OUTSIDE WEDGE END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-30O-LT	34.75	25.75	9	32	26	$ 1,312

30° RIGHT INSIDE WEDGE END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-30I-RT	34.75	25.75	9	32	26	$ 1,312

30° RIGHT OUTSIDE WEDGE END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-30O-RT	34.75	25.75	9	32	26	$ 1,312

OPTIONS

Leg	Top
Standard **C8** Wood Leg (specify finish)	**Selection Required**
D1E Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	**Veneer** (Matching Edge) **HPL** (Self Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Legs | wood finish (if applicable) | Top - Veneer or HPL. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
5110-E-LT	
Leg	**Top**
D1E	**MNW**

BASIL CORNER TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Some field installation required
- Ganging devices
- European beech legs
- Top options - beech veneer or HPL with self edge
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any Ganging Configurations

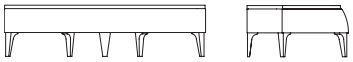
90° INSIDE CORNER TABLE



	outside			seat						
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	59	29.5	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	72	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-90I	2	n/a	1,611	1,644	1,682	1,729	1,794	1,888	1,982	2,077	2,171	2,265	2,359	2,453	2,547	2,641	2,735	2,029	2,124	2,217

90° OUTSIDE CORNER TABLE



	outside			seat						
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	59	29.5	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	72	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
5110-90O	2	n/a	1,611	1,644	1,682	1,729	1,794	1,888	1,982	2,077	2,171	2,265	2,359	2,453	2,547	2,641	2,735	2,029	2,124	2,217

OPTIONS

Leg	Top	Fabric 1
Standard **C8** Wood Leg (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
D1E Brushed Aluminum Metal Leg	**Veneer** (Matching Edge) **HPL** (Self Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

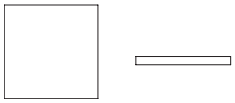
SPECIFY: Legs | wood finish (if applicable) | Top - Veneer or HPL | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
5110-90I		
Leg	**Top**	**Fabric 1**
D1E	**MNW**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

BASIL GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

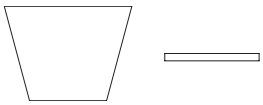
- Some field installation required
- Ganging devices
- Top options - beech veneer or HPL with self edge
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any ganging configurations

STRAIGHT MIDDLE TABLE



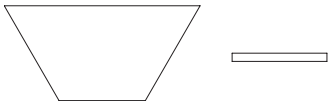
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-M	21	26.5	2	30	20	$ 583

30° INSIDE/OUTSIDE WEDGE MIDDLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-30-I-O	34.75	25.75	2	30	26	$ 1,051

60° INSIDE/OUTSIDE WEDGE MIDDLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
5110-60	47.5	23	2	47	34	$ 1,072

OPTIONS

Top
Selection Required
Veneer (Matching Edge) **HPL** (Self Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options

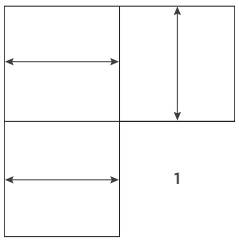
HOW TO ORDER

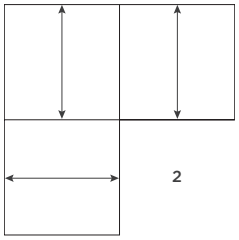
SPECIFY: Top - Veneer or HPL. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

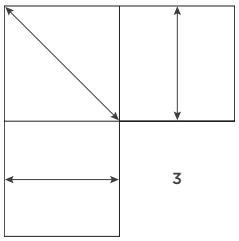
MODEL NUMBER
5110-M
Top
MNW

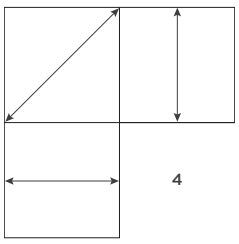
MODULAR LOUNGE CORNER SECTION FABRIC DIRECTION

The direction of fabric for the corner section of the modular lounge group must be specified by the customer. If you have a question or concern, please contact your OFS Customer Service Representative.





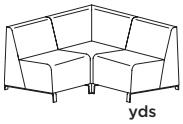




NEOM CHAIR/CORNER/CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Optional finished wood panel - quartered grain
- Optional laminate panel - 3DL
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- **NOTE:** the modular sectional units below consist of a lounge chair located on the left side and a loveseat located on the right side with a corner unit in the middle that connects the two outer pieces. If ordering units with arms, the arms are located on the outer left end of the lounge chair and the outer right end of the loveseat.

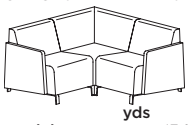
ARMLESS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
55.25	55.25	30	24	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	192	84

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2000-101 VZ	12	n/a	4,890	5,087	5,313	5,595	5,990	6,555	7,119	7,683	8,247	8,812	9,376	9,940	10,505	11,069	11,633	7,258	7,826	8,385
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2000-101 WA	9	n/a	5,519	5,667	5,836	6,048	6,344	6,767	7,191	7,614	8,037	8,460	8,884	9,307	9,730	10,153	10,576	7,302	7,728	8,147
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2000-101 VO	9	n/a	5,519	5,667	5,836	6,048	6,344	6,767	7,191	7,614	8,037	8,460	8,884	9,307	9,730	10,153	10,576	7,302	7,728	8,147

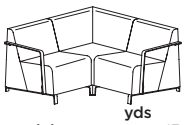
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
57	57	30	24	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	216	84

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2005-101 VZ	14	n/a	5,405	5,635	5,899	6,228	6,689	7,347	8,005	8,664	9,322	9,980	10,639	11,297	11,955	12,614	13,272	8,162	8,826	9,478
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2005-101 WA	11	n/a	5,908	6,089	6,296	6,555	6,917	7,434	7,951	8,468	8,86	9,503	10,020	10,537	11,055	11,572	12,089	8,081	8,602	9,114
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2005-101 VO	11	n/a	5,908	6,089	6,296	6,555	6,917	7,434	7,951	8,468	8,86	9,503	10,020	10,537	11,055	11,572	12,089	8,081	8,602	9,114

METAL ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
56.63	56.63	30	24	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	206	84

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2010-101 VZ	12	n/a	5,302	5,499	5,725	6,007	6,402	6,967	7,531	8,095	8,659	9,224	9,788	10,352	10,917	11,481	12,045	7,670	8,238	8,797
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2010-101 WA	9	n/a	5,852	6,000	6,169	6,381	6,677	7,100	7,524	7,947	8,370	8,793	9,217	9,640	10,063	10,486	10,909	7,635	8,061	8,480
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2010-101 VO	9	n/a	5,852	6,000	6,169	6,381	6,677	7,100	7,524	7,947	8,370	8,793	9,217	9,640	10,063	10,486	10,909	7,635	8,061	8,480

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Caps (2010-101 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WC** Upholstered **$70** **WD** Wood (specify finish) **$70** Poly **$98** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$117** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**VZ** Upholstered - **Standard** **WA** Veneer Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm caps (if applicable) | back | Finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER
2000-101

Powder Coat	Arm Caps (2010-101 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
MSL	WD	VZ	MLC	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

NEOM CHAIR/CORNER/LOVESEAT STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Optional finished wood panel - quartered grain
- Optional laminate panel - 3DL
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- **NOTE:** the modular sectional units below consist of a lounge chair located on the left side and a loveseat located on the right side with a corner unit in the middle that connects the two outer pieces. If ordering units with arms, the arms are located on the outer left end of the lounge chair and the outer right end of the loveseat.

ARMLESS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	79.25	55.25	30	24/48	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	238	103

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2000-102 VZ	13.5	n/a	5,426	5,548	5,902	6,220	6,664	7,299	7,934	8,568	9,203	9,838	10,473	11,108	11,742	12,377	13,012	8,086	8,726	9,354
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2000-102 WA	11	n/a	6,270	6,451	6,658	6,917	7,279	7,796	8,313	8,830	9,348	9,865	10,382	10,899	11,417	11,34	12,451	8,443	8,964	9,476
with 3DL Back (VO)																				
2000-102 VO	11	n/a	6,270	6,451	6,658	6,917	7,279	7,796	8,313	8,830	9,348	9,865	10,382	10,899	11,417	11,34	12,451	8,443	8,964	9,476

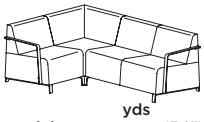
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	81	57	30	24/48	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	262	103

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2005-102 VZ	15.5	n/a	5,845	6,100	6,392	6,756	7,266	7,995	8,724	9,453	10,182	10,911	11,639	12,368	13,097	13,826	14,555	8,895	9,630	10,351
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2005-102 WA	12	n/a	6,628	6,825	7,051	7,333	7,728	8,293	8,857	9,421	9,985	10,550	11,114	11,678	12,243	12,807	13,371	8,996	9,564	10,123
with 3DL Back (VO)																				
2005-102 VO	12	n/a	6,628	6,825	7,051	7,333	7,728	8,293	8,857	9,421	9,985	10,550	11,114	11,678	12,243	12,807	13,371	8,996	9,564	10,123

METAL ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	80.63	56.63	30	24/48	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	252	103

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2010-102 VZ	13.5	n/a	5,764	5,986	6,240	6,558	7,002	7,637	8,272	8,906	9,541	10,176	10,811	11,446	12,080	12,715	13,350	8,424	9,064	9,692
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2010-102 WA	11	n/a	6,588	6,769	6,976	7,235	7,597	8,114	8,631	9,148	9,666	10,183	10,700	11,217	11,735	12,252	12,769	8,761	9,282	9,794
with 3DL Back (VO)																				
2010-102 VO	11	n/a	6,588	6,769	6,976	7,235	7,597	8,114	8,631	9,148	9,666	10,183	10,700	11,217	11,735	12,252	12,769	8,761	9,282	9,794

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Caps (2010-102 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WC** Upholstered **$70** **WD** Wood (specify finish) **$70** Poly **$98** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$117** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**VZ** Upholstered - **Standard** **WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm caps (if applicable) | back | Finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER				
2000-102				
Powder Coat	**Arm Caps (2010-102 only)**	**Back**	**Finish (WD and WA only)**	**Fabric/Grade**
MSL	**WD**	**VZ**	**MLC**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

NEOM LOVESEAT/CORNER/CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Optional finished wood panel - quartered grain
- Optional laminate panel - 3DL
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- **NOTE:** the modular sectional units below consist of a lounge chair located on the left side and a loveseat located on the right side with a corner unit in the middle that connects the two outer pieces. If ordering units with arms, the arms are located on the outer left end of the lounge chair and the outer right end of the loveseat.

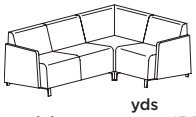
ARMLESS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	55.25	79.25	30	48/24	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	238	103

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2000-201 VZ	13.5	n/a	5,503	5,725	5,979	6,297	6,741	7,376	8,011	8,645	9,280	9,915	10,550	11,185	11,819	12,454	13,089	8,163	8,803	9,431
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2000-201 WA	11	n/a	6,270	6,451	6,658	6,917	7,279	7,796	8,313	8,830	9,348	9,865	10,382	10,899	11,417	11,934	12,451	8,443	8,964	9,476
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2000-201 VO	11	n/a	6,270	6,451	6,658	6,917	7,279	7,796	8,313	8,830	9,348	9,865	10,382	10,899	11,417	11,934	12,451	8,443	8,964	9,476

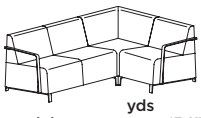
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	57	81	30	48/24	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	262	103

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2005-201 VZ	15.5	n/a	5,999	6,254	6,545	6,910	7,420	8,149	8,878	9,607	10,336	11,065	11,793	12,522	13,251	13,980	14,709	9,049	9,784	10,505
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2005-201 WA	12	n/a	6,628	6,825	7,051	7,333	7,728	8,293	8,857	9,421	9,985	10,550	11,114	11,678	12,243	12,807	13,371	8,996	9,564	10,123
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2005-201 VO	12	n/a	6,628	6,825	7,051	7,333	7,728	8,293	8,857	9,421	9,985	10,550	11,114	11,678	12,243	12,807	13,371	8,996	9,564	10,123

METAL ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	56.63	80.63	30	48/24	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	252	103

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2010-201 VZ	13.5	n/a	5,302	5,499	5,725	6,007	6,402	6,967	7,531	8,095	8,659	9,224	9,788	10,352	10,917	11,481	12,045	7,670	8,238	8,797
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2010-201 WA	11	n/a	6,588	6,769	6,976	7,235	7,597	8,114	8,631	9,148	9,666	10,183	10,700	11,217	11,735	12,252	12,769	8,761	9,282	9,764
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2010-201 VO	11	n/a	6,588	6,769	6,976	7,235	7,597	8,114	8,631	9,148	9,666	10,183	10,700	11,217	11,735	12,252	12,769	8,761	9,282	9,764

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Caps (2010-201 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WC** Upholstered **$70** **WD** Wood (specify finish) **$70** Poly **$98** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$117** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**VZ** Upholstered - **Standard** **WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

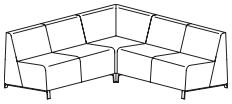
SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm caps (if applicable) | back | Finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

MODEL NUMBER				
2000-201				
Powder Coat	**Arm Caps (2010-201 only)**	**Back**	**Finish (WD and WA only)**	**Fabric/Grade**
MSL	**WD**	**VZ**	**MLC**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

NEOM LOVESEAT/CORNER/LOVESEAT STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Optional finished wood panel - quartered grain
- Optional laminate panel - 3DL
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- **NOTE:** the modular sectional units below consist of a lounge chair located on the left side and a loveseat located on the right side with a corner unit in the middle that connects the two outer pieces. If ordering units with arms, the arms are located on the outer left end of the lounge chair and the outer right end of the loveseat.

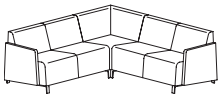
ARMLESS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
79.25	79.25	30	48/48	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	284	122

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2000-202 VZ	15	n/a	6,089	6,336	6,618	6,971	7,464	8,170	8,875	9,580	10,286	10,991	11,697	12,402	13,107	13,813	14,518	9,041	9,752	10,451
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2000-202 WA	12	n/a	6,950	7,147	7,373	7,655	8,050	8,615	9,179	9,743	10,307	10,872	11,436	12,000	12,565	13,129	13,693	9,318	9,886	10,445
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2000-202 VO	12	n/a	6,950	7,147	7,373	7,655	8,050	8,615	9,179	9,743	10,307	10,872	11,436	12,000	12,565	13,129	13,693	9,318	9,886	10,445

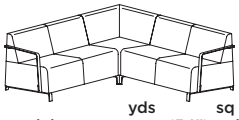
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
81	81	30	48/48	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	308	122

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2005-202 VZ	17	n/a	6,589	6,869	7,189	7,588	8,148	8,947	9,747	10,546	11,345	12,145	12,944	13,744	14,543	15,342	16,142	9,931	10,737	11,529
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2005-202 WA	14	n/a	7,368	7,598	7,862	8,191	8,652	9,310	9,968	10,627	11,285	11,943	12,602	13,260	13,918	14,577	15,235	10,125	10,789	11,441
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2005-202 VO	14	n/a	7,368	7,598	7,862	8,191	8,652	9,310	9,968	10,627	11,285	11,943	12,602	13,260	13,918	14,577	15,235	10,125	10,789	11,441

METAL ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
80.63	80.63	30	48/48	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	298	122

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2010-202 VZ	15	n/a	6,490	6,737	7,019	7,372	7,865	8,571	9,276	9,981	10,687	11,392	12,098	12,803	13,508	14,214	14,919	9,442	10,153	10,852
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2010-202 WA	12	n/a	7,284	7,481	7,707	7,989	8,384	8,949	9,513	10,077	10,641	11,206	11,770	12,334	12,899	13,463	14,027	9,652	10,220	10,779
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2010-202 VO	12	n/a	7,284	7,481	7,707	7,989	8,384	8,949	9,513	10,077	10,641	11,206	11,770	12,334	12,899	13,463	14,027	9,652	10,220	10,779

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Caps (2010-202 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WC** Upholstered **$70** **WD** Wood (specify finish) **$70** Poly **$98** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$117** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**VZ** Upholstered - **Standard** **WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm caps (if applicable) | back | Finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

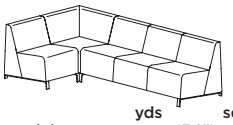
MODEL NUMBER
2000-202

Powder Coat	Arm Caps (2010-202 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
MSL	WD	VZ	MLC	Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

NEOM CHAIR/CORNER/SOFA STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Optional finished wood panel - quartered grain
- Optional laminate panel - 3DL
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- **NOTE:** the modular sectional units below consist of a lounge chair located on the left side and a loveseat located on the right side with a corner unit in the middle that connects the two outer pieces. If ordering units with arms, the arms are located on the outer left end of the lounge chair and the outer right end of the loveseat.

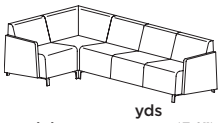
ARMLESS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	103.25	55.25	30	24/72	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	273	117

model	yds com (54")	sq ft com col	col 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2000-103 VZ	16	n/a	6,087	6,350	6,651	7,027	7,554	8,306	9,059	9,811	10,564	11,316	12,068	12,821	13,573	14,325	15,078	9,234	9,993	10,738
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2000-103 WA	12	n/a	6,987	7,184	7,410	7,692	8,087	8,652	9,216	9,780	10,344	10,909	11,473	12,037	12,602	13,166	13,730	9,355	9,923	10,482
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2000-103 VO	12	n/a	6,987	7,184	7,410	7,692	8,087	8,652	9,216	9,780	10,344	10,909	11,473	12,037	12,602	13,166	13,730	9,355	9,923	10,482

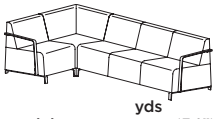
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	105	57	30	24/72	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	297	117

model	yds com (54")	sq ft com col	col 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2005-103 VZ	17	n/a	6,492	6,772	7,092	7,491	8,051	8,850	9,650	10,449	11,248	12,048	12,847	13,647	14,446	15,245	16,045	9,834	10,640	11,432
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2005-103 WA	14	n/a	7,108	7,338	7,602	7,931	8,392	9,050	9,708	10,367	11,025	11,683	12,342	13,000	13,658	14,317	14,975	9,865	10,529	11,181
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2005-103 VO	14	n/a	7,108	7,338	7,602	7,931	8,392	9,050	9,708	10,367	11,025	11,683	12,342	13,000	13,658	14,317	14,975	9,865	10,529	11,181

METAL ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	104.63	56.63	30	24/72	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	287	117

model	yds com (54")	sq ft com col	col 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2010-103 VZ	16	n/a	6,345	6,608	6,909	7,285	7,812	8,564	9,317	10,069	10,822	11,574	12,326	13,079	13,831	14,583	15,336	9,492	10,251	10,996
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2010-103 WA	12	n/a	7,032	7,229	7,445	7,737	8,132	8,697	9,261	9,825	10,389	10,954	11,518	12,082	12,647	13,211	13,775	9,400	9,968	10,527
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2010-103 VO	12	n/a	7,032	7,229	7,445	7,737	8,132	8,697	9,261	9,825	10,389	10,954	11,518	12,082	12,647	13,211	13,775	9,400	9,968	10,527

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Caps (2010-103 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WC** Upholstered **$70** **WD** Wood (specify finish) **$70** Poly **$98** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$117** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**VZ** Upholstered - **Standard** **WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm caps (if applicable) | back | finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

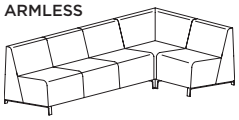
MODEL NUMBER
2000-303

Powder Coat	Arm Caps (2010-103 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
MSL	**WD**	**VZ**	**MLC**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

NEOM SOFA/CORNER/CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Optional finished wood panel - quartered grain
- Optional laminate panel - 3DL
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- **NOTE:** the modular sectional units below consist of a lounge chair located on the left side and a loveseat located on the right side with a corner unit in the middle that connects the two outer pieces. If ordering units with arms, the arms are located on the outer left end of the lounge chair and the outer right end of the loveseat.

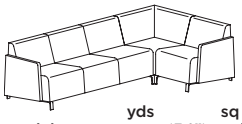
ARMLESS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
55.25	103.25	30	72/24	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	273	117

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2000-301 VZ	16		5,997	6,260	6,561	6,937	7,464	8,216	8,969	9,721	10,474	11,226	11,978	12,731	13,483	14,235	14,988	9,144	9,903	10,648
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2000-301 WA	12		6,987	7,184	7,410	7,692	8,087	8,652	9,216	9,780	10,344	10,909	11,473	12,037	12,602	13,166	13,730	9,355	9,923	10,482
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2000-301 VO	12		6,987	7,184	7,410	7,692	8,087	8,652	9,216	9,780	10,344	10,909	11,473	12,037	12,602	13,166	13,730	9,355	9,923	10,482

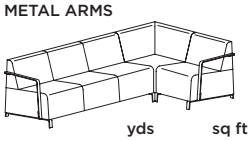
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
57	105	30	72/24	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	297	117

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2005-301 VZ	17	n/a	6,440	6,720	7,040	7,439	7,999	8,798	9,598	10,397	11,196	11,996	12,795	13,595	14,394	15,193	15,993	9,782	10,588	11,380
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2005-301 WA	14	n/a	7,399	7,629	7,893	8,222	8,683	9,341	9,999	10,658	11,316	11,974	12,633	13,291	13,949	14,608	15,266	10,156	10,820	11,472
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2005-301 VO	14	n/a	7,399	7,629	7,893	8,222	8,683	9,341	9,999	10,658	11,316	11,974	12,633	13,291	13,949	14,608	15,266	10,156	10,820	11,472

METAL ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
56.63	104.63	30	72/24	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	287	117

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2010-301 VZ	16	n/a	6,512	6,775	7,076	7,452	7,979	8,731	9,484	10,236	10,989	11,741	12,493	13,246	13,998	14,750	15,503	9,659	10,418	11,163
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2010-301 WA	12	n/a	7,323	7,520	7,746	8,028	8,423	8,988	9,552	10,116	10,680	11,245	11,809	12,373	12,938	13,502	14,066	9,691	10,259	10,818
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2010-301 VO	12	n/a	7,323	7,520	7,746	8,028	8,423	8,988	9,552	10,116	10,680	11,245	11,809	12,373	12,938	13,502	14,066	9,691	10,259	10,818

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Caps (2010-301 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WC** Upholstered **$70** **WD** Wood (specify finish) **$70** Poly **$98** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$117** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**VZ** Upholstered - **Standard** **WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm caps (if applicable) | back | finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

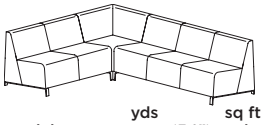
MODEL NUMBER
2000-301

Powder Coat	Arm Caps (2010-301 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
MSL	**WD**	**VZ**	**MLC**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

NEOM LOVESEAT/CORNER/SOFA STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Optional finished wood panel - quartered grain
- Optional laminate panel - 3DL
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- **NOTE:** the modular sectional units below consist of a lounge chair located on the left side and a loveseat located on the right side with a corner unit in the middle that connects the two outer pieces. If ordering units with arms, the arms are located on the outer left end of the lounge chair and the outer right end of the loveseat.

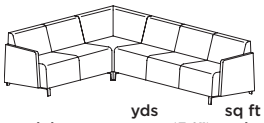
ARMLESS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	103.25	79.25	30	48/72	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	319	136

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2000-203 VZ	18	n/a	6,625	6,921	7,260	7,683	8,276	9,122	9,968	10,815	11,661	12,508	13,354	14,200	15,047	15,893	16,740	10,162	11,015	11,853
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2000-203 WA	13	n/a	7,588	7,802	8,046	8,352	8,780	9,391	10,003	10,614	11,225	11,837	12,448	13,059	13,670	14,282	14,893	10,150	10,767	11,372
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2000-203 VO	13	n/a	7,588	7,802	8,046	8,352	8,780	9,391	10,003	10,614	11,225	11,837	12,448	13,059	13,670	14,282	14,893	10,150	10,767	11,372

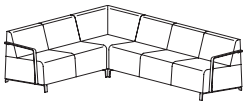
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	105	81	30	48/72	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	343	136

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2005-203 VZ	19	n/a	6,980	7,293	7,650	8,097	8,722	9,616	10,509	11,403	12,296	13,189	14,083	14,976	15,870	16,763	17,657	10,712	11,613	12,497
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2005-203 WA	15	n/a	8,037	8,284	8,566	8,919	9,412	10,118	10,823	11,528	12,234	12,939	13,645	14,350	15,055	15,761	16,466	10,989	11,700	12,399
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2005-203 VO	15	n/a	8,037	8,284	8,566	8,919	9,412	10,118	10,823	11,528	12,234	12,939	13,645	14,350	15,055	15,761	16,466	10,989	11,700	12,399

METAL ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	104.63	80.63	30	48/72	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	333	136

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2010-203 VZ	18	n/a	6,882	7,178	7,517	7,940	8,533	9,379	10,225	11,072	11,918	12,765	13,611	14,457	15,304	16,150	16,667	10,419	11,272	12,110
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2010-203 WA	13	n/a	7,948	8,162	8,406	8,712	9,140	9,751	10,363	10.,974	11,585	12,197	12,808	13,419	14,030	14,642	15,253	10,510	11,127	11,732
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2010-203 VO	13	n/a	7,948	8,162	8,406	8,712	9,140	9,751	10,363	10.,974	11,585	12,197	12,808	13,419	14,030	14,642	15,253	10,510	11,127	11,732

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Caps (2010-203 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WC** Upholstered **$70** **WD** Wood (specify finish) **$70** Poly **$98** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$117** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**VZ** Upholstered - **Standard** **WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm caps (if applicable) | back | finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

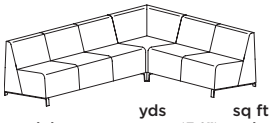
MODEL NUMBER
2000-203

Powder Coat	Arm Caps (2010-203 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
MSL	**WD**	**VZ**	**MLC**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

NEOM SOFA/CORNER/LOVESEAT STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Optional finished wood panel - quartered grain
- Optional laminate panel - 3DL
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- **NOTE:** the modular sectional units below consist of a lounge chair located on the left side and a loveseat located on the right side with a corner unit in the middle that connects the two outer pieces. If ordering units with arms, the arms are located on the outer left end of the lounge chair and the outer right end of the loveseat.

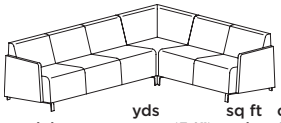
ARMLESS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	79.25	103.25	30	72/48	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	319	136

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2000-302 VZ	18	n/a	6,490	6,786	7,125	7,548	8,141	8,987	9,833	10,680	11,526	12,373	13,219	14,065	14,912	15,758	16,605	10,207	10,880	11,718
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2000-302 WA	13	n/a	7,588	7,802	8,046	8,352	8,780	9,391	10,003	10,614	11,225	11,837	12,448	13,059	13,670	14,282	14,893	10,150	10,767	11,372
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2000-302 VO	13	n/a	7,588	7,802	8,046	8,352	8,780	9,391	10,003	10,614	11,225	11,837	12,448	13,059	13,670	14,282	14,893	10,150	10,767	11,372

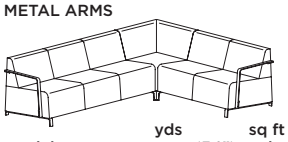
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	81	105	30	72/48	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	343	136

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2005-302 VZ	19	n/a	6,899	7,212	7,569	8,016	8,641	9,535	10,428	11,322	12,215	13,108	14,002	14,895	15,789	16,682	17,576	10,631	11,532	12,416
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2005-302 WA	15	n/a	8,037	8,284	8,566	8,919	9,412	10,118	10,823	11,528	12,234	12,939	13,645	14,350	15,055	15,761	16,466	10,989	11,700	12,399
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2005-302 VO	15	n/a	8,037	8,284	8,566	8,919	9,412	10,118	10,823	11,528	12,234	12,939	13,645	14,350	15,055	15,761	16,466	10,989	11,700	12,399

METAL ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	80.63	104.63	30	72/48	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	333	136

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2010-302 VZ	18	n/a	6,780	7,706	7,415	7,838	8,431	9,277	10,123	10,970	11,816	12,663	13,509	14,355	15,202	16,048	16,895	10,317	11,170	12,008
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2010-302 WA	13	n/a	7,948	8,162	8,406	8,712	9,140	9,751	10,363	10,974	11,585	12,197	12,808	13,419	14,030	14,642	15,253	10,510	11,127	11,732
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2010-302 VO	13	n/a	7,948	8,162	8,406	8,712	9,140	9,751	10,363	10,974	11,585	12,197	12,808	13,419	14,030	14,642	15,253	10,510	11,127	11,732

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Caps (2010-302 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WC** Upholstered **$70** **WD** Wood (specify finish) **$70** Poly **$98** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$117** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**VZ** Upholstered - **Standard** **WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm caps (if applicable) | back | finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

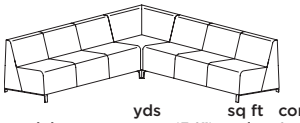
MODEL NUMBER
2000-302

Powder Coat	Arm Caps (2010-302 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
MSL	**WD**	**VZ**	**MLC**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

NEOM SOFA/CORNER/SOFA STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Optional finished wood panel - quartered grain
- Optional laminate panel - 3DL
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Sinuous springs in seat
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- **NOTE:** the modular sectional units below consist of a lounge chair located on the left side and a loveseat located on the right side with a corner unit in the middle that connects the two outer pieces. If ordering units with arms, the arms are located on the outer left end of the lounge chair and the outer right end of the loveseat.

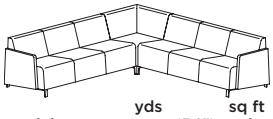
ARMLESS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	103.25	103.25	30	72/72	20	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	354	150

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2000-303 VZ	20	n/a	7,145	7,474	7,850	8,321	8,979	9,919	10,860	11,800	12,741	13,681	14,622	15,562	16,503	17,443	18,384	11,072	12,020	12,951
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2000-303 WA	14	n/a	8,288	8,518	8,782	9,111	9,572	10,230	10,888	11,547	12,205	12,863	13,522	14,180	14,838	15,497	16,155	11,045	11,709	12,361
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2000-303 VO	14	n/a	8,288	8,518	8,782	9,111	9,572	10,230	10,888	11,547	12,205	12,863	13,522	14,180	14,838	15,497	16,155	11,045	11,709	12,361

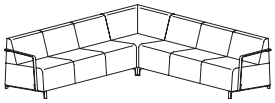
UPHOLSTERED ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	105	105	30	72/72	20	17.5	15	7.25	24	378	150

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2005-303 VZ	21	n/a	7,586	7,932	8,327	8,820	9,512	10,499	11,487	12,474	13,462	14,449	15,437	16,424	17,411	18,399	19,386	11,708	12,704	13,681
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2005-303 WA	16	n/a	8,709	8,972	9,273	9,649	10,176	10,928	11,681	12,433	13,186	13,938	14,690	15,443	16,195	16,947	17,700	11,856	12,615	13,360
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2005-303 VO	16	n/a	8,709	8,972	9,273	9,649	10,176	10,928	11,681	12,433	13,186	13,938	14,690	15,443	16,195	16,947	17,700	11,856	12,615	13,360

METAL ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	104.63	104.63	30	72/72	20	17.5	15	7	23.75	368	150

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
with Upholstered Back (VZ)																				
2010-303 VZ	20	n/a	7,402	7,731	8,107	8,578	9,236	10,176	11,117	12,057	12,998	13,938	14,879	15,819	16,760	17,700	18,641	11,329	12,277	13,208
with Veneer Back (WA)																				
2010-303 WA	14	n/a	8,589	8,819	9,083	9,412	9,873	10,531	11,189	11,848	12,506	13,164	13,823	14,481	15,139	15,798	16,456	11,346	12,010	12,662
with 3DL BACK (VO)																				
2010-303 VO	14	n/a	8,589	8,819	9,083	9,412	9,873	10,531	11,189	11,848	12,506	13,164	13,823	14,481	15,139	15,798	16,456	11,346	12,010	12,662

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Arm Caps (2010-303 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**WC** Upholstered **$70** **WD** Wood (specify finish) **$70** Poly **$98** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey Solid Surface **$117** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**VZ** Upholstered - **Standard** **WA** Finished Wood Back Panel (specify finish) **NOTE**: See individual items for prices	See page 9 for full list of finish options	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | arm caps (if applicable) | back | finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. When ordering options, a complete description of the option and its upcharge must be detailed on the order form. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and graded-in fabric options.

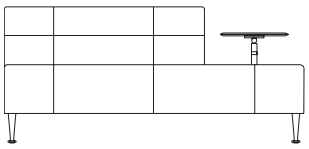
MODEL NUMBER
2000-303

Powder Coat	Arm Caps (2010-303 only)	Back	Finish (WD and WA only)	Fabric/Grade
MSL	**WD**	**WA**	**MLC**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

RETROSPECT

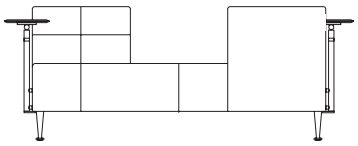
Retrospect looks better than ever! Fresh, modern, clean lines allow specifiers to personalize and update space designs. Optional arm designs, back placements, leg options, hang tables, bolster pillows and tablet options all support a series of benches in various sizes to offer a collection that is both flexible and stylish. The addition of benches that are scaled for children's areas adds complimentary seating for all visitors. Occasional tables that support the series are also available.

TYPICALS



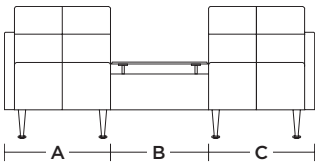
7010-FB-X9-LK1-F1-F4

7010»	Retrospect series
FB»	Indicates sofa bench
X9»	Indicates satin aluminum legs
LK1»	Indicates loveseat back, left back position
F1-F4»	Indicates circle tablet, right back long side position



7010-FB-X9-SK1/6-E9-F9-H1

7010»	Retrospect series
FB»	Indicates sofa bench
X9»	Indicates satin aluminum legs
SK1/6»	Indicates single back, left back and right front positions
E9-F9-H1»	Indicates oval tablet, right back short side and left front short side positions



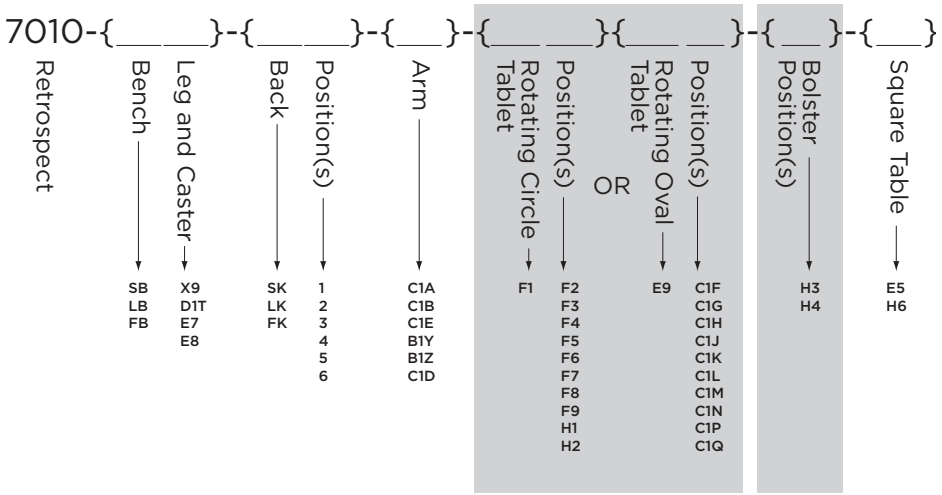
Order each bench configuration individually:
Section A: 7010-SB-SK2-C1A
Section B: 7010-H5
Section C: 7010-SB-SK2-C1E

To ensure accuracy please provide Customer Service with a diagram of your specific configuration requirements at time of order.

RETROSPECT

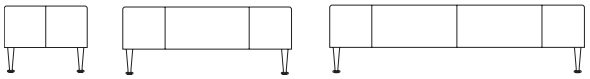
CONFIGURING AND ORDERING

Retrospect is a modular lounge collection that configures to your space needs. Create chairs, benches, loveseats, sofas, tete-a-tetes, or just about any piece you want. Add casters, arm styles, and tables to fit your specific application. By following these steps, and submitting a drawing to customer service for your Retrospect seating order, it will be clearly indicated and correctly entered and acknowledged.



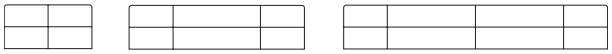
STEP-BY-STEP ORDERING
START WITH CORE MODEL #7010-

STEP 1 SELECT BENCH.
(Specify Textile Grade, Vendor, Pattern and Color)
SB= Single Bench, 24″
LB= Loveseat Bench, 48″
FB= Sofa Bench, 72″

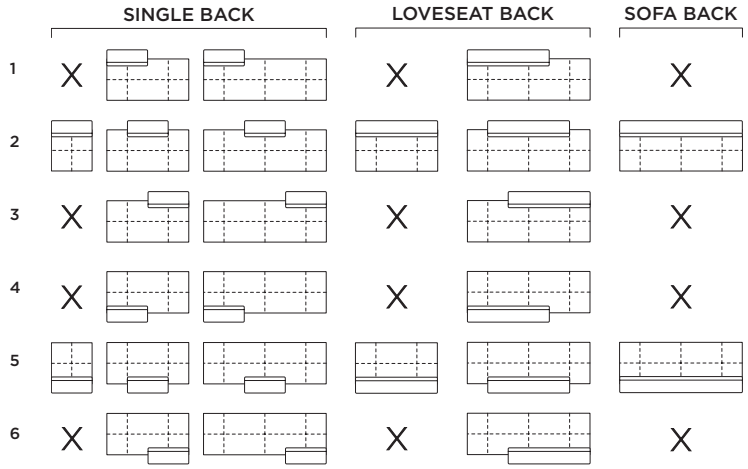


STEP 2 SELECT LEG AND CASTER OPTION.
X9= Satin Aluminum Legs
D1T= Wood (Set of 4) (specify finish)
E7= Casters (Set of 4)
E8= Casters (Set of 2)

STEP 3 SELECT BACK.
(Specify Textile Grade, Vendor, Pattern and Color if different from bench textile)
SK= Single Back, 24″
LK= Loveseat Back, 48″
FK= Sofa Back, 72″

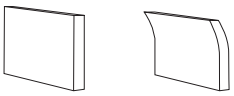


STEP 4 SELECT BACK POSITION.
1= left back
2= center back
3= right back
4= left front
5= center front
6= right front

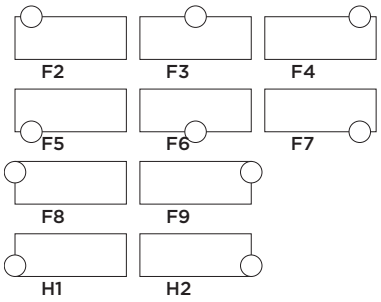


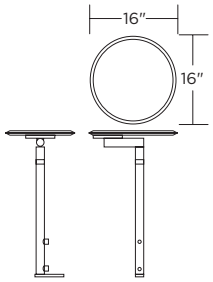
RETROSPECT

STEP 5 SELECT ARM.
(Specify Textile Grade, Vendor, Pattern and Color if different from bench textile)
C1A= Straight Arm (left side facing)
C1B= Straight Arm (right side facing)
C1E= Straight Arms (left and right)
B1Y= Flared Arm (left side facing)
B1Z= Flared Arm (right side facing)
C1D= Flared Arms (left and right)



STEP 6 SELECT ROTATING CIRCLE TABLET (F1).
SELECT ROTATING CIRCLE TABLET POSITION.
(Specify finish or HPL)
F2= Left Back, Long Side
F3= Center Back, Long Side
F4= Right Back, Long Side
F5= Left Front, Long Side
F6= Center Front, Long Side
F7= Right Front, Long Side
F8= Left Back, Short Side
F9= Right Back, Short Side
H1= Left Front, Short Side
H2= Right Front, Short Side

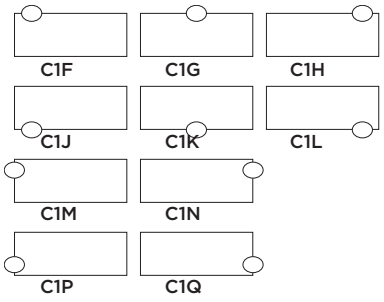


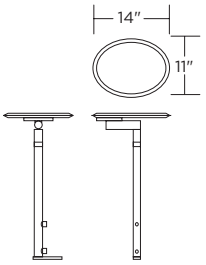


F1 = CIRCLE TABLET

***NOTE: tablet not available in Position F8, F9, H1 or H2 when arms are attached.**
***NOTE: tablet not available when backs are positioned in tablet location.**

OR SELECT ROTATING OVAL TABLET (E9).
SELECT ROTATING OVAL TABLET POSITION.
(Specify finish or HPL)
C1F= Left Back, Long Side
C1G= Center Back, Long Side
C1H= Right Back, Long Side
C1J= Left Front, Long Side
C1K= Center Front, Long Side
C1L= Right Front, Long Side
C1M= Left Back, Short Side
C1N= Right Back, Short Side
C1P= Left Front, Short Side
C1Q= Right Front, Short Side





E9 = OVAL TABLET

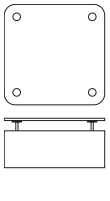
***NOTE: tablet not available in Position C1M, C1N, C1P or C1Q when arms are attached.**
***NOTE: tablet not available when backs are positioned in tablet location.**

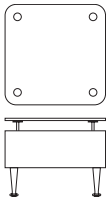
STEP 7 SELECT BOLSTER(S) AND POSITION.
H3= Left Bolster
H4= Right Bolster
C1C= Pair of Bolsters


H3 = LEFT BOLSTER


H4 = RIGHT BOLSTER

STEP 8 SELECT SQUARE TABLE.
(Specify base finish and top finish, HPL solid surface or glass)
H5= Table Ganging—No Legs for placement in between benches
H6= Table End—Has 2 Legs for end placement


H5


H6

EXAMPLE:

7010-LB-X9-LK2-C1E-F1-F5-MNW-C1C-H6-MNW-X9
5/Momentum, Row, Breeze (Bench and Back)
4/Momentum, Canter, Sand (Bolsters)
7010» Retrospect Series
LB» Loveseat Bench (5/Momentum, Row, Breeze)
X9» Satin Aluminum Legs
LK2» Loveseat Back, Center Position
C1E» Pair of Straight Arms (leg and right facing)
F1-F5-MNW» Round Tablet, Left Front - Long Side Position
C1C» Pair of Bolsters (4/Momentum, Canter, Sand)
H6-MNW-X9» Square Table

RETROSPECT BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered seat
- Tight cushion
- Optional maple hardwood legs (D1T)
- 7" Machine turned satin aluminum legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any ganging configurations

E7 and E8 casters:

- Caster machine turned satin aluminum with andonized finish with black rotating dual wheel

SINGLE BENCH



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	24	24	19	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	20	13

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-SB	1.5	n/a	944	969	997	1,032	1,082	1,152	1,223	1,293	1,364	1,434	1,505	1,575	1,646	1,716	1,787	1,264	1,336	1,405

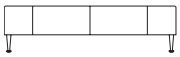
LOVESEAT BENCH



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	48	24	19	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	40	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-LB	2.25	n/a	1,305	1,342	1,384	1,437	1,511	1,617	1,723	1,829	1,935	2,040	2,146	2,252	2,358	2,464	2,569	1,772	1,878	1,983

SOFA BENCH



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	72	24	19	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	60	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7010-FB	3	n/a	1,687	1,736	1,793	1,863	1,962	2,103	2,244	2,385	2,526	2,667	2,809	2,950	3,091	3,232	3,373	2,300	2,442	2,582

OPTIONS

Leg and Caster	Ganging Devices	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** Satin Aluminum Legs	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1T Wood (set of 4) (specify finish) **$131** **E7** Caster Legs (set of 4) **$131** **E8** Caster Legs (set of 2) and two standard legs **$65**	**C4** (set of 2) **$63**	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

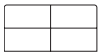
SPECIFY: Leg and caster | leg finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
7010-SB		
Leg and Caster	**Ganging Devices**	**Fabric 1**
D1T - MLC	**C4**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RETROSPECT BACK ORDERING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered back panel
- Attaches to outside of seat cushion
- Must specify back position
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any ganging configurations

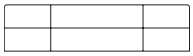
SINGLE BACK



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	24	5	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	40	n/a

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
SK	1.5	n/a	523	548	576	611	661	731	802	872	943	1,013	1,084	1,154	1,225	1,295	1,366	843	915	984

LOVESEAT BACK



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	48	5	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	50	n/a

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
LK	2.25	n/a	786	823	865	918	992	1,098	1,204	1,310	1,416	1,521	1,627	1,733	1,839	1,945	2,050	1,253	1,359	1,464

SOFA BACK



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	72	5	15	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a		n/a	60	n/a

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
FK	3	n/a	1,152	1,201	1,258	1,328	1,427	1,568	1,709	1,850	1,991	2,132	2,274	2,415	2,556	2,697	2,838	1,765	1,907	2,047

OPTIONS

Back Position	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Selection Required**
1 Left Back **2** Center Back **3** Right Back **4** Left Front **5** Center Front **6** Right Front	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Back position | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
SK	
Back Position	**Fabric 1**
1	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RETROSPECT ARM ORDERING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm panel
- Straight arm or flared arm
- Attaches to outside of seat cushion
- Must specify back position
- **NOTE**: arms have to connect to a back; back must be specified if arms are specified
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any ganging configurations

STRAIGHT ARM



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft
C1A	LEFT SIDE FACING	2	29	20	n/a	n/a
C1B	RIGHT SIDE FACING	2	29	20	n/a	n/a
C1E	PAIR OF ARMS, LEFT AND RIGHT	2	29	20	n/a	n/a

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1 per arm	n/a	138	154	173	197	230	277	324	371	418	465	512	559	606	653	700	361	408	455

FLARE UPHOLSTERED ARM



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft
B1Y	LEFT SIDE FACING	2	29	20	n/a	n/a
B1Z	RIGHT SIDE FACING	2	29	20	n/a	n/a
C1D	PAIR OF ARMS, LEFT AND RIGHT	2	29	20	n/a	n/a

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1 per arm	n/a	138	154	173	197	230	277	324	371	418	465	512	559	606	653	700	361	408	455

OPTIONS

Arm Position	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Selection Required**
C1A Straight Arm (Left Side Facing) **C1B** Straight Arm (Right Side Facing) **C1E** Straight Arms (Left and Right) **B1Y** Flared Arm (Left Side Facing) **B1Z** Flared Arm (Right Side Facing) **C1D** Flared Arms (Left and Right)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

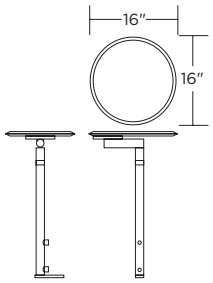
SPECIFY: Arm position | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
C1A	
Arm Position	**Fabric 1**
C1A	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RETROSPECT TABLET STANDARD FEATURES

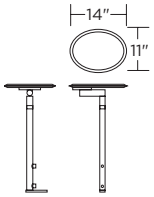
- Tablet arm aluminum with andonized finish
- Tablet top options - veneer w/ exposed edge or HPL with exposed edge
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any ganging configurations

ROTATING CIRCLE TABLET



model	dia	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
F1	16	n/a	n/a	n/a	10	n/a	$ 676

ROTATING OVAL TABLET



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
E9	14	11	n/a	10	n/a	$ 676

OPTIONS

Tablet Position	Top Material
Selection Required	**Selection Required**
F1 Retrospect Rotating Circle Tablet Positioning: **F2** Left Back, Long Side **F3** Center Back, Long Side **F4** Right Back, Long Side **F5** Left Front, Long Side **F6** Center Front, Long Side **F7** Right Front, Long Side **F8** Left Back, Short Side **F9** Right Back, Short Side **H1** Left Front, Short Side **H2** Right Front, Short Side **E9** Retrospect Rotating Oval Tablet Positioning: **C1F** Left Back, Long Side **C1G** Center Back, Long Side **C1H** Right Back, Long Side **C1J** Left Front, Long Side **C1K** Center Front, Long Side **C1L** Right Front, Long Side **C1M** Left Back, Short Side **C1N** Right Back, Short Side **C1P** Left Front, Short Side **C1Q** Right Front, Short Side	**Veneer** (Stain Matched Edge) **HPL** (Stain Matched Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options

HOW TO ORDER

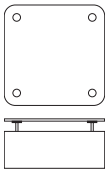
SPECIFY: Tablet position | Top material - Veneer or HPL. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
F1	
Tablet Position	**Top Material**
C1A	MNW

RETROSPECT GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

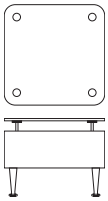
- Top options - maple veneer or HPL with stain matched edge, glass or solid surface
- 7" Machine turned satin aluminum legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- H5 ganging table without legs for middle of run; cannot gang in 45 or 9 degree configurations
- H6 end table with two legs for end of run
- H5 and H6 cannot gang to bench with an arm
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any ganging configurations

TABLE GANGING



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
H5	24	24	17.5	40	20	$ 1,665

TABLE END



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
H6	24	24	17.5	40	20	$ 1,829

OPTIONS

Base Finish	Floating Top
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Base
See page 9 for full list of finish options	**HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) Solid Surface **GLS** White Back Painted Tempered Mint Green Glass **CG1** Tempered Mint Green Glass **FGL** Frosted Tempered Glass See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and Solid Surface options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base finish | Top material - Veneer, HPL, solid surface or glass. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
H5	
Base Finish	**Floating Top**
MNW	**GLS**

RETROSPECT STANDARD FEATURES

- Poly-fill
- Hidden zipper
- Bolsters come standard with D-ring attachment
- **NOTE**: floor plan required for any ganging configurations

ARM BOLSTER



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft
H3	LEFT SIDE FACING	6	19	6	n/a	n/a
H4	RIGHT SIDE FACING	6	19	6	n/a	n/a
C1C	PAIR OF BOLSTERS	6	19	6	n/a	n/a

yds com (54″)	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1 per bolster 1 per pair	n/a	187	203	222	246	279	326	373	420	467	514	561	608	655	702	749	410	457	504

OPTIONS

Fabric 1

Selection Required

Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

H3

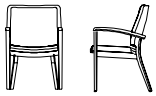
Fabric 1

Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

HUG GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech frame
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Detailed seams
- Non-marring adjustable glides

GUEST CHAIR



			outside			seat					arm		
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
			24	26	36.5	20	19	19	17.5	27	24.5	18

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1215	1.5	n/a	1,083	1,108	1,136	1,171	1,221	1,291	1,362	1,432	1,503	1,573	1,644	1,714	1,785	1,855	1,926	1,403	1,475	1,544

OPTIONS

Finish	Arm Cap	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
See page 9 for full list of finish options	Resin **$56** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$519** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric application see page 14 for information and pricing.

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Finish | Arm Cap | Textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details

MODEL NUMBER			
1215			
Finish	**Arm Cap**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2**
MNW	**X9**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

INTERLUDE GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Upholstered arm panel with European beech arm cap standard on 1922
- European beech open arm frame with arm cap standard on 1922OA
- Wall-saver design
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 gauge tubing (.06" Wall thickness)
- Field replaceable components
- Euroluxe® with silverban® on all exposed wood as specified
- Non-marring adjustable glides

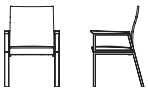
UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, GUEST CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	25	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922	2.25	n/a	1,738	1,775	1,817	1,870	1,944	2,050	2,156	2,262	2,368	2,473	2,579	2,685	2,791	2,897	3,002	2,205	2,311	2,416

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS GUEST CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	25	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA	1.5	n/a	1,764	1,789	1,817	1,852	1,902	1,972	2,043	2,113	2,184	2,254	2,325	2,395	2,466	2,536	2,607	2,084	2,156	2,225

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X3** Wood	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$247** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options **NOTE:** Select finish when 1922OA model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1922				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A3	**MLC**	**BWT**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

LADO GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Stacks four high on the floor
- Nylon glides
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

PLASTIC PERFORATED BACK



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16	15.25	n/a	n/a	16	14.5
uph.	19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	n/a	n/a	16	14.5

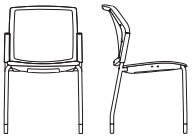
		list
C15121	Plastic Seat and Back (One Per Carton)	$ 319

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15121	0.75	15	353	365	379	397	422	457	492	528	563	598	633	669	704	739	774	527	563	598

		list
C15123	Plastic Seat and Back (Three Per Carton)	$ 867

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15123	1.5	30	969	994	1,022	1,057	1,107	1,177	1,248	1,318	1,389	1,459	1,530	1,600	1,671	1,741	1,812	1,289	1,361	1,430

PLASTIC SOLID BACK



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16	15.25	n/a	n/a	16	14.5
uph.	19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	n/a	n/a	16	14.5

		list
C15121SL	Plastic Seat and Back (One Per Carton)	$ 319

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15121SL	0.75	15	353	365	379	397	422	457	492	528	563	598	633	669	704	739	774	527	563	598

		list
C15123SL	Plastic Seat and Back (Three Per Carton)	$ 867

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15123SL	1.5	30	969	994	1,022	1,057	1,107	1,177	1,248	1,318	1,389	1,459	1,530	1,600	1,671	1,741	1,812	1,289	1,361	1,430

OPTIONS

Frame	Ganging Device	Plastic	Seat Material	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$32** each chair	**DPB** Deep Blue **PIT** Pitch **PNM** Platinum **SNO** Snow **NOTE**: Plastic back and seat color will match.	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing.

HOW TO ORDER

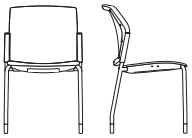
SPECIFY: Frame | ganging device | plastic | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER				
C15121SL				
Frame	**Ganging Device**	**Plastic**	**Seat Material**	**Fabric/Grade**
BLX	X9	PIT	Upholstered	Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

LADO GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Stacks four high on the floor
- Nylon glides
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT



outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	n/a	n/a	17	14.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Priced and Packed One Per Carton																				
C15121UB	1.25	15	419	440	463	492	534	592	651	710	769	828	886	945	1,004	1,063	1,121	691	750	808
Priced and Packed Three Per Carton																				
C15123UB	2.5	50	1,167	1,208	1,255	1,314	1,396	1,514	1,631	1,749	1,866	1,984	2,102	2,219	2,337	2,454	2,572	1,682	1,801	1,917

OPTIONS

Frame	Ganging Device	Plastic	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$32** each chair	**DPB** Deep Blue **PIT** Pitch **PNM** Platinum **SNO** Snow **NOTE**: Plastic back, arms and seat color will match.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

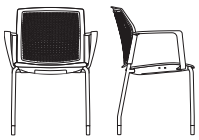
SPECIFY: Frame | ganging device | plastic | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER			
C15121UB			
Frame	**Ganging Device**	**Plastic**	**Fabric/Grade**
BLX	**X9**	**DPB**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

LADO GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Fixed arms
- Stacks four high on the floor
- Nylon glides
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

PLASTIC PERFORATED BACK



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16	15.25	7.5	26	18	14.5
uph.	23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	7.5	26	18	14.5

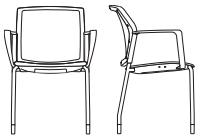
		list
C15091	Plastic Seat and Back (One Per Carton)	$ 348

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15091	0.75	15	382	394	408	426	451	486	521	557	592	627	662	698	733	768	803	556	592	627

		list
C15093	Plastic Seat and Back (Three Per Carton)	$ 954

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15093	1.5	30	1,056	1,081	1,109	1,144	1,194	1,264	1,335	1,405	1,476	1,546	1,617	1,687	1,758	1,828	1,899	1,376	1,448	1,517

PLASTIC SOLID BACK



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16	15.25	7.5	26	18	14.5
uph.	23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	7.5	26	18	14.5

		list
C15091SL	Plastic Seat and Back (One Per Carton)	$ 348

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15091SL	0.75	15	382	394	408	426	451	486	521	557	592	627	662	698	733	768	803	556	592	627

		list
C15093SL	Plastic Seat and Back (Three Per Carton)	$ 954

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15093SL	1.5	30	1,056	1,081	1,109	1,144	1,194	1,264	1,335	1,405	1,476	1,546	1,617	1,687	1,758	1,828	1,899	1,376	1,448	1,517

OPTIONS

Frame	Ganging Device	Plastic	Seat Material	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$32** each chair	**DPB** Deep Blue **PIT** Pitch **PNM** Platinum **SNO** Snow **NOTE**: Plastic back, arms and seat color will match.	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | ganging device | plastic | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER				
C1509				
Frame	**Ganging Device**	**Plastic**	**Seat Material**	**Fabric/Grade**
BLX	**X9**	**DPB**	**Upholstered**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

LADO GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Fixed arms
- Stacks four high on the floor
- Nylon glides
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT



outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	7.5	26	19	14.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Priced and Packed One Per Carton																				
C15091UB	1.25	25	448	469	492	521	563	621	680	739	798	857	915	974	1,033	1,092	1,150	720	779	837
Priced and Packed Three Per Carton																				
C15093UB	2.5	50	1,254	1,295	1,342	1,401	1,483	1,601	1,718	1,836	1,953	2,071	2,189	2,306	2,424	2,541	2,659	1,769	1,888	2,004

OPTIONS

Frame	Ganging Device	Plastic	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$32** each chair	**DPB** Deep Blue **PIT** Pitch **PNM** Platinum **SNO** Snow **NOTE**: Plastic back, arms and seat color will match.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

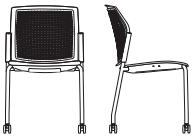
SPECIFY: Frame | ganging device | plastic | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER			
C1509			
Frame	**Ganging Device**	**Plastic**	**Fabric/Grade**
BLX	**X9**	**DPB**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

LADO GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Hard wheel casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

PLASTIC PERFORATED BACK



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16	15.25	n/a	n/a	17	14.5
uph.	19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	n/a	n/a	17	14.5

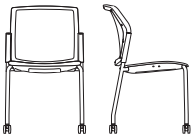
		list
C15221	Plastic Seat and Back (One Per Carton)	$ 353

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15221	0.75	15	386	398	412	430	455	490	525	561	596	631	666	702	737	772	807	560	596	631

		list
C15223	Plastic Seat and Back (Three Per Carton)	$ 969

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15223	1.5	30	1,068	1,093	1,121	1,156	1,206	1,276	1,347	1,417	1,488	1,558	1,629	1,699	1,770	1,840	1,911	1,388	1,460	1,529

PLASTIC SOLID BACK



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16	15.25	n/a	n/a	17	14.5
uph.	19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	n/a	n/a	17	14.5

		list
C15221SL	Plastic Seat and Back (One Per Carton)	$ 353

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15221SL	0.75	15	386	398	412	430	455	490	525	561	596	631	666	702	737	772	807	560	596	631

		list
C15223SL	Plastic Seat and Back (Three Per Carton)	$ 969

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15223SL	1.5	30	1,068	1,093	1,121	1,156	1,206	1,276	1,347	1,417	1,488	1,558	1,629	1,699	1,770	1,840	1,911	1,388	1,460	1,529

OPTIONS

Frame	Casters	Ganging Device	Plastic	Seat Material	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$32** each chair	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$32**	**DPB** Deep Blue **PIT** Pitch **PNM** Platinum **SNO** Snow **NOTE**: Plastic back and seat color will match.	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | casters | ganging device | plastic | seat material | textile pattern and color.

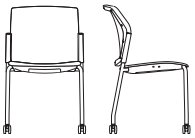
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER					
C1522					
Frame	**Casters**	**Ganging Device**	**Plastic**	**Seat Material**	**Fabric/Grade**
BLX	**W48**	**X9**	**DPB**	**Upholstered**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

LADO GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Hard wheel casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
19.75	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	n/a	n/a	18	14.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Priced and Packed One Per Carton																				
C15221UB	1.25	25	453	474	497	526	568	626	685	744	803	862	920	979	1,038	1,097	1,155	725	784	842
Priced and Packed Three Per Carton																				
C15223UB	2.5	50	1,269	1,310	1,357	1,416	1,498	1,616	1,733	1,851	1,968	2,086	2,204	2,321	2,439	2,556	2,674	1,784	1,903	2,019

OPTIONS

Frame	Casters	Ganging Device	Plastic	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	Selection Required	**Selection Required**
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$32** each chair	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$32**	**DPB** Deep Blue **PIT** Pitch **PNM** Platinum **SNO** Snow **NOTE**: Plastic back and seat color will match.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | casters | ganging device | plastic | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER				
C15221UB				
Frame	**Casters**	**Ganging Device**	**Plastic**	**Fabric/Grade**
BLX	W48	X9	DPB	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

LADO GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Fixed arms
- Hard wheel casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

PLASTIC PERFORATED BACK



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16	15.25	7.5	26	19	14.5
uph.	23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	7.5	26	19	14.5

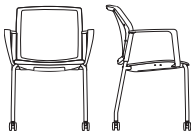
C15291 Plastic Seat and Back (One Per Carton) — list $ 382

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15291	0.75	15	415	427	441	459	484	519	554	590	625	660	695	731	766	801	836	589	625	660

C15293 Plastic Seat and Back (Three Per Carton) — list $ 1,056

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15293	1.5	30	1,155	1,180	1,208	1,243	1,293	1,363	1,434	1,504	1,575	1,645	1,716	1,786	1,857	1,927	1,998	1,475	1,547	1,616

PLASTIC SOLID BACK



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16	15.25	7.5	26	19	14.5
uph.	23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	7.5	26	19	14.5

C15291SL Plastic Seat and Back (One Per Carton) — $ 382

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15291SL	0.75	15	415	427	441	459	484	519	554	590	625	660	695	731	766	801	836	589	625	660

C15293SL Plastic Seat and Back (Three Per Carton) — list $ 1,056

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
C15293SL	1.5	30	1,155	1,180	1,208	1,243	1,293	1,363	1,434	1,504	1,575	1,645	1,716	1,786	1,857	1,927	1,998	1,475	1,547	1,616

OPTIONS

Frame	Casters	Ganging Device	Plastic	Seat Material	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **W48** Hard Wheel Casters	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$32** each chair	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$32**	**DPB** Deep Blue **PIT** Pitch **PNM** Platinum **SNO** Snow NOTE: Plastic back, arms and seat color will match.	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | casters | ganging device | plastic | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER					
C1529					
Frame	**Casters**	**Ganging Device**	**Plastic**	**Seat Material**	**Fabric/Grade**
BLX	**W48**	**X9**	**DPB**	**Upholstered**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

LADO GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Fixed arms
- Hard wheel casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
23.25	21	30.75	18.25	17	16.75	15.25	7.5	26	19	14.5

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Priced and Packed One Per Carton																				
C15291UB	1.25	25	482	503	526	555	597	655	714	773	832	891	949	1,008	1,067	1,126	1,184	754	813	871
Priced and Packed Three Per Carton																				
C15293UB	2.5	50	1,356	1,397	1,444	1,503	1,585	1,703	1,820	1,938	2,055	2,173	2,291	2,408	2,526	2,643	2,761	1,871	1,990	2,106

OPTIONS

Frame	Casters	Ganging Device	Plastic	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$32** each chair	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$32**	**DPB** Deep Blue **PIT** Pitch **PNM** Platinum **SNO** Snow **NOTE**: Plastic back, arms and seat color will match.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | casters | ganging device | plastic | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

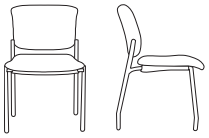
MODEL NUMBER				
C1529				
Frame	**Casters**	**Ganging Device**	**Plastic**	**Fabric/Grade**
BLX	**W48**	**X9**	**DPB**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

LYNX+ GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered seat and back
- Nylon glides
- Wall-saver frame
- Stacks four high on the floor
- Clean-thru design
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: optional dolly and ganging device sold on page 278.

ARMLESS GUEST CHAIR

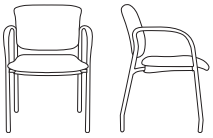


	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
21.5	24	33	16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	25	16

- Armless

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Packed 1 per carton																				
C2012	1.5	30	440	465	493	528	578	648	719	789	860	930	1,001	1,071	1,142	1,212	1,283	760	832	901

GUEST CHAIR



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
24	24	33	16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	16
					fixed black arms (BLK)		8.5	27.5	28	
					fixed silver arms (SLV)		8.5	27.5	28	

- Fixed Arms

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Packed 1 per carton																				
C2009	1.5	30	519	544	572	607	657	727	798	868	939	1,009	1,080	1,150	1,221	1,291	1,362	839	911	980

OPTIONS

Frame	Ganging Device	Arms (C2009 Only)	Glides	Tablet (C2012 Only)	Book Rack	Seat Foam	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **W26** High Glides	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$34** each chair	 **BLK** Fixed Black Arms **- Standard**  **SLV** Fixed Silver Arms **$34** each chair	**W34** Silver High Glides **$34** each chair	**TR1** Black, Right Hand Seated **$136** each chair **TL1** Black, Left Hand Seated **$136** each chair **NOTE:** Available on armless chairs only and are non-stackable with tablet.	**BR1** Book Rack **$85** each chair	**AF1** 1" Additional Seat Foam **$44** each chair **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM.	**Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color**	**Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | glides | tablet | book rack | seat foam | fabric 1 | fabric 2

See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER

C2012

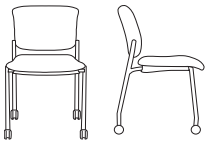
Frame	Ganging Device	Arms	Glides	Tablet (2012 Only)	Book Rack	Seat Foam	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
BLX	**C4**	**BLK**	**W26**	**X9**	**X9**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone**

LYNX+ GUEST/STACKING CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered seat and back
- Hard wheel casters
- Wall-saver legs
- Clean-thru design
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: optional dolly and ganging device sold on page 278.

GUEST/STACKING

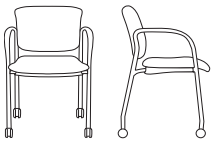


	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h		sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
21.5	24	33		16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	25	16

- Armless

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2212	1.5	30	483	508	536	571	621	691	762	832	903	973	1,044	1,114	1,185	1,255	1,326	803	875	944

GUEST CHAIR WITH CASTERS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h		sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
24	24	33		16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	16
						fixed black arms (BLK)		8.5	27.5	28	
						fixed silver arms (SLV)		8.5	27.5	28	

- Fixed Arms

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2209	1.5	30	562	587	615	650	700	770	841	911	982	1,052	1,123	1,193	1,264	1,334	1,405	882	954	1,023

OPTIONS

Frame	Ganging Device	Arms (C2209 Only)	Casters	Tablet (C2212 Only)	Book Rack	Seat Foam	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$34** each chair	 **BLK** Fixed Black Arms **- Standard**  **SLV** Fixed Silver Arms **$34** each chair	**W53** Black Hard Wheel Casters with Safety Brake **$34** each chair **W52** Black Soft Wheel Casters with Safety Brake **$34** each chair **W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$34** each chair	**TR1** Black, Right Hand Seated **$136** each chair **TL1** Black, Left Hand Seated **$136** each chair **NOTE:** Available on armless chairs only and are non-stackable with tablet.	**BR1** Book Rack **$85** each chair	**AF1** 1" Additional Seat Foam **$44** each chair **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | casters | tablet | book rack | seat foam | fabric 1 | fabric 2

See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER

C2212

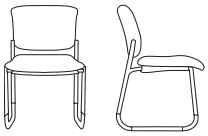
Frame	Ganging Device	Arms (C2209 Only)	Casters	Tablet (2212 Only)	Book Rack	Seat Foam	Fabric 1	Fabric/Grade
BLX	**C4**	**BLK**	**W48**	**X9**	**X9**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone**

LYNX+ GUEST SLED CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Anti-tip glide on sled base
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: optional dolly and ganging device sold on page 278.

ARMLESS

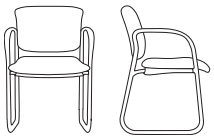


outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
21.5	24	33	16.5	18.25	18.5	14.5	n/a	n/a	28	16

- Armless

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2112	1.5	30	453	478	506	541	591	661	732	802	873	943	1,014	1,084	1,155	1,225	1,296	773	845	914

ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	24	33	16.5	18.25	18.5	14.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	16
					fixed black arms (BLK)		8.5	27.5	32	
					fixed silver arms (SLV)		8.5	27.5	32	

- Fixed Arms

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2109	1.5	30	500	525	553	588	638	708	779	849	920	990	1,061	1,131	1,202	1,272	1,343	820	892	961

OPTIONS

Frame	Ganging Device	Arms (C2109 Only)	Book Rack	Seat Foam	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$34** each chair	 **BLK** Fixed Black Arms - **Standard**  **SLV** Fixed Silver Arms **$34** each chair	**BR1** Book Rack **$85** each chair	**AF1** 1" Additional Seat Foam **$44** each chair **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | book rack | seat foam | fabric 1 | fabric 2
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

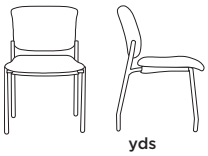
MODEL NUMBER						
C2112						
Frame	**Ganging Device**	**Arms (C2109 Only)**	**Book Rack**	**Seat Foam**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2**
BLX	C4	BLK	X9	X9	Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone

LYNX+ HEAVY-DUTY GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Floor-saver swivel glides
- Stacks four high on the floor
- Heavy-duty rated up to 350 lbs.

NOTE: optional dolly and ganging device sold on page 250.

ARMLESS

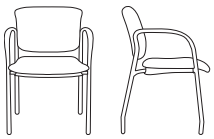


	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	21.5	24	33	16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	25	16

• Armless

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Packed 1 per carton																				
C2412	1.5	30	519	544	572	607	657	727	798	868	939	1,009	1,080	1,150	1,221	1,291	1,362	839	911	980

ARMS



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
	24	24	33	16.5	18.25	18	14.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	16
						fixed black arms (BLK)		8.5	27.5	28	
						fixed silver arms (SLV)		8.5	27.5	28	

• Fixed Arms

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Packed 1 per carton																				
C2409	1.5	30	598	623	651	686	736	806	877	947	1,018	1,088	1,159	1,229	1,300	1,370	1,441	918	990	1,059

OPTIONS

Frame	Ganging Device	Arms (C2409 Only)	Glides	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **W37** Floor-Saver-Swivel-Glides	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$34** each chair	 **BLK** Fixed Black Arms - **Standard**  **SLV** Fixed Silver Arms **$34** each chair	**W37** Floor-Saver Swivel Glides - **Standard** **W38** Felt Tip Swivel Glides **$24** each chair	**Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color**	**Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | glides | fabric 1 | fabric 2

See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER					
C2412					
Frame	**Ganging Device**	**Arms (C2409 Only)**	**Glides**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2**
BLX	**C4**	**BLK**	**W37**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone**

MAREN GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Vented plastic back
- Plastic seat and back
- Upholstered seat for additional comfort
- Durable metal frame offered in two powder coats
- Wall hanging bracket for storage when not in use
- Hardware not included for bracket attachment

PLASTIC SEAT AND BACK, FOLDING CHAIR



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	weight lbs.	cubic feet
19.5	23.75	34	17.625	16.5	17.625	16.75	16.5	4

model	iist
1100-PL	$ 262

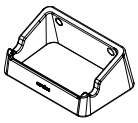
UPHOLSTERED SEAT AND PLASTIC BACK, FOLDING CHAIR



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	weight lbs.	cubic feet
19.5	23.75	34	17.625	16.5	17.625	16.75	17	4

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1100-UP	.75	n/a	342	354	368	386	411	446	481	517	552	587	622	658	693	728	763	516	552	587

WALL MOUNT BRACKET



model	w	d	h	list
1100-BR	9.5	5.75	3.5	$ 130

OPTIONS

Frame Color	Plastic Seat/Back Color	Fabric 1 (1100-UP only)
Selection Required	Selection Required	Standard **X9** None
CHLK Chalk **BWT** Bone White	**BLKP** Black **WHTP** White	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

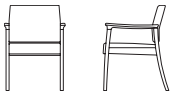
SPECIFY: Frame color | plastic seat/back color | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1100-PL		
Frame Color	**Plastic Seat/Back Color**	**Fabric 1**
CHLK	BLKP	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

MODERN AMENITY GUEST CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- **NOTE**: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.

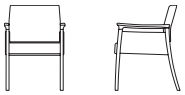
CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	34.5	20.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	38	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600	1.5	n/a	1,294	1,319	1,347	1,382	1,432	1,502	1,573	1,643	1,714	1,784	1,855	1,925	1,996	2,066	2,137	1,614	1,686	1,755

CHAIR, PANEL ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	34.5	20.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	42	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610	2.25	n/a	1,400	1,437	1,479	1,532	1,606	1,712	1,818	1,924	2,030	2,135	2,241	2,347	2,453	2,559	2,664	1,867	1,973	2,078

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly **$118** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$668** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1600				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech open arm frame with wood arm cap
- European beech exterior frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components

GUEST CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	25	27.5	34	21	19	18	16.5	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408	1.5	n/a	1,327	1,352	1,380	1,415	1,465	1,535	1,606	1,676	1,747	1,817	1,888	1,958	2,029	2,099	2,170	1,647	1,719	1,788

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$200** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

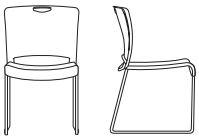
MODEL NUMBER			
1408			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

QUICKSTACKER GUEST/STACKING STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome wall-saver frame
- Armless
- Stacks 14 high on the floor (plastic seat)
- Stacks 7 high on the floor (upholstered seat)
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: weight based on four chairs. Optional dolly and ganging device available on page 278.

PLASTIC SEAT AND BACK



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	19	22	32	17.75	18	17.5	16	n/a	n/a	60	15.25
uph.	19	22	32	17.75	18	18	16	n/a	n/a	60	15.25

- Nine plastic colors

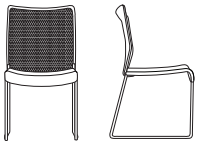
4121 Plastic Seat and Back (One Per Carton) — list $ 227

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat and Plastic Back																				
4121	1	17.5	324	340	359	383	416	463	510	557	604	651	698	745	792	839	886	547	594	641

4124 Plastic Seat and Back (Four Per Carton) — list $ 788

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat and Plastic Back																				
4124	2	17.5	1,176	1,209	1,247	1,294	1,359	1,453	1,547	1,642	1,736	1,830	1,924	2,018	2,112	2,206	2,300	1,594	1,689	1,782

MESH BACK



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	19	22	31	17.75	18	17.5	15	n/a	n/a	60	15.25
uph.	19	22	31	17.75	18	18	15	n/a	n/a	60	15.25

- Three mesh colors

4121M Upholstered Seat with Mesh Back (One Per Carton) — list $ 287

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Mesh Back																				
4121M	1	17.5	384	400	419	443	476	523	570	617	664	711	758	805	852	899	946	607	654	701

4124M Upholstered Seat with Mesh Back (Four Per Carton) — list $ 1,028

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Mesh Back																				
4124M	2	17.5	1,416	1,449	1,487	1,534	1,599	1,693	1,787	1,882	1,976	2,070	2,164	2,258	2,352	2,446	2,540	1,834	1,929	2,022

OPTIONS

Glides	Rotating Tablet	Book Rack	Plastic	Mesh Back (4121M & 4124M Only)	Seat Material	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
W33 Clear Nylon Glides (4 Glides Per Set) **$16**	**TR4** Right Hand Seated **$128** **TL4** Left Hand Seated **$128** NOTE: Available on armless chairs only and are non-stackable with tablet.	**BR4** Chrome Book Rack **$70**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **BRD** Bordeaux **CHN** Chestnut **DPB** Deep Blue **SAG** Sage **SND** Sand **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSV** Silver	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Glides | rotating tablet | book rack | plastic | mesh back | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER						
412						
Glides	**Rotating Tablet**	**Book Rack**	**Plastic**	**Mesh Back**	**Seat Material**	**Fabric/Grade**
X9	**X9**	**X9**	**BAT**	**MBK**	**Upholstered**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

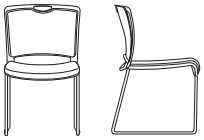
Quickstacker

QUICKSTACKER GUEST/STACKING STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome wall-saver frame
- Armless
- Stacks 7 high on the floor
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: weight based on four chairs. Optional dolly and ganging device available on page 278

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT



outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
19	22	32	17.75	18	18	16	n/a	n/a	76	15.25

- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seats and backs unless otherwise specified.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Priced and Packed One Per Carton																				
4121UB	1.5	17.5	424	449	477	512	562	632	703	773	844	914	985	1,055	1,126	1,196	1,267	744	816	885
Priced and Packed Four Per Carton																				
4124UB	3	17.5	1,576	1,625	1,682	1,752	1,851	1,992	2,133	2,274	2,415	2,556	2,698	2,839	2,980	3,121	3,262	2,189	2,331	2,471

OPTIONS

Glides	Rotating Tablet	Book Rack	Plastic	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
W33 Clear Nylon Glides (4 Glides Per Set) **$16**	**TR4** Right Hand Seated **$120** **TL4** Left Hand Seated **$120** NOTE: Available on armless chairs only and are non-stackable with tablet.	**BR4** Chrome Book Rack **$65**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **BRD** Bordeaux **CHN** Chestnut **DPB** Deep Blue **SAG** Sage **SND** Sand **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Glides | dolly | rotating tablet | book rack | plastic | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, and upholstery applications.

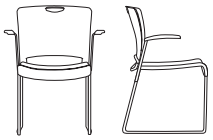
MODEL NUMBER				
412UB				
Glides	**Rotating Tablet**	**Book Rack**	**Plastic**	**Fabric/Grade**
X9	**X9**	**X9**	**BLK**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

QUICKSTACKER GUEST/STACKING STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome wall-saver frame
- Fixed arm
- Stacks 14 high on the floor (plastic seat)
- Stacks 7 high on the floor (upholstered seat)
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: weight based on four chairs. Optional dolly and ganging device available on page 278.

PLASTIC BACK



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	19	22	32	17.75	18	17.5	16	7.75	25	75	15.25
uph.	24.25	22	32	17.75	18	18	16	7.75	25	75	15.25

- Nine plastic colors

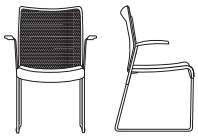
4091 Plastic Seat and Back (One Per Carton) — list $ 268

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat and Plastic Back																				
4091	1	17.5	364	380	399	423	456	503	550	597	644	691	738	785	832	879	926	587	632	681

4094 Plastic Seat and Back (Four Per Carton) — list $ 952

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat and Plastic Back																				
4094	2	17.5	1,136	1,369	1,407	1,454	1,519	1,613	1,707	1,802	1,896	1,990	2,084	2,178	2,272	2,366	2,460	1,754	1,849	1,942

MESH BACK



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	19	22	31	17.75	18	17.5	15	7.75	25	75	15.25
uph.	24.25	22	31	17.75	18	18	15	7.75	25	75	15.25

- Three mesh back colors

4091M Plastic Seat and Back — list $ 339

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Mesh Back																				
4091M	1	17.5	437	453	472	496	529	576	623	670	717	764	811	858	905	952	999	660	707	754

4094M Plastic Seat and Back — list $ 1,236

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Mesh Back																				
4094M	2	17.5	1,628	1,661	1,699	1,746	1,811	1,905	1,999	2,094	2,188	2,282	2,376	2,470	2,564	2,658	2,752	2,046	2,141	2,234

OPTIONS

Glides	Rotating Tablet	Book Rack	Plastic	Mesh Back (4091M & 4094M Only)	Seat Material	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
W33 Clear Nylon Glides (4 Glides Per Set) **$16**	**TR4** Right Hand Seated **$128** **TL4** Left Hand Seated **$128** NOTE: Available on armless chairs only and are non-stackable with tablet.	**BR4** Chrome Book Rack **$70**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **BRD** Bordeaux **CHN** Chestnut **DPB** Deep Blue **SAG** Sage **SND** Sand **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSV** Silver	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Glides | rotating tablet | book rack | plastic | mesh back | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133 and upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER						
C409						
Glides	**Rotating Tablet**	**Book Rack**	**Plastic**	**Mesh Back**	**Seat Material**	**Fabric/Grade**
X9	**X9**	**X9**	**BAT**	**MBK**	**Upholstered**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

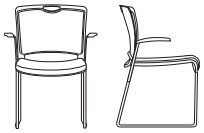
Quickstacker

QUICKSTACKER GUEST/STACKING STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome wall-saver frame
- Fixed arm
- Nine plastic colors
- Stacks 7 high on the floor
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: weight based on four chairs. Optional dolly and ganging device available on page 278

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT



outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
24.25	22	32	17.75	18	18	16	7.75	25	92	15.25

- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seats and backs unless otherwise specified.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Priced and Packed One Per Carton																				
4091UB	1.5	17.5	476	501	520	564	614	684	755	825	896	966	1,037	1,107	1,178	1,248	1,319	796	868	937
Priced and Packed Four Per Carton																				
4094UB	3	17.5	1,784	1,833	1,890	1,960	2,059	2,200	2,341	2,482	2,623	2,764	2,906	3,047	3,188	3,329	3,470	2,397	2,539	2,679

OPTIONS

Glides	Rotating Tablet	Book Rack	Plastic	Fabric/Grade
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
W33 Clear Nylon Glides (4 Glides Per Set) **$16**	**TR4** Right Hand Seated **$128** **TL4** Left Hand Seated **$128** NOTE: Available on armless chairs only and are non-stackable with tablet.	**BR4** Chrome Book Rack **$70**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **BRD** Bordeaux **CHN** Chestnut **DPB** Deep Blue **SAG** Sage **SND** Sand **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Glides | rotating tablet | book rack | plastic | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133 and upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER				
C4091UB				
Glides	**Rotating Tablet**	**Book Rack**	**Plastic**	**Fabric/Grade**
X9	**X9**	**X9**	**BAT**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

REIN+ GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated to 500 lbs.
- European beech hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Can be ganged to other Rein+ units using 1810-G or 1810-TG

GUEST CHAIR



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	25.25	32.5	20.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	23	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1810	1.25	n/a	770	791	814	843	885	943	1,002	1,061	1,120	1,179	1,237	1,296	1,355	1,414	1,472	1,042	1,101	1,159

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Resin **$108** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$198** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

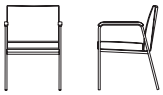
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1810			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RULE OF THREE GUEST CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Black resin arm cap is standard
- European beech wood arm cap is optional
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components

GUEST CHAIR



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	23.5	25	31.75	21.25	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	35	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392	1.5	n/a	874	899	927	962	1,012	1,082	1,153	1,223	1,294	1,364	1,435	1,505	1,576	1,646	1,717	1,194	1,266	1,335

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe **D1FG** Follkstone Grey **Wood** (specify finish) **$80** pair **MBM EBY MMC PCO MLC** **BUW MHM QEC MVW MGO** **DST MRO OSL MNW MGW**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

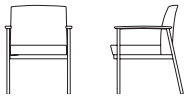
SPECIFY: Arm caps | frame finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1392			
Arm Caps	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MNW	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SERONY GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Wall-saver design
- Clean-thru design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Black poly arm caps
- Non-marring adjustable glides

GUEST CHAIR



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
25	26	33	21.5	20	18	15.25	25	45	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472	1.5	n/a	988	1,013	1,041	1,076	1,126	1,196	1,267	1,337	1,408	1,478	1,549	1,619	1,690	1,760	1,831	1,308	1,380	1,449

OPTIONS

Frame Finish	Arm Cap Finish	Fabric 1
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **DIN** Black Poly	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**D1M** Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly **A3** Wood (specify finish) Solid Surface **$244** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Finish | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

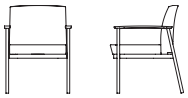
MODEL NUMBER		
1472		
Frame Finish	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Fabric 1**
MSL	**D1N**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

Silvr Ion Metal

SILVR ION METAL GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- 360° Clean-thru design
- Rated to 400 lbs.
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech arm caps
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

GUEST CHAIR



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	25	26	33	21	18.5	19	14.25	25	60	21

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471	1.5	n/a	1,162	1,187	1,215	1,250	1,300	1,370	1,441	1,511	1,582	1,652	1,723	1,793	1,864	1,934	2,005	1,482	1,554	1,623

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1N Poly (black) **D1M** Poly (taupe) **D1N** Poly (grey)	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

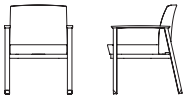
SPECIFY: Arm caps | finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1441				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MLC**	**H1F**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SILVR ION WOOD GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- 360° Clean-thru design
- Rated to 400 lbs.
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech arm caps and overlay on legs (1441 only)
- European beech arm caps (1471 only)
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

GUEST CHAIR



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	26	33	21	18.5	19	14.25	25	60	20

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441	1.5	n/a	1,565	1,590	1,618	1,653	1,703	1,773	1,844	1,914	1,985	2,055	2,126	2,196	2,267	2,337	2,408	1,885	1,957	2,026

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Arm Panels	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1N Poly (black) **D1M** Poly (taupe) **D1N** Poly (grey)	See page 9 for full list of finish options NOTE: Select finish when 1441 model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options NOTE: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**WAP** Pair of Wood (specify finish) **$447** **UAP** Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below) NOTE: Available on 1441 Silvr Ion Wood only	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	566	578	592	610	635	670	705	741	776	811	846	882	917	952	987	740	776	811

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | arm panels (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

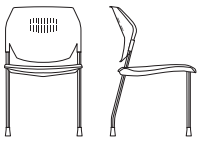
MODEL NUMBER					
1441					
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Arm Panels**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MLC**	**H1F**	**H7**	**WAP - MLC**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

TEN GUEST/STACKING STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Glides
- Stacks four high on the floor
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: weight based on three chairs. Stacking not recommended with casters. Optional dolly and ganging device available on page 278.

PLASTIC BACK



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	20.5	22.75	33.5	15.5	19	18.5	15	n/a	n/a	67	15.17
							fixed arms (CR10)	8	27.25		
uph.	20.5	22.75	33.5	16	19	18.75	15	n/a	n/a	67	15.17
							fixed arms (CR10)	8	27.25		

- Six plastic colors

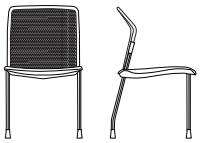
7011 Plastic Seat and Back (One Per Carton) — list $ 364

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
7011	1	17.5	446	462	481	505	538	585	632	679	726	773	820	867	914	961	1,008	669	716	763

7013 Plastic Seat and Back (Three Per Carton) — list $ 1,002

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
7013	2	17.5	1,248	1,281	1,319	1,366	1,431	1,525	1,619	1,714	1,808	1,902	1,996	2,090	2,184	2,278	2,372	1,666	1,761	1,854

MESH BACK



w	outside d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.5	22.75	33.75	16	19	18.75	16	n/a	n/a	48	17.27
						fixed arms (CR10)	8	27.25		

- Three mesh back colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Mesh Back																				
7011M	1	17.5	445	461	480	504	537	584	631	678	725	772	819	866	913	960	1,007	668	715	762
Upholstered Seat with Mesh Back																				
7013M	2	17.5	1,245	1,278	1,316	1,363	1,428	1,522	1,616	1,711	1,805	1,899	1,993	2,087	2,181	2,275	2,369	1,663	1,758	1,851

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Mesh Back (7011M & 7013M Only)	Seat Material	Seat Foam	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **W26** High Glides	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	 **CR10** Fixed Arms **$54** each chair (available only in black)	**W53** Black Hard Wheel Casters with Safety Brake **$32** each chair **W52** Black Soft Wheel Casters with Safety Brake **$32** each chair **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters **$32** each chair **W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$32** each chair	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **CHN** Chestnut **SAG** Sage **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSV** Silver	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	**AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$37** each chair **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM. Available on Upholstered Seat only.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | seat material | seat foam | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

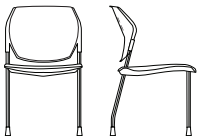
MODEL NUMBER							
7011							
Frame	**Arms**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Mesh Back (7011M & 7013M Only)**	**Seat Material**	**Seat Foam**	**Fabric/Grade**
BLX	**X9**	**W26**	**BAT**	**MBK**	**XU**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

TEN GUEST/STACKING STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Fully upholstered
- Stacks four high on the floor with glides
- Glides
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: weight based on three chairs. Stacking not recommended with casters. Optional Dolly and Ganging Device Available on Page 278.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.5	22.75	33.5	16	19	18.75	15	n/a	n/a	69	15.25
					fixed arms (CR10)	8	27.25	74		

- Six plastic colors
- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seats and backs unless otherwise specified.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
Priced and Packed One Per Carton																				
7011UB	1.5	17.5	554	579	607	642	692	762	833	903	974	1,044	1,115	1,185	1,256	1,326	1,397	874	946	1,015
Priced and Packed Three Per Carton																				
7013UB	3	17.5	1,572	1,621	1,678	1,748	1,847	1,988	2,129	2,270	2,411	2,552	2,694	2,835	2,976	3,117	3,258	2,185	2,327	2,467

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Seat Foam	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **W26** High Glides	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	 **CR10** Fixed Arms **$54** each chair **NOTE:** Available in black only.	**W53** Black Hard Wheel Casters with Safety Brake **$32** each chair **W52** Black Soft Wheel Casters with Safety Brake **$32** each chair **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters **$32** each chair **W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$32** each chair	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **CHN** Chestnut **SAG** Sage **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$37** each chair **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM. Available on Upholstered Seat only.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

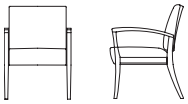
SPECIFY: Frame | arms | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | seat material | seat foam | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER					
701					
Frame	**Arms**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Seat Foam**	**Fabric/Grade**
BLX	**X9**	**W26**	**BAT**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

VOYAGE GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech open arm frame
- European beech exterior frame
- Wall-saver design
- Field replaceable components
- Non-marring adjustable glides

GUEST CHAIR



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26.5	34	21	19.5	17	17	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520	1.5	n/a	1,085	1,110	1,138	1,173	1,223	1,293	1,364	1,434	1,505	1,575	1,646	1,716	1,787	1,857	1,928	1,405	1,477	1,546

OPTIONS

Frame Finish	Arm Cap Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
MBM **EBY** **MMC** **PCO** **MLC** **BUW** **MHM** **QEC** **MVW** **MGO** **DST** **MRO** **OSL** **MNW** **MGW**	**A4** Poly (black) **$198** pair	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$196** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Finish | arm cap finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1520			
Frame Finish	**Arm Cap Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
MLC	A4	H7	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

CONFIGURING AND ORDERING

The following information uses examples that apply to all of our multiple seating series. By following these **three easy steps**, your multiple seating order will be clearly indicated and correctly entered. Multiple seating units are shipped assembled up to four components per carton.

1-2-3 STEP-BY-STEP ORDERING

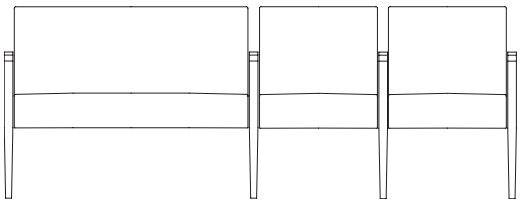
• Step 1
Choose the series that you wish to order.

• Step 2
Design a seating layout that meets the requirements of your specific space. Configure components from left to right (facing). Remember when middle or hang tables are positioned between two chairs, both of those chairs must be base chair units.

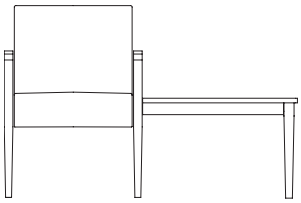
• Step 3
On your Purchase Order configure the components in order as they should be assembled. The following examples are for the Orchestra 1408 series, but works in the same fashion for all multiple seating series.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE A
Qty. 1 1408-2-A-A A4-MNW-X9 -5/Momentum, Row, Breeze
Arm Caps: Poly Arm Cap (A4)
Finish: Natural Walnut (MNW)
Removable Covers: None (X9)
Fabric: Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze
Qty. 1 Indicates the quantity ordered
1408» Indicates the series required
2-A-A» Indicates the assembly order



EXAMPLE B
Qty. 1 1408-C-E A4-MNW-X9 -5/Momentum, Row, Breeze
Arm Caps: Poly Arm Cap (A4)
Finish: Natural Walnut (MNW)
Removable Covers: None (X9)
Fabric: Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze
Qty. 1 Indicates the quantity ordered
1408» Indicates the series required
C-E» Indicates the assembly order



To ensure accuracy please provide Customer Service with a diagram of your specific configuration requirements at time of order.

INTERLUDE UPHOLSTERED BACK WITH UPHOLSTERED ARMS MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Upholstered arm panel with European beech arm cap
- Wall-saver design
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 gauge tubing (.06" Wall thickness)
- Field replaceable components
- Non-marring adjustable glides

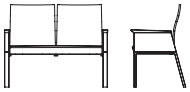
UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, BASE CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-C	2.25	n/a	1,738	1,775	1,817	1,870	1,944	2,050	2,156	2,262	2,368	2,473	2,579	2,685	2,791	2,897	3,002	2,205	2,311	2,416

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, BASE LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	24.5	36.75	41.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	63	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-2	3.25	n/a	2,294	2,347	2,409	2,485	2,592	2,745	2,898	3,050	3,203	3,356	3,509	3,662	3,815	3,967	4,120	2,956	3,110	3,261

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, BASE BARIATRIC



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75	25.5	47	27

- Rated for 500 lbs.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-OB	2.75	n/a	1,848	1,893	1,945	2,010	2,100	2,229	2,359	2,488	2,617	2,747	2,876	3,005	3,135	3,264	3,393	2,412	2,543	2,671

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$246** pair	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1922-C			
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**BWT**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

INTERLUDE UPHOLSTERED BACK WITH UPHOLSTERED ARMS MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Upholstered arm panel with European beech arm cap
- Wall-saver design
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 gauge tubing (.06" Wall thickness)
- Field replaceable components
- Non-marring adjustable glides

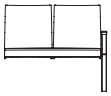
UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, ADD ON CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
23	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75		25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-A	2	n/a	1,431	1,464	1,502	1,549	1,614	1,708	1,802	1,897	1,991	2,085	2,179	2,273	2,367	2,461	2,555	1,849	1,944	2,037

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, ADD ON LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
44	24.5	36.75	41.5	18	19	17.75		25.5	58	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-2A	2.75	n/a	1,953	1,998	2,050	2,115	2,205	2,334	2,464	2,593	2,722	2,852	2,981	3,110	3,240	3,369	3,498	2,517	2,648	2,776

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, ADD ON BARIATRIC



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
32.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75		25.5	47	27

- Rated for 500 lbs.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-OBA	2.75	n/a	1,559	1,604	1,656	1,721	1,811	1,940	2,070	2,199	2,328	2,458	2,587	2,716	2,846	2,975	3,104	2,123	2,254	2,382

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$123** per arm cap	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1922-A			
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**BWT**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

INTERLUDE UPHOLSTERED BACK WITH OPEN ARMS MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech open arm frame with arm cap
- Wall-saver design
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 gauge tubing (.06" Wall thickness)
- Field replaceable components
- Non-marring adjustable glides

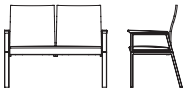
UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS BASE CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-C	1.5	n/a	1,764	1,789	1,817	1,852	1,902	1,972	2,043	2,113	2,184	2,254	2,325	2,395	2,466	2,536	2,607	2,084	2,156	2,225

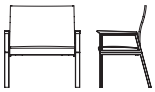
UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS BASE LOVESEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46	24.5	36.75	41.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	63	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-2	2.75	n/a	2,366	2,411	2,463	2,528	2,618	2,747	2,877	3,006	3,135	3,265	3,394	3,523	3,653	3,782	3,911	2,930	3,061	3,189

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS BASE BARIATRIC



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75	25.5	47	27

- **Rated for 500 lbs.**

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-OB	2	n/a	1,869	1,902	1,940	1,987	2,052	2,146	2,240	2,335	2,429	2,523	2,617	2,711	2,805	2,899	2,993	2,287	2,382	2,475

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$246** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1922OA-C				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	MLC	BWT	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

INTERLUDE UPHOLSTERED BACK WITH OPEN ARMS MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech open arm frame with arm cap
- Wall-saver design
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 gauge tubing (.06" Wall thickness)
- Field replaceable components
- Non-marring adjustable glides

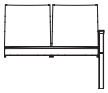
UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS ADD ON CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	23	24.5	36.75	20.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-A	1.5	n/a	1,420	1,445	1,473	1,508	1,558	1,628	1,699	1,769	1,840	1,910	1,981	2,051	2,122	2,192	2,263	1,740	1,812	1,881

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS ADD ON LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	44	24.5	36.75	41.5	18	19	17.75	25.5	58	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-2A	2.75	n/a	2,049	2,094	2,146	2,211	2,301	2,430	2,560	2,689	2,818	2,948	3,077	3,206	3,336	3,465	3,594	2,613	2,744	2,872

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS ADD ON BARIATRIC



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	32.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75	25.5	42	27

- Rated for 500 lbs.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-OBA	2	n/a	1,547	1,580	1,618	1,665	1,730	1,824	1,918	2,013	2,107	2,201	2,295	2,389	2,483	2,577	2,671	1,965	2,060	2,153

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$123** per arm cap	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1922OA-A				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	MLC	BWT	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

INTERLUDE GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Top options - European beech veneer, HPL or TFL with stain matched mdf filled edge or solid surface
- Visible powder coated support bar under table surface
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 gauge tubing (.06" Wall thickness) on 1921-E
- Wall-saver design on 1921-E
- Non-marring adjustable glides on 1921-E

MIDDLE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1921-M	VENEER/LAMINATE	21	21	17	30	15	$ 624
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,916

END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1921-E	VENEER/LAMINATE	21	21	17	50	15	$ 684
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,977

CORNER 45° HANG TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1921-45	VENEER/LAMINATE	21.75	21.75	17	50	15	$ 760
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,940

CORNER 90° HANG TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1921-90	VENEER/LAMINATE	28.75	28.75	17	50	15	$ 1,182
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 3,711

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Top
Selection Required	Selection Required
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**Veneer** (Lumberband Edge) **HPL** (Stain Matched MDF Filled Edge) **TFL** (Stain Matched MDF Filled Edge) Solid Surface See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL, TFL and Solid Surface options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Powder coat | Top - Veneer finish, HPL, TFL or solid surface. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
1921-M	
Powder Coat	Top
BWT	NWP

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- **NOTE**: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.
- **NOTE**: tandem units can only be ganged and added on to by using the ganging tables. You can not add on a chair directly to a tandem unit.

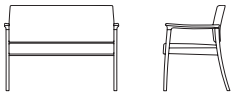
BASE CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	34.5	20.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	38	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-C	1.5	n/a	1,294	1,319	1,347	1,382	1,432	1,502	1,573	1,643	1,714	1,784	1,855	1,925	1,996	2,066	2,137	1,614	1,686	1,755

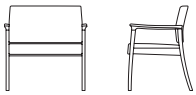
LOVESEAT, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
45.5	26	34.5	41	22.25	19	15	26.75	68	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-2	2.5	n/a	1,843	1,884	1,931	1,990	2,072	2,190	2,307	2,425	2,542	2,660	2,778	2,895	3,013	3,130	3,248	2,358	2,477	2,593

BARIATRIC BASE CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
33	26	34.5	29.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	55	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-OB	2	n/a	1,618	1,651	1,689	1,736	1,801	1,895	1,989	2,084	2,178	2,272	2,366	2,460	2,554	2,648	2,742	2,036	2,131	2,224

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly **$118** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$668** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1600-C				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**A3**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- **NOTE**: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.
- **NOTE**: tandem units can only be ganged and added on to by using the ganging tables. You can not add on a chair directly to a tandem unit.

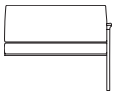
ADD ON CHAIR, OPEN ARM



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	22.25	26	34.5	20.75	22.25	19	15		26.75	34	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-A	1.5	n/a	1,158	1,183	1,211	1,246	1,296	1,366	1,437	1,507	1,578	1,648	1,719	1,789	1,860	1,930	2,001	1,478	1,550	1,619

LOVESEAT ADD ON, OPEN ARM



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	43.75	26	34.5	41	22.25	19	15		26.75	64	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-2A	2.5	n/a	1,715	1,756	1,803	1,862	1,944	2,062	2,179	2,297	2,414	2,532	2,650	2,767	2,885	3,002	3,120	2,230	2,349	2,465

ADD ON BARIATRIC CHAIR, OPEN ARM



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	31.25	26	34.5	29.75	22.25	19	15		26.75	51	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-OBA	2	n/a	1,468	1,501	1,539	1,586	1,651	1,745	1,839	1,934	2,028	2,122	2,216	2,310	2,404	2,498	2,592	1,886	1,981	2,074

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly **$59** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$334** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

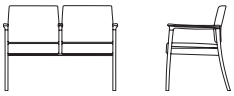
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1600-A				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**A3**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM TANDEM SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- **NOTE**: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.
- **NOTE**: tandem units can only be ganged and added on to by using the ganging tables. You can not add on a chair directly to a tandem unit.

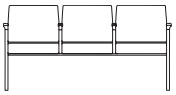
TANDEM CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
45.5	26	34.5	42.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	71	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-CC	3	n/a	2,516	2,565	2,622	2,692	2,791	2,932	3,073	3,214	3,355	3,496	3,638	3,779	3,920	4,061	4,202	3,129	3,271	3,411

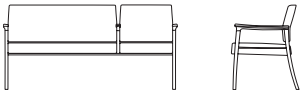
TANDEM CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	63.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	94	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-CCC	4.5	n/a	3,649	3,723	3,808	3,914	4,062	4,273	4,485	4,696	4,908	5,120	5,331	5,543	5,754	5,966	6,178	4,554	4,768	4,977

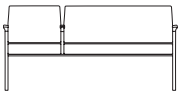
TANDEM LOVESEAT/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	63.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	94	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-LC	4.5	n/a	3,725	3,799	3,884	3,990	4,138	4,349	4,561	4,772	4,984	5,196	5,407	5,619	5,830	6,042	6,254	4,630	4,844	5,053

TANDEM CHAIR/LOVESEAT, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	63.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	94	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-CL	4.5	n/a	3,725	3,799	3,884	3,990	4,138	4,349	4,561	4,772	4,984	5,196	5,407	5,619	5,830	6,042	6,254	4,630	4,844	5,053

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly **$59** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$334** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

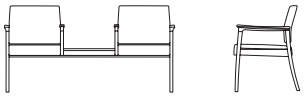
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1600T-CC				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**A3**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR TANDEM SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Must specify table top material, color and options
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- **NOTE**: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.
- **NOTE**: tandem units can only be ganged and added on to by using the ganging tables. You can not add on a chair directly to a tandem unit.

TANDEM CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	63.75	22.25	19	14.25	26.75	82	48

List Price with Veneer Middle Table

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-CMC	3	n/a	3,197	3,246	3,303	3,373	3,472	3,613	3,754	3,895	4,036	4,177	4,319	4,460	4,601	4,742	4,883	3,810	3,952	4,092

List Price with Laminate Middle Table

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-CMC	3	n/a	3,317	3,366	3,423	3,493	3,592	3,733	3,874	4,015	4,156	4,297	4,439	4,580	4,721	4,862	5,003	3,930	4,072	4,212

List Price with Solid Surface Middle Table

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-CMC	3	n/a	3,556	3,605	3,662	3,732	3,831	3,972	4,113	4,254	4,395	4,536	4,678	4,819	4,960	5,101	5,242	4,169	4,311	4,451

List Price with 3DL Middle Table

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600T-CMC	3	n/a	3,385	3,434	3,491	3,561	3,660	3,801	3,942	4,083	4,224	4,365	4,507	4,648	4,789	4,930	5,071	3,998	4,140	4,280

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Top	Spill Groove	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish	**Selection Required** Available only on 3DL and Solid Surface	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash See page 9 for complete offering of finishes	Poly **$59** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$334** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**HPL** (Veneer Edge) **3DL** Solid Surface See pages 9-10 for full list of HPL, 3DL and Solid Surface options	**X9** None **C6H** Spill Groove	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

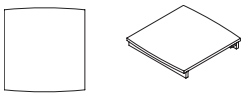
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | Top - Veneer finish, HPL, TFL, 3DL or solid surface | spill groove | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1600T-CMC						
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Top**	**Spill Groove**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**BSQ**	**MLC**	**H7**	**BSQ**	**C6H**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY GANGING TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

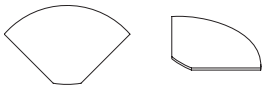
- Top options - veneer, HPL or TFL with veneer edge, 3DL or solid surface
- Exposed wood apron on 1600-M and exposed wood leg on 1600-E. Wood species and finish must be specified for both.
- Non-marring adjustable glides on 1600-E
- Field replaceable components
- **NOTE**: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.

MIDDLE TABLE



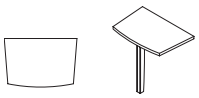
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1600-M	VENEER	20.25	21	2.5	12	15	$ 438
	LAMINATE						$ 548
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 778
	3DL						$ 612

90 DEGREE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1600-90	VENEER	35.75	22.5	0.75	18	15	$ 530
	LAMINATE						$ 701
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,133
	3DL						$ 687

END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1600-E	VENEER	12	18	16.5	15	10	$ 375
	LAMINATE						$ 465
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 587
	3DL						$ 490

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Exposed Wood Finish	Top	Spill Groove
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish	**Selection Required** Available only on 3DL and Solid Surface
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**HPL** (Veneer Edge) **3DL** Solid Surface See pages 9-10 for full list of HPL, TFL, 3DL and Solid Surface options	**X9** None **C6H** Spill Groove

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Wood species | wood finish | Top - Veneer finish, HPL, TFL, 3DL or solid surface | spill groove. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1600-M			
Wood Species	**Exposed Wood Finish**	**Top**	**Spill Groove**
A8S	MLC	BSQ	X9

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- **NOTE**: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.
- **NOTE**: tandem units can only be ganged and added on to by using the ganging tables. You can not add on a chair directly to a tandem unit.

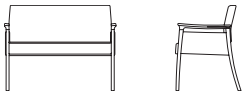
BASE CHAIR, PANEL ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	34.5	20.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	42	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-C	2.25	n/a	1,400	1,437	1,479	1,532	1,606	1,712	1,818	1,924	2,030	2,135	2,241	2,347	2,453	2,559	2,664	1,867	1,973	2,078

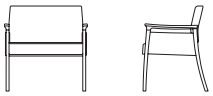
LOVESEAT, PANEL ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
45.5	26	34.5	41	22.25	19	15	26.75	72	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-2	3.25	n/a	1,886	1,939	2,001	2,077	2,184	2,337	2,490	2,642	2,795	2,948	3,101	3,254	3,407	3,559	3,712	2,548	2,702	2,853

BARIATRIC BASE CHAIR, PANEL ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
33	26	34.5	29.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	59	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-OB	2.75	n/a	1,717	1,762	1,814	1,879	1,969	2,098	2,228	2,357	2,486	2,616	2,745	2,874	3,004	3,133	3,262	2,281	2,412	2,540

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	**Poly $118** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$668** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1610-C				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**A3**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- **NOTE**: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.
- **NOTE**: tandem units can only be ganged and added on to by using the ganging tables. You can not add on a chair directly to a tandem unit.

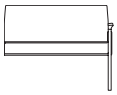
ADD ON CHAIR, PANEL ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.25	26	34.5	20.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	38	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-A	2.25	n/a	1,227	1,264	1,306	1,359	1,433	1,539	1,645	1,751	1,857	1,962	2,068	2,174	2,280	2,386	2,491	1,694	1,800	1,905

LOVESEAT ADD ON, PANEL ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
43.75	26	34.5	41	22.25	19	15	26.75	68	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-2A	3.25	n/a	1,775	1,828	1,890	1,966	2,073	2,226	2,379	2,531	2,684	2,837	2,990	3,143	3,296	3,448	3,601	2,437	2,591	2,742

ADD ON BARIATRIC CHAIR, PANEL ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
31.25	26	34.5	29.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	55	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-OBA	2.75	n/a	1,528	1,573	1,625	1,690	1,780	1,909	2,039	2,168	2,297	2,427	2,556	2,685	2,815	2,944	3,073	2,092	2,223	2,351

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	**Poly $59** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$334** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

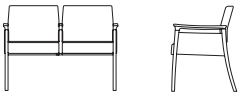
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1610-A				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**A3**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM TANDEM SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- **NOTE**: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.
- **NOTE**: tandem units can only be ganged and added on to by using the ganging tables. You can not add on a chair directly to a tandem unit.

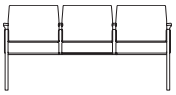
TANDEM CHAIR/CHAIR, PANEL ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
45.5	26	34.5	42.25	22.25	19	15	26.75	75	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-CC	5.25	n/a	2,691	2,777	2,876	3,000	3,172	3,419	3,666	3,913	4,160	4,407	4,654	4,901	5,147	5,394	5,641	3,743	3,991	4,236

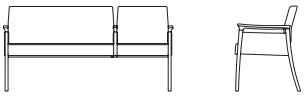
TANDEM CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR, PANEL ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	63.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	98	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-CCC	7.5	n/a	3,882	4,005	4,147	4,323	4,570	4,922	5,275	5,628	5,980	6,333	6,686	7,038	7,391	7,744	8,096	5,372	5,728	6,077

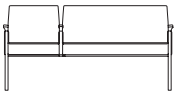
TANDEM LOVESEAT/CHAIR, PANEL ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	63.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	98	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-LC	7.5	n/a	3,916	4,039	4,181	4,357	4,604	4,956	5,309	5,662	6,014	6,367	6,720	7,072	7,425	7,778	8,130	5,406	5,762	6,111

TANDEM CHAIR/LOVESEAT, PANEL ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	63.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	98	48

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-CL	7.5	n/a	3,916	4,039	4,181	4,357	4,604	4,956	5,309	5,662	6,014	6,367	6,720	7,072	7,425	7,778	8,130	5,406	5,762	6,111

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly **$59** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$334** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

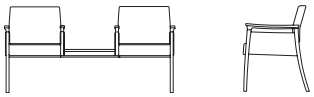
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1610T-CC				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**A3**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR TANDEM SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Must specify table top material, color and options
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- **NOTE**: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.
- **NOTE**: tandem units can only be ganged and added on to by using the ganging tables. You can not add on a chair directly to a tandem unit.

TANDEM CHAIR/TABLE/CHAIR, PANEL ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
67	26	34.5	63.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	86	48

List Price with Veneer Middle Table

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-CMC	5.25	n/a	3,197	3,283	3,382	3,506	3,678	3,925	4,172	4,419	4,666	4,913	5,160	5,407	5,653	5,900	6,147	4,249	4,497	4,742

List Price with Laminate Middle Table

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-CMC	5.25	n/a	3,317	3,403	3,502	3,626	3,798	4,045	4,292	4,539	4,786	5,033	5,280	5,527	5,773	6,020	6,267	4,369	4,617	4,862

List Price with Solid Surface Middle Table

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-CMC	5.25	n/a	3,556	3,642	3,741	3,865	4,037	4,284	4,531	4,778	5,025	5,272	5,519	5,766	6,012	6,259	6,506	4,608	4,856	5,101

List Price with 3DL Middle Table

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610T-CMC	5.25	n/a	3,385	3,471	3,570	3,694	3,866	4,113	4,360	4,607	4,854	5,101	5,348	5,595	5,841	6,088	6,335	4,437	4,685	4,930

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Top	Spill Groove	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish	**Selection Required** Available only on 3DL and Solid Surface	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash See page 9 for complete offering of finishes	Poly **$59** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$334** per arm cap **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**HPL** (Veneer Edge) **3DL** Solid Surface **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink See pages 9-10 for full list of HPL, 3DL and Solid Surface options	**X9** None **C6H** Spill Groove	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | Top - Veneer finish, HPL, TFL, 3DL or solid surface | spill groove | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

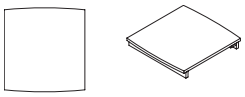
1610T-CMC

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Top	Spill Groove	Fabric 1
A8S	**BSQ**	**MLC**	**H7**	**BSQ**	**C6H**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY GANGING TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

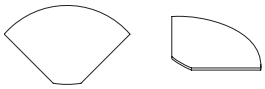
- Top options - veneer, HPL or TFL with veneer edge, 3DL or solid surface
- Exposed wood apron on 1610-M and exposed wood leg on 1610-E. Wood species and finish must be specified for both
- Non-marring adjustable glides on 1610-E
- Field replaceable components
- **NOTE**: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.

MIDDLE TABLE



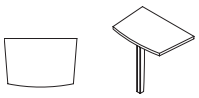
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1610-M	VENEER	20.25	21	2.5	12	15	$ 438
	LAMINATE						$ 548
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 778
	3DL						$ 612

90 DEGREE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1610-90	VENEER	35.75	22.5	0.75	18	15	$ 530
	LAMINATE						$ 701
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,133
	3DL						$ 687

END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1610-E	VENEER	12	18	16.5	15	10	$ 375
	LAMINATE						$ 465
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 587
	3DL						$ 490

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Exposed Wood Finish	Top	Spill Groove
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish	**Selection Required** Available only on 3DL and Solid Surface
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**HPL** (Veneer Edge) **3DL** Solid Surface See pages 9-10 for full list of HPL, 3DL and Solid Surface options	**X9** None **C6H** Spill Groove

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Wood species | wood finish | Top - Veneer finish, HPL, TFL, 3DL or solid surface | spill groove. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1610-M			
Wood Species	**Exposed Wood Finish**	**Top**	**Spill Groove**
A8S	MLC	BSQ	X9

ORCHESTRA MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1408-OB rated for 500 lbs
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech open wood arm frame with wood arm cap
- European beech exterior frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components

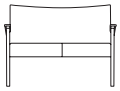
BASE CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	25	27.5	34	21	19	18	16.5	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-C	1.5	n/a	1,327	1,352	1,380	1,415	1,465	1,535	1,606	1,676	1,747	1,817	1,888	1,958	2,029	2,099	2,170	1,647	1,719	1,788

BASE LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	49	27.5	34	41.25	19	18	16.5	25.5	70	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-2	2.75	n/a	1,734	1,779	1,831	1,896	1,986	2,115	2,245	2,374	2,503	2,633	2,762	2,891	3,021	3,150	3,279	2,298	2,429	2,557

BASE BARIATRIC



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	34	27.5	34	30	19	18	16.5	25.5	50	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-OB	2	n/a	1,581	1,614	1,652	1,699	1,764	1,858	1,952	2,047	2,141	2,235	2,329	2,423	2,517	2,611	2,705	1,999	2,094	2,187

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$200** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

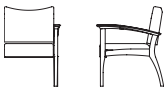
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1408-C			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**MNW**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1408-OBA rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech open wood arm frame with wood arm cap
- European beech exterior frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

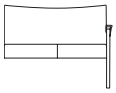
ADD ON CHAIR



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
23	27.5	34	21	19	18	16.5	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-A	1.5	n/a	1,210	1,235	1,263	1,298	1,348	1,418	1,489	1,559	1,630	1,700	1,771	1,841	1,912	1,982	2,053	1,530	1,602	1,671

ADD ON LOVESEAT



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
47	27.5	34	41.25	19	18	16.5	25.5	70	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-2A	2.75	n/a	1,587	1,632	1,684	1,749	1,839	1,968	2,098	2,227	2,356	2,486	2,615	2,744	2,874	3,003	3,132	2,151	2,282	2,410

ADD ON



outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
32	27.5	34	30	19	18	16.5	25.5	50	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-OBA	2	n/a	1,430	1,463	1,501	1,548	1,613	1,707	1,801	1,896	1,990	2,084	2,178	2,272	2,366	2,460	2,554	1,848	1,943	2,036

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$100** per arm cap	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1408-A			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**MNW**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

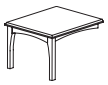
- European beech exposed wood
- Top options - veneer or HPL with lumberband edge
- Non-marring adjustable glides on 1408-E

MIDDLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1408-M	25	27.5	15.5	20	15	**$ 610**

END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1408-E	21	24	15.5	20	15	**$ 770**

OPTIONS

Exposed Wood Finish	Top
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish
See page 9 for full list of finish options	**HPL** (Lumberband Edge Matched to Exposed Wood Finish) See page 10 for full list of HPL options

HOW TO ORDER

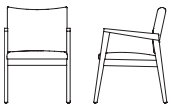
SPECIFY: Base - Wood finish | Top - Veneer finish or HPL. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
1408-M	
Exposed Wood Finish	**Top**
MNW	**NWP**

REIN+ GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 500 lbs.
- European beech hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Upholstered seat and back
- Can be ganged to other Rein+ units using 1810-G or 1810-TG

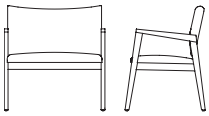
GUEST CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	22.75	25.25	32.5	20.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	23	12

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1810	1.25	n/a	770	791	814	843	885	943	1,002	1,061	1,120	1,179	1,237	1,296	1,355	1,414	1,472	1,042	1,101	1,159

BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	31.75	25.25	32.5	29.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	35	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1810-OB	2	n/a	1,013	1,046	1,084	1,131	1,196	1,290	1,384	1,479	1,573	1,667	1,761	1,855	1,949	2,043	2,137	1,431	1,526	1,619

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Resin **$108** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$198** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1810			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REIN+ MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 500 lbs. per seat
- European beech hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Upholstered seat and back
- Can be ganged to other Rein+ units using 1810-G or 1810-TG

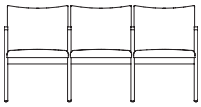
CHAIR/CHAIR TANDEM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
44	25.25	32.5	20.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	46	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1810-CC	2.25	n/a	1,470	1,507	1,549	1,602	1,676	1,782	1,888	1,994	2,100	2,205	2,311	2,417	2,523	2,629	2,734	1,937	2,043	2,148

CHAIR/CHAIR/CHAIR TANDEM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
65.5	25.25	32.5	20.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	69	34

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1810-CCC	3.25	n/a	2,028	2,081	2,143	2,219	2,326	2,479	2,632	2,784	2,937	3,090	3,243	3,396	3,549	3,701	3,854	2,690	2,844	2,995

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Resin **$54** per arm cap **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$96** per arm **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover per seat **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

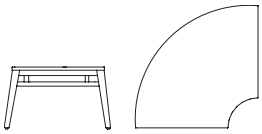
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1810-CC			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REIN+ GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

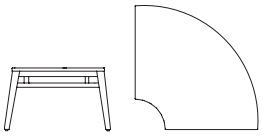
- European beech hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Top options - veneer, HPL or TFL with matching PVC edge, 3DL or solid surface
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Can be ganged to other Rein+ units using 1810-G or 1810-TG

INSIDE 90° TABLE



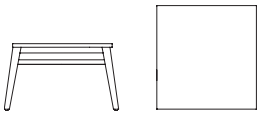
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-90I	VENEER	30.25	30.25	14.5	52	10	$ 775
	TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 854
	STUDIO TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 941
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 958

OUTSIDE 90° TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-90O	VENEER	30.25	30.25	14.5	52	10	$ 775
	TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 854
	STUDIO TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 941
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 958

END/MIDDLE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-E	VENEER	22.5	25	14.5	41	7	$ 607
	TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 689
	STUDIO TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 759
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 805

OPTIONS

Exposed Wood Finish	Top	Spill Groove
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish	**Selection Required** Available only on 3DL and Solid Surface
See page 9 for full list of finish options	**HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) **TFL** (Matching PVC Edge) **3DL** Solid Surface See pages 9-10 for full list of HPL, TFL, 3DL and Solid Surface options	**X9** None **C6H** Spill Groove

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Wood finish | Top - Veneer finish, HPL, TFL, 3DL or solid surface | spill groove. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1810-90I		
Exposed Wood Finish	**Top**	**Spill Groove**
MNW	NWP	X9

REIN+ GANGING CLIPS STANDARD FEATURES

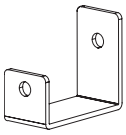
- Black powder coated metal
- Tightens onto understructure using two wing nut bolts (included)

CHAIR GANGING BRACKET



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-G	2.5	25	1.25	0.02	0.04	**$ 29**

TABLE GANGING BRACKET



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-TG	2.5	25	1.25	0.02	0.04	**$ 29**

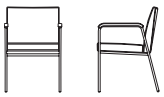
HOW TO ORDER

MODEL NUMBER
1810-G

RULE OF THREE MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Black resin arm cap
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components

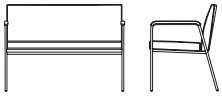
BASE CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	27	25	31.75	21.25	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	35	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-C	1.5	n/a	874	899	927	962	1,012	1,082	1,153	1,223	1,294	1,364	1,435	1,505	1,576	1,646	1,717	1,194	1,266	1,335

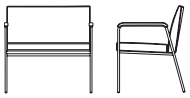
BASE LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	43.75	25	31.75	41.5	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	62	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-2	2.5	n/a	1,411	1,452	1,499	1,558	1,640	1,758	1,875	1,993	2,110	2,228	2,346	2,463	2,581	2,698	2,816	1,926	2,045	2,161

BARIATRIC BASE CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	32.25	25	31.75	30	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	38	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-OB	2	n/a	1,218	1,251	1,289	1,336	1,401	1,495	1,589	1,684	1,778	1,872	1,966	2,060	2,154	2,248	2,342	1,636	1,731	1,824

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey **Wood** (specify finish) **$80** pair **MLC BUW MGW MBM OSL** **MMC DST MNW MHM PCO** **QEC EBY MVW MRO MGO**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | frame finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1392-C			
Arm Caps	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MNW	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RULE OF THREE MULTIPLE SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Black resin arm cap
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components

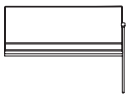
ADD ON CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	22.25	25	31.75	21.25	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	35	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-A	1.5	n/a	760	785	813	848	898	968	1,039	1,109	1,180	1,250	1,321	1,391	1,462	1,532	1,603	1,080	1,152	1,221

LOVESEAT ADD ON



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	42.75	25	31.75	41.5	28.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	60	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-2A	2.5	n/a	1,309	1,350	1,397	1,456	1,538	1,656	1,773	1,891	2,008	2,126	2,244	2,361	2,479	2,596	2,714	1,824	1,943	2,059

BARIATRIC ADD ON CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	31.25	25	31.75	30	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	38	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-OBA	2	n/a	1,109	1,142	1,180	1,227	1,292	1,386	1,480	1,575	1,669	1,763	1,857	1,951	2,045	2,139	2,233	1,527	1,622	1,715

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey **Wood** (specify finish) **$40** per arm cap **MLC BUW MGW MBM OSL** **MMC DST MNW MHM PCO** **QEC EBY MVW MRO MGO**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

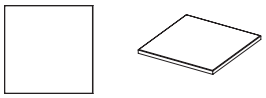
SPECIFY: Arm caps | frame finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1392-A			
Arm Caps	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MNW	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RULE OF THREE GANGING TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

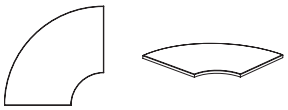
- Top options - European beech veneer, 3DL or solid surface
- Non-marring adjustable glides on 1392-E
- Field replaceable components
- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame on 1392-E
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg on 1392-E

MIDDLE TABLE



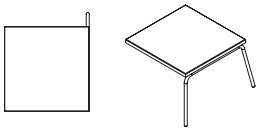
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1392-M	VENEER	21	21	16.25	20	15	$ 454
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 853
	3DL						$ 473

90 DEGREE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1392-90	VENEER	44	21	16.25	20	13	$ 678
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,375
	3DL						$ 656

END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1392-E	VENEER	21	21	16.25	20	15	$ 567
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 917
	3DL						$ 559

OPTIONS

Frame Finish (1392-E only)	Top	Spill Groove
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required** Available only on 3DL and Solid Surface
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**Veneer** (Matching Edge) **3DL** Solid Surface See page 9 for full list of finish, 3DL and Solid Surface options	**X9** None **C6H** Spill Groove

HOW TO ORDER

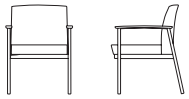
SPECIFY: Frame Finish | Top - Veneer finish, 3DL or solid surface | spill groove. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1392-E		
Frame Finish (1392-E only)	**Top**	**Spill Groove**
BWT	BSQ	X9

SERONY MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Black poly arm caps
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- 1472-OB weighted to 500 lbs.

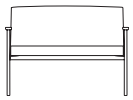
BASE CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	25	26	33	21.5	20	18	15.25	25	45	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-C	1.5	n/a	988	1,013	1,041	1,076	1,126	1,196	1,267	1,337	1,408	1,478	1,549	1,619	1,690	1,760	1,831	1,308	1,380	1,449

BASE LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	45	26	33	42.25	20	18	15.25	25	70	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-2	2.5	n/a	1,681	1,722	1,769	1,828	1,910	2,028	2,145	2,263	2,380	2,498	2,616	2,733	2,851	2,968	3,086	2,196	2,315	2,382

BASE BARIATRIC



	outside			seat				arm	weight	
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	cubic feet
	34	26	33	30	20	18	15.25	25	58	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-OB	2	n/a	1,262	1,295	1,333	1,380	1,445	1,539	1,633	1,728	1,822	1,916	2,010	2,104	2,198	2,292	2,386	1,660	1,775	1,868

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly **A3** Wood (specify finish) Solid Surface **$244** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

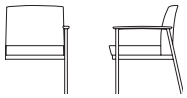
SPECIFY: Arm Caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1472-C		
Arm Caps	**Legs**	**Fabric 2**
D1N	**MSL**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SERONY MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

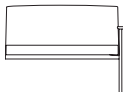
- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Poly arm caps (specify color)
- Non-marring adjustable glides

ADD ON CHAIR



			outside			seat													
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back						arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet		
			23.25	26	33	21.5	20	18	15.25						25	38	19		
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-A	1.5	n/a	877	902	930	965	1,015	1,085	1,156	1,226	1,297	1,367	1,438	1,508	1,579	1,649	1,720	1,197	1,269	1,338

ADD ON LOVESEAT



			outside			seat													
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back						arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet		
			43.75	26	33	42.25	20	18	15.25						25	62	33		
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-2A	2.5	n/a	1,563	1,604	1,651	1,710	1,792	1,910	2,027	2,145	2,262	2,380	2,498	2,615	2,733	2,850	2,968	2,078	2,197	2,313

ADD ON BARIATRIC



			outside			seat													
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back						arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet		
			32	26	33	30	20	18	15.25						25	50	26		
model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-OBA	2	n/a	1,148	1,181	1,219	1,266	1,331	1,425	1,519	1,614	1,708	1,802	1,896	1,990	2,084	2,178	2,272	1,566	1,661	1,754

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly **A3** Wood (specify finish) Solid Surface **$122** per arm **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm Caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1472-A		
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MSL**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SERONY GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

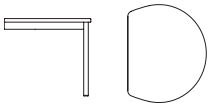
- European beech exposed wood
- Top options - veneer, HPL or TFL with matching PVC edge
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Non-marring adjustable glides on 1471-E

MIDDLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1472-M	21	23	16.5	20	15	**$ 632**

END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1472-E	23	19	16.5	25	15	**$ 823**

CORNER 90° HANG TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1472-90	28	28	16.5	25	15	**$ 775**

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Top
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**Veneer** (Matching Edge) **HPL** (Matching Edge) **TFL** (Matching Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish. HPL and TFL options.

HOW TO ORDER

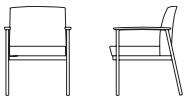
SPECIFY: Base - Powder coat | Top-Veneer finish, HPL or TFL. See pages 5-14 for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
1472-M	
Powder Coat	**Top**
MSL	**MNW**

SILVR ION METAL MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1471-C rated for 400 lbs.
- 1471-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech arm caps
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

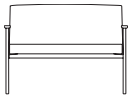
BASE CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	25	26	33	21	18.5	19	14.25	25	60	20

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-C	1.5	n/a	1,162	1,187	1,215	1,250	1,300	1,370	1,441	1,511	1,582	1,652	1,723	1,793	1,864	1,934	2,005	1,482	1,554	1,623

BASE LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	48	26	33	41.25	18.5	19	14.25	25	85	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-2	3	n/a	1,977	2,026	2,083	2,153	2,252	2,393	2,534	2,675	2,816	2,957	3,099	3,240	3,381	3,522	3,663	2,590	2,732	2,872

BASE BARIATRIC



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	34.5	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-OB	2	n/a	1,436	1,469	1,507	1,554	1,619	1,713	1,807	1,902	1,996	2,090	2,184	2,278	2,372	2,466	2,560	1,854	1,949	2,042

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood Arm Cap (specify finish)	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Poly Arm Caps **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

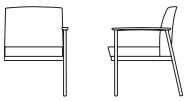
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1471-C			
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**H1F**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SILVR ION METAL MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1471-OBa rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech arm caps
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

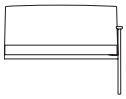
ADD ON CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	23	26	33	21	18.5	19	14.25		25	60	21

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-A	1.5	n/a	1,030	1,055	1,083	1,118	1,168	1,238	1,309	1,379	1,450	1,520	1,591	1,661	1,732	1,802	1,873	1,350	1,422	1,491

ADD ON LOVESEAT



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	46	26	33	41.25	18.5	19	14.25		25	85	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-2A	3	n/a	1,838	1,887	1,944	2,014	2,113	2,254	2,395	2,536	2,677	2,818	2,960	3,101	3,242	3,383	3,524	2,451	2,593	2,733

ADD ON BARIATRIC



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	32	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25		25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-OBA	2	n/a	1,351	1,384	1,422	1,469	1,534	1,628	1,722	1,817	1,911	2,005	2,099	2,193	2,287	2,381	2,475	1,769	1,864	1,957

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood Arm Cap (specify finish)	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Poly Arm Caps **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1471-A			
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**H1F**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SILVR ION METAL GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

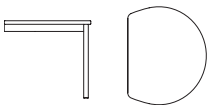
- European beech exposed wood
- Top options - veneer, HPL or TFL with matching PVC edge
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- Non-marring adjustable glides on 1471-E

MIDDLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1471-M	21	23	16.5	20	15	**$ 632**

END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1471-E	23	19	16.5	25	15	**$ 823**

CORNER 90° HANG TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1471-90	28	28	16.5	25	15	**$ 775**

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Top
Standard **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Selection Required**
See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion Antimicrobial technology	**Veneer** (Matching Edge) **HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) **TFL** (Matching PVC Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and TFL options

HOW TO ORDER

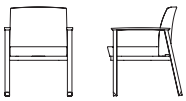
SPECIFY: Base - Powder coat | Top - Veneer finish, HPL or TFL. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
1471-M	
Powder Coat	**Top**
H1F	**NWP**

SILVR ION WOOD MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1441-C rated for 400 lbs.
- 1441-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech arm caps and overlay on legs
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

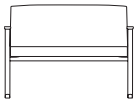
BASE CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	25	26	33	21	18.5	19	14.25		25	60	20

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-C	1.5	n/a	1,565	1,590	1,618	1,653	1,703	1,773	1,844	1,914	1,985	2,055	2,126	2,196	2,267	2,337	2,408	1,885	1,957	2,026

BASE LOVESEAT



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	48	26	33	41.25	18.5	19	14.25		25	85	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-2	3	n/a	2,262	2,311	2,368	2,438	2,537	2,678	2,819	2,960	3,101	3,242	3,384	3,525	3,666	3,807	3,948	2,875	3,017	3,157

BASE BARIATRIC



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	34.5	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25		25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-OB	2	n/a	1,881	1,914	1,952	1,999	2,064	2,158	2,252	2,347	2,441	2,535	2,629	2,723	2,817	2,911	3,005	2,299	2,394	2,487

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Arm Panels	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Poly Arm Caps **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**WAP** Pair of Wood (specify finish) **$447** **UAP** Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options Per Arm Pair

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	566	578	592	610	635	670	705	741	776	811	846	882	917	952	987	740	776	811

HOW TO ORDER

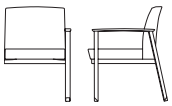
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | powder coat | removable covers | arm panels | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1441-C					
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Arm Panels**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MLC**	**H1F**	**B1L**	**WAP**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SILVR ION WOOD MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1441-OBA rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech arm caps and overlay on legs
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

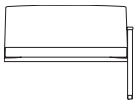
ADD ON CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	23	26	33	21	18.5	19	14.25	25	60	20

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-A	1.5	n/a	1,343	1,368	1,396	1,431	1,481	1,551	1,622	1,692	1,763	1,833	1,904	1,974	2,045	2,115	2,186	1,663	1,735	1,804

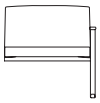
ADD ON LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	46	26	33	41.25	18.5	19	14.25	25	85	46

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-2A	3	n/a	1,983	2,032	2,089	2,159	2,258	2,399	2,540	2,681	2,822	2,963	3,105	3,246	3,387	3,528	3,669	2,596	2,738	2,878

ADD ON BARIATRIC



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	32	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-OBA	2	n/a	1,541	1,574	1,612	1,659	1,724	1,818	1,912	2,007	2,101	2,195	2,289	2,383	2,477	2,571	2,665	1,959	2,054	2,147

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Arm Panels	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Poly Arm Caps **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**WAP** Wood (specify finish) **$224** per arm panel **UAP** Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options Per Arm Panel

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	284	296	310	328	353	388	423	459	494	529	564	600	635	670	705	458	494	529

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | powder coat | removable covers | arm panels | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1441-A					
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Arm Panels**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MLC**	**H1F**	**B1L**	**WAP**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SILVR ION WOOD GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

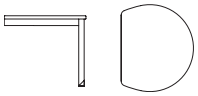
- European beech exposed wood
- Top options - veneer, HPL or TFL with matching PVC edge
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- European beech overlay on 1441-E
- Non-marring adjustable glides on 1441-E

MIDDLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1441-M	21	23	16.5	20	15	**$ 632**

END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1441-E	23	19	16.5	25	15	**$ 856**

CORNER 90° HANG TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1441-90	28	28	16.5	25	15	**$ 775**

OPTIONS

Exposed Wood Finish	Powder Coat	Top
Selection Required	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish
See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion Antimicrobial technology	**HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) **TFL** (Matching PVC Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and TFL options

HOW TO ORDER

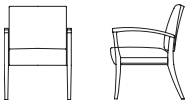
SPECIFY: Base - Wood finish | powder coat | Top - Veneer finish, HPL or TFL. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1441-M		
Exposed Wood Finish	**Powder Coat**	**Top**
MNW	H1F	X9

VOYAGE MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1520-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech exposed wood frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

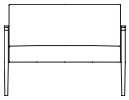
BASE CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	24	26.5	34	21	19.5	17	17	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-C	1.5	n/a	1,085	1,110	1,138	1,173	1,223	1,293	1,364	1,434	1,505	1,575	1,646	1,716	1,787	1,857	1,928	1,405	1,477	1,546

BASE LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	44.25	26.5	34	40.75	19.5	17	17	25.5	70	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-2	2.75	n/a	1,638	1,683	1,735	1,800	1,890	2,019	2,149	2,278	2,407	2,537	2,666	2,795	2,925	3,054	3,183	2,202	2,333	2,461

BASE BARIATRIC



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	33	26.5	34	30	19.5	17	17	25.5	55	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-OB	2	n/a	1,394	1,427	1,465	1,512	1,577	1,671	1,765	1,860	1,954	2,048	2,142	2,236	2,330	2,424	2,518	1,812	1,907	2,000

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$198** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

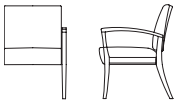
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1520-C			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE MULTIPLE STANDARD FEATURES

- 1520-OBA rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Field replaceable components
- European beech exposed wood frame
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

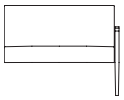
ADD ON CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	22.5	26.5	34	21	19.5	17	17	25.5	40	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-A	1.5	n/a	937	962	990	1,025	1,075	1,145	1,216	1,286	1,357	1,427	1,498	1,568	1,639	1,709	1,780	1,257	1,329	1,398

ADD ON LOVESEAT



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	42.75	26.5	34	40.75	19.5	17	17	25.5	70	35

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-2A	2.75	n/a	1,477	1,522	1,574	1,639	1,729	1,858	1,988	2,117	2,246	2,376	2,505	2,634	2,764	2,893	3,022	2,041	2,172	2,300

ADD ON BARIATRIC



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	31.5	26.5	34	30	19.5	17	17	25.5	55	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-OBA	2	n/a	1,235	1,268	1,306	1,353	1,418	1,512	1,606	1,701	1,795	1,889	1,983	2,077	2,171	2,265	2,359	1,653	1,748	1,841

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$100** per arm cap	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1520-C			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE GANGING TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- European beech exposed wood
- Top options - veneer or HPL with matching PVC edge
- Non-marring adjustable glides on 1520-E

MIDDLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1520-M	21	20	15	20	15	**$ 399**

END TABLE



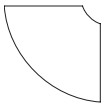
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1520-E	23	20.25	15	20	16	**$ 572**

CORNER 45° HANG TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1520-45	21.75	20.75	15	20	13	**$ 581**

CORNER 90° HANG TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1520-90	35.25	20.75	15	20	13	**$ 707**

OPTIONS

Exposed Wood Finish	Top
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Exposed Wood Finish
See page 9 for full list of finish options	HPL (Matching PVC Edge) See page 10 for full list of HPL options

HOW TO ORDER

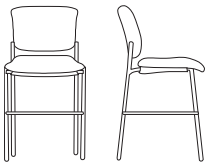
SPECIFY: Base - Wood finish | Top - Veneer finish or HPL. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
1520-E	
Exposed Wood Finish	**Top**
MNW	NWP

LYNX+ STOOLS STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered seat and back
- Bar height
- Nylon glides
- Clean-thru design
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

ARMLESS

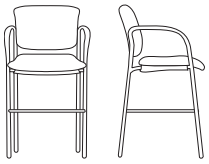


outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	26	45	16.5	18.25	30.5	14.5	n/a	n/a	39	24

- Armless

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	col 3	col 4	col 5	col 6	col 7	col 8	col 9	col 10	col 11	col 12	col 13	col 14	col 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
C2322	1.5	30	642	667	695	730	780	850	921	991	1,062	1,132	1,203	1,273	1,344	1,414	1,485	962	1,034	1,103

ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	45	16.5	18.25	30.5	14.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	24
					fixed black arms (BLK)		8.5	36.5	42	
					fixed silver arms (SLV)		8.5	36.5	42	

- Fixed Arms

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	col 3	col 4	col 5	col 6	col 7	col 8	col 9	col 10	col 11	col 12	col 13	col 14	col 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
C2319	1.5	30	722	747	775	810	860	930	1,001	1,071	1,142	1,212	1,283	1,353	1,424	1,494	1,565	1,042	1,114	1,183

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms (C2319 Only)	Glides	Book Rack	Seat Foam	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	 **BLK** Fixed Black Arms **- Standard**  **SLV** Fixed Silver Arms **$34**	**W26** High Glides - **Standard** **W34** Silver High Glides **$34**	**X9** None - **Standard** **BR1** Book Rack **$85**	**X9** No Arms - Standard **AFI** 1" Additional Seat Foam **$44** **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | glides | book rack | seat foam | fabric 1 | fabric 2

See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER

C2322

Frame	Arms (C2319 Only)	Glides	Book Rack	Seat Foam	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
BLX	BLK	W26	X9	X9	Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone

Physician Stool

PHYSICIAN STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Height adjustable
- Pneumatic lift
- Easy-glide casters
- Black polyurethane base

PHYSICIAN STOOL



				outside			seat diameter			adjustable	footring	arm	weight	cubic
				w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat height	diameter	height	lbs.	feet
				26	26	20	15	18.5	20	20–27.5	18	n/a	17	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2400	0.5	n/a	426	434	444	455	472	495	519	542	566	589	613	636	660	683	707	552	575	598

OPTIONS

Fabric 1

Selection Required

Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

2400

Fabric 1

Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

QUICKSTACKER STOOLS STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome frame
- Armless
- Basic task control
- 20" Foot ring
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

PLASTIC BACK MID / COUNTER HEIGHT



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
G5 plastic	26	26	33/40.5	17.75	18	18.5/26	16	n/a	n/a	34.6	12.75
G5 uph.	26	26	33/40.5	17.75	18	19/26.5	16	n/a	n/a	34.6	12.75
G6 plastic	26	26	36.5/46.5	17.75	18	22/31.75	16	n/a	n/a	35.6	12.75
G6 uph.	26	26	36.5/46.5	17.75	18	22.5/32.25	16	n/a	n/a	35.6	12.75

- Nine plastic colors

																		list		
Plastic Seat and Back																		$ 516		
model	**yds com (54")**	**sq ft col**	**com 1**	**col 2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**L1**	**L2**	**L3**
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
432	**1**	17.5	612	628	647	671	704	751	798	845	892	939	986	1,033	1,080	1,127	1,174	835	882	929

MESH BACK MID / COUNTER HEIGHT



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
G5 plastic	26	26	32/39.5	17.75	18	18.5/26	15	n/a	n/a	33.6	12.75
G5 uph.	26	26	32/39.5	17.75	18	19/26.5	15	n/a	n/a	33.6	12.75
G6 plastic	26	26	35.5/45.5	17.75	18	22/31.75	15	n/a	n/a	34.6	12.75
G6 uph.	26	26	35.5/45.5	17.75	18	22.5/32.25	15	n/a	n/a	34.6	12.75

- Three mesh back colors

																		list		
Plastic Seat																		$ 572		
model	**yds com (54")**	**sq ft col**	**com 1**	**col 2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**L1**	**L2**	**L3**
Upholstered Seat with Mesh Back																				
432M	1	17.5	669	685	704	728	761	808	855	902	949	996	1,043	1,090	1,137	1,184	1,231	892	939	986

OPTIONS

Cylinder	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Mesh Back (432M Only)	Seat Material	Fabric/Grade	Assembly
Selection Required	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **KND** Knocked Down
CHC Mid Height (8") **BHC** Counter Height (10")	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$107**	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$32** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$32**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **BRD** Bordeaux **CHN** Chestnut **DPB** Deep Blue **SAG** Sage **SND** Sand **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSV** Silver	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$86**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Cylinder | base | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | textile pattern and color | assembly.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications

MODEL NUMBER							
432							
Cylinder	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Mesh Back (432M Only)**	**Seat Material**	**Fabric/Grade**	**Assembly**
CHC	**TT**	**W48**	**BAT**	**MBK**	**Upholstered**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**KND**

QUICKSTACKER STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome frame
- Armless
- BST4 basic task control
- 20" Foot ring
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT MID / COUNTER HEIGHT



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
G5 uph.	26	26	33/40.5	17.75	18	19/26.5	16	n/a	n/a	38.8	12.75
G6 uph.	26	26	36.5/46.5	17.75	18	22.5/32.25	16	n/a	n/a	39.8	12.75

- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seats and backs unless otherwise specified.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
432UB	1	29	667	683	702	726	759	806	853	900	947	994	1,041	1,088	1,135	1,182	1,229	890	937	984

OPTIONS

Cylinder	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Fabric/Grade	Assembly
Selection Required	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **KND** Knocked Down
CHC Mid Height (8") **BHC** Counter Height (10")	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$107**	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$32** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$32**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **BRD** Bordeaux **CHN** Chestnut **DPB** Deep Blue **SAG** Sage **SND** Sand **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$86**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Cylinder | base | casters/glides | plastic | textile pattern and color, assembly.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications

MODEL NUMBER					
432UB					
Cylinder	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Fabric/Grade**	**Assembly**
CHC	**TT**	**W48**	**BAT**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**KND**

QUICKSTACKER STOOLS STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome frame
- Fixed arm
- Basic task control
- 20" Foot ring
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: add $80 list for each fully assembled chair in carton.

PLASTIC BACK MID / COUNTER HEIGHT



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
G5 plastic	26	26	33/40.5	17.75	18	18.5/26	16	7	28/35.5	37.6	12.75
G5 uph.	26	26	33/40.5	17.75	18	19/26.5	16	7	28/35.5	37.6	12.75
G6 plastic	26	26	36.5/46.5	17.75	18	22/31.75	16	7	28/35.5	38.6	12.75
G6 uph.	26	26	36.5/46.5	17.75	18	22.5/32.25	16	7	28/35.5	38.6	12.75

- Nine plastic colors

																			list
Plastic Seat and Back																			$ 566
model	**yds com (54")**	**sq ft col**	**com 1**	**col 2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**L1**	**L2**	**L3**
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
439	1	17.5	663	679	698	722	755	802	849	896	943	990	1,037	1,084	1,131	1,178	1,225	886	933	980

MESH BACK MID / COUNTER HEIGHT



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
G5 plastic	26	26	32/39.5	17.75	18	18.5/26	15	7	28/35.5	36.6	12.75
G5 uph.	26	26	32/39.5	17.75	18	19/26.5	15	7	28/35.5	36.6	12.75
G6 plastic	26	26	35.5/45.5	17.75	18	22/31.75	15	7	28/35.5	37.6	12.75
G6 uph.	26	26	35.5/45.5	17.75	18	22.5/32.25	15	7	28/35.5	37.6	12.75

- Three mesh back colors

																			list
Plastic Seat and Mesh Back																			$ 623
model	**yds com (54")**	**sq ft col**	**com 1**	**col 2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**L1**	**L2**	**L3**
Upholstered Seat with Mesh Back																				
439M	1	17.5	720	736	755	779	812	859	906	953	1,000	1,047	1,094	1,141	1,188	1,235	1,282	943	990	1,037

OPTIONS

Cylinder	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Mesh Back (439M Only)	Seat Material	Fabric/Grade	Assembly
Selection Required	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **KND** Knocked Down
CHC Mid Height (8") **BHC** Counter Height (10")	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$107**	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$32** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$32**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **BRD** Bordeaux **CHN** Chestnut **DPB** Deep Blue **SAG** Sage **SND** Sand **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSV** Silver	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$86**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Cylinder | base | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | seat material | textile pattern and color.

See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER							
439							
Arms	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Mesh Back (439M Only)**	**Seat Material**	**Fabric/Grade**	**Assembly**
X9	**TT**	**W48**	**X9**	**MBK**	**Upholstered**	**Grade** 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke	**KND**

QUICKSTACKER STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome frame
- Fixed arms
- Basic task control
- 20" Foot ring
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: add $80 list for each fully assembled chair in carton.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT MID / COUNTER HEIGHT



	outside			seat			inside	arm	from	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	back	height	floor	lbs.	feet
G5 uph.	26	26	33/40.5	17.75	18	19/26.5	16	7	28/35.5	41.8	12.75
G6 uph.	26	26	36.5/46.5	17.75	18	22.5/32.25	16	7	31/41	42.8	12.75

- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seats and backs unless otherwise specified.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
439UB	1	29	718	734	753	777	810	857	904	951	998	1,045	1,092	1,139	1,186	1,233	1,280	941	988	1,035

OPTIONS

Cylinder	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Fabric/Grade	Assembly
Selection Required	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**KND** Knocked Down
CHC Mid Height (8") **BHC** Counter Height (10")	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$107**	**W49** Soft Wheel Casters **$32** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$32**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **BRD** Bordeaux **CHN** Chestnut **DPB** Deep Blue **SAG** Sage **SND** Sand **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$86**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Cylinder | base | casters/glides | plastic | textile pattern and color.

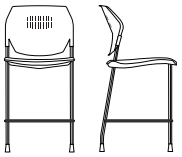
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications

MODEL NUMBER					
C439UB					
Cylinder	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Fabric/Grade**	**Assembly**
CHC	**TT**	**W48**	**BAT**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**KND**

TEN STOOLS STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Molded seat foam
- High glides
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

PLASTIC BACK BAR HEIGHT



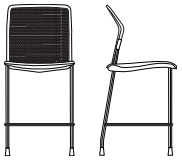
	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	20.5	23.5	45	15.5	19	30	15	n/a	n/a	37.2	17
							fixed arms (CR10)	8	38.75		
uph.	20.5	23.5	45	16	19	30.25	15	n/a	n/a	37.2	17
							fixed arms (CR10)	8	38.75		

- Six plastic colors

	list
Plastic Seat and Back	$ 572

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
711	1	17.5	655	671	690	714	747	794	841	888	935	982	1,029	1,076	1,123	1,170	1,217	878	925	972

MESH BACK BAR HEIGHT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.5	23.5	45.25	16	19	30.25	16	n/a	n/a	30.9	17
						fixed arms (CR10)	8	38.75		

- Three mesh back colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
711M	1	17.5	652	668	687	711	744	791	838	885	932	979	1,026	1,073	1,120	1,167	1,214	875	922	969

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Plastic	Mesh Back (711M Only)	Seat Material	Seat Foam	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arms	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**X9** No Selection of Option	**X9** No Selection of Option
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	 **CR10** Fixed Arms **$54** **NOTE:** Arm available in black only.	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **CHN** Chestnut **SAG** Sage **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSV** Silver	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	**AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$37** **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM. Available on Upholstered Seat only.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

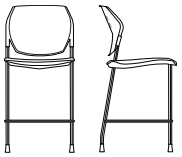
SPECIFY: Frame | arms | plastic | mesh back | seat material | seat foam | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER						
711						
Frame	**Arms**	**Plastic**	**Mesh Back (711M Only)**	**Seat Material**	**Seat Foam**	**Fabric/Grade**
BLX	X9	BAT	MBK	Upholstered	X9	Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke

TEN STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Black or silver wall-saver frame
- Fixed arm or armless
- Six plastic colors
- Molded seat foam
- Standard high glides
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT BAR HEIGHT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
20.5	23.5	45	16	19	30.25	15	n/a	n/a	39.2	17
					fixed arms (CR10)		8	38.75	40.8	

- Six plastic colors
- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seats and backs unless otherwise specified.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
711UB	1	29	760	776	795	819	852	899	946	993	1,040	1,087	1,134	1,181	1,228	1,275	1,322	983	1,030	1,077

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Seat Foam	Plastic	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arms	**X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
BLX Black Frame **SLX** Silver Frame	**X9** No Arms - **Standard**  **CR10** Fixed Arms **$54** **NOTE**: Arm available in black only.	**AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$37** **NOTE**: Add additional 10% for COM.	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **CHN** Chestnut **SAG** Sage **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White **NOTE**: Black plastic is standard on all upholstered backs unless otherwise specified.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | seat foam | plastic | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER				
711UB				
Frame	**Arms**	**Seat Foam**	**Plastic**	**Fabric/Grade**
BLX	**X9**	**X9**	**BLK**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

TEN STOOLS STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Molded seat foam
- Basic task control
- 20" Foot ring
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: add $80 list for each fully assembled chair in carton.

PLASTIC BACK MID / COUNTER HEIGHT



	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
G5 plastic	26	26	35/43	15.5	19	20/28	15	n/a	n/a	43.5	12.75
							fixed arms (CR10)	8	29.75/37.25		
G5 uph.	26	26	35/43	16	19	20.25/28.25	15	n/a	n/a	43.5	12.75
							fixed arms (CR10)	8	29.75/37.25		
G6 plastic	26	26	39/49	15.5	19	24/34	15	n/a	n/a	44.5	12.75
							fixed arms (CR10)	8	33.75/43.75		
G6 uph.	26	26	39/49	16	19	24.25/34.25	15	n/a	n/a	44.5	12.75
							fixed arms (CR10)	8	33.75/43.75		

- Six plastic colors

	list
Plastic Seat and Back	$ 646

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	com L1	com L2	com L3
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
715	1	**17.5**	729	745	764	788	821	868	915	962	1,009	1,056	1,103	1,150	1,197	1,244	1,291	952	999	1,046

MESH BACK MID / COUNTER HEIGHT



cylinder	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
G5	26.5	26.5	35.5/43.5	16	19	20.5/28.5	16	n/a	n/a	39	12.75
							fixed arms (CR10)	8	29.75/37.25		
G6	26.5	26.5	38.5/48.5	16	19	24.5/34.5	16	n/a	n/a	40	12.75
							fixed arms (CR10)	8	33.75/43.75		

- Three mesh back colors

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	com 3	com 4	com 5	com 6	com 7	com 8	com 9	com 10	com 11	com 12	com 13	com 14	com 15	com L1	com L2	com L3
715M	1	17.3	734	750	769	793	826	873	920	967	1,014	1,061	1,108	1,155	1,202	1,249	1,296	957	1,004	1,051

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Base	Cylinder	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Mesh Back (715M Only)	Seat Material	Seat Foam	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Selection Required**	**W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	 **CR10** Fixed Arms **$54** **NOTE:** Arm available in black only.	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$107**	**CHC** Counter Height (8") **BHC** Bar Height (10")	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$32** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$32**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **CHN** Chestnut **SAG** Sage **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSV** Silver	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	**AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$37** **NOTE**: Add additional 10% for COM. Available on Upholstered Seat only.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | base | cylinder | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | seat material | seat foam | textile pattern and color.

See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER

715

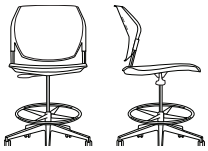
Frame	Arms	Base	Cylinder	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Mesh Back	Seat Material	Seat Foam	Fabric/Grade
BLX	X9	TT	CHC	W48	BAT		Upholstered	X9	Grade 3 Momentum, Hue, Smoke

TEN STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Molded seat foam
- Basic task control
- 20" Foot ring
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

NOTE: add $80 list for each fully assembled chair in carton.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT MID / COUNTER HEIGHT



cylinder	outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
G5	26	26	35.25/43.25	16	18.5	20.25/28.25	15	n/a	n/a	44.5	12.75
						fixed arms (CR10)		8	29.75/37.25		
G6	26	26	39.25/49.25	16	18.5	24.25/34.25	15	n/a	n/a	45.5	12.75
						fixed arms (CR10)		8	33.75/43.75		

- Six plastic colors
- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seats and backs unless otherwise specified.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
715UB	1	29	831	847	866	890	923	970	1,017	1,064	1,111	1,158	1,205	1,252	1,299	1,346	1,393	1,054	1,101	1,148

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Base	Cylinder	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Seat Foam	Fabric/Grade
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Selection Required**	**W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**	**X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	 **CR10** Fixed Arms **$54** **NOTE:** Arm available in black only.	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$107**	**CHC** Counter Height (8") **BHC** Bar Height (10")	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$32** **W26** 2 ¼" High Glides **$32**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **CHN** Chestnut **SAG** Sage **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$37** **NOTE:** Add additional 10% for COM.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | base | cylinder | casters/glides | plastic | seat foam | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER							
715UB							
Frame	**Arms**	**Base**	**Cylinder**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Seat Foam**	**Fabric/Grade**
BLX	**X9**	**TT**	**CHC**	**W48**	**BAT**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**

QUICKSTACKER MID BACK CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome frame
- Armless
- Plastic or upholstered seat
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

PLASTIC BACK



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	26	26	30.25/35.5	17.75	18	14.5/19.75	16	n/a	n/a	23.50	12.75
uph.	26	26	30.25/35.5	17.75	18	15/20.25	16	n/a	n/a	23.50	12.75

- Nine plastic colors

																			list
Plastic Seat and Back																			$ 343
model	**yds com (54")**	**sq ft col**	**com 1**	**col 2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**L1**	**L2**	**L3**
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
422	1	17.5	441	457	476	500	533	580	627	674	721	768	815	862	909	956	1,003	664	711	758

MESH BACK



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	26	26	29.25/34.5	17.75	18	14.5/19.75	15	n/a	n/a	23.50	12.75
uph.	26	26	29.25/34.5	17.75	18	15/20.25	15	n/a	n/a	23.50	12.75

- Three mesh back colors

model	**yds com (54")**	**sq ft col**	**com 1**	**col 2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**L1**	**L2**	**L3**
Upholstered Seat with Mesh Back																				
422M	1	17.5	501	517	536	560	593	640	687	734	781	828	875	922	969	1,016	1,063	724	771	818

OPTIONS

Control	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Mesh Back (422M Only)	Seat Material	Fabric/Grade	Assembly
Standard **BST4** Basic Task	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **KND** Knocked Down
BST4 Basic Task - **Standard** **SWT2** Swivel Tilt **$41**	**TT** Black Nylon - **Standard** **TU** Polished Aluminum **$107**	**W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters - **Standard** **W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$32** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$32**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **BRD** Bordeaux **CHN** Chestnut **DPB** Deep Blue **SAG** Sage **SND** Sand **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSV** Silver	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$86**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Control | base | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | seat material | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133 and upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER							
422							
Control	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Mesh Back (422M Only)**	**Seat Material**	**Fabric/Grade**	**Assembly**
BST4	**TT**	**W48**	**BAT**		**Upholstered**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**KND**

Quickstacker

QUICKSTACKER MID BACK CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome frame
- Armless
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26	26	30.25/35.5	17.75	18	15/20.25	16	n/a	n/a	27.70	12.75

- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seats and backs unless otherwise specified.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
422UB	1	29	496	512	531	555	588	635	682	729	776	823	870	917	964	1,011	1,058	719	766	813

OPTIONS

Control	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Fabric/Grade	Assembly
Standard **BST4** Basic Task	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **KND** Knocked Down
SWT2 Swivel Tilt **$41**	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$107**	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$32** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$32**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **BRD** Bordeaux **CHN** Chestnut **DPB** Deep Blue **SAG** Sage **SND** Sand **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$86**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Control | base | casters/glides | plastic | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER					
422UB					
Control	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Fabric/Grade**	**Assembly**
BST4	**TT**	**W48**	**BAT**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**KND**

QUICKSTACKER MID BACK CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Chrome frame
- Fixed arms
- Plastic or upholstered seat
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

PLASTIC BACK



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	26	26	30.25/35.5	17.75	18	14.5/19.75	16	7	23.5/28.5	23.50	12.75
uph.	26	26	30.25/35.5	17.75	18	15/20.25	16	7	23.5/28.5	25	12.75

- Nine plastic colors

																			list
Plastic Seat and Back																			$ 395
model	**yds com (54")**	**sq ft col**	**com 1**	**col 2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**L1**	**L2**	**L3**
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
429	**1**	17.5	492	508	527	551	584	631	678	725	772	819	866	913	960	1,007	1,054	715	762	809

MESH BACK



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	26	26	29.25/34.5	17.75	18	14.5/19.75	15	7	23.5/28.5	23.50	12.75
uph.	26	26	29.25/34.5	17.75	18	15/20.25	15	7	23.5/28.5	23.50	12.75

- Three mesh back colors

			control																list
Plastic Seat with Mesh Back			**BST4**																$ 455
model	**yds com (54")**	**sq ft col**	**com 1**	**col 2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**L1**	**L2**	**L3**
Upholstered Seat with Mesh Back																				
429M	**1**	17.5	552	568	587	611	644	691	738	785	832	879	926	973	1,020	1,067	1,114	775	822	869

OPTIONS

Control	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Mesh Back (429M Only)	Seat Material	Fabric/Grade	Assembly
Standard **BST4** Basic Task	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **KND** Knocked Down
SWT2 Swivel Tilt **$41**	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$107**	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$32** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$32**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **BRD** Bordeaux **CHN** Chestnut **DPB** Deep Blue **SAG** Sage **SND** Sand **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSV** Silver	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$86**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Control | base | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | textile pattern and color | assembly.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER							
429							
Control	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Mesh Back**	**Seat Material**	**Fabric/Grade**	**Assembly**
BST4	**TT**	**W48**	**BAT**		**Upholstered**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**KND**

Quickstacker

QUICKSTACKER MID BACK CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered back and seat
- Chrome frame
- Fixed arm
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26	26	30.25/35.5	17.75	18	15/20.25	16	7	23.5/28.5	27.70	12.75

- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seats and backs unless otherwise specified.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
429UB	1	29	548	564	583	607	640	687	734	781	828	875	922	969	1,016	1,063	1,110	771	818	865

OPTIONS

Control	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Fabric/Grade	Assembly
Standard **BST4** Basic Task	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **KND** Knocked Down
SWT2 Swivel Tilt **$41**	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$107**	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$32** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$32**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **BRD** Bordeaux **CHN** Chestnut **DPB** Deep Blue **SAG** Sage **SND** Sand **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing.	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$86**

HOW TO ORDER

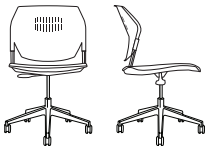
SPECIFY: Control | base | casters/glides | plastic | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER					
429UB					
Control	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Fabric/Grade**	**Assembly**
BST4	**TT**	**W48**	**BAT**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**KND**

TEN TASK CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Molded seat foam
- Casters
- Black nylon base
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

PLASTIC BACK



	outside w	d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
plastic	26	26	31/36	15.5	19	16/21	15	n/a	n/a	39.5	12.75
						fixed arms (CR10)	8	24.25/29.25		
uph.	26	26	31/36	16	19	16.25/21.25	15	n/a	n/a	39.5	12.75
						fixed arms (CR10)	8	24.25/29.25		

- Six plastic colors

																				list
Plastic Seat and Back																				$ 468
model	**yds com (54")**	**sq ft col**	**com 1**	**col 2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**L1**	**L2**	**L3**
Upholstered Seat with Plastic Back																				
705	1	17.5	550	566	585	609	642	689	736	783	830	877	924	971	1,018	1,065	1,112	773	820	867

MESH BACK



w	outside d	h	seat sw	sd	sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26.5	26.5	31.25/36.5	16	19	16.25/21.25	16	n/a	n/a	34	12.75
					fixed arms (CR10)		8	24.25/29.25		

- Three mesh back colors

model	**yds com (54")**	**sq ft col**	**com 1**	**col 2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	**9**	**10**	**11**	**12**	**13**	**14**	**15**	**L1**	**L2**	**L3**
705M	1	17.5	549	565	584	608	641	688	735	782	829	876	923	970	1,017	1,064	1,111	772	819	866

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Control	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Mesh Back (705M Only)	Seat Material	Seat Foam	Fabric/Grade	Assembly
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arms	**Standard** **BST4** Basic Task	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** None	**Standard** **X9** None	**KND** Knocked Down
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	 **CR10** Fixed Arms **$54** **NOTE**: Available in black only.	**SWT2** Swivel Tilt **$55**	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$107**	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$32** **W26** 2 ¼" High Glides **$32**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **CHN** Chestnut **SAG** Sage **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White	**MBK** Black **MDG** Dark Gray **MSV** Silver	**PLST** Plastic **XU** Upholstered	**AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$37** **NOTE**: Add additional 10% for COM.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing.	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$86**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | control | base | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | seat material | seat foam | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER										
705M										
Frame	**Arms**	**Control**	**Base**	**Casters/Glides**	**Plastic**	**Mesh Back (705M Only)**	**Seat Material**	**Seat Foam**	**Fabric/Grade**	**Assembly**
BLX	**X9**	**BST4**	**TT**	**W48**	**BAT**	**MBK**	**Upholstered**	**X9**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**KND**

TEN TASK CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered back and upholstered seat
- Black or silver frame
- Fixed arm or armless
- Molded seat foam
- Black nylon base
- Casters
- All styles rated up to 300 lbs.

UPHOLSTERED BACK AND SEAT



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26	26	31.25/36.25	16	18.5	16.25/21.25	15	n/a	n/a	40.5	12.75
					fixed arms (CR10)		8	24.25/29.25		

- Six plastic colors
- Black plastic is standard on upholstered seats and backs unless otherwise specified.

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
705UB	1	29	649	665	684	708	741	788	835	882	929	976	1,023	1,070	1,117	1,164	1,211	872	919	966

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Control	Seat Foam	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Fabric/Grade	Assembly
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arms	**Standard** **BST4** Basic Task	**Standard** **X9** None	**Standard** **TT** Black Nylon	**Standard** **W48** Black Hard Wheel Casters	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**KND** Knocked Down
BLX Black Frame **SLX** Silver Frame	**X9** No Arms - **Standard**  **CR10** Fixed Arms **$54** **NOTE**: Arm available in black only.	**SWT2** Swivel Tilt **$55**	**AF1** 1/2" Additional Seat Foam **$37** **NOTE**: Add additional 10% for COM.	**TU** Polished Aluminum **$107**	**W49** Black Soft Wheel Casters **$32** **W26** 2 1/4" High Glides **$32**	**BAT** Battleship **BLKP** Black **CHN** Chestnut **SAG** Sage **SLT** Slate **WHTP** White **NOTE**: Black plastic is standard on all upholstered backs unless otherwise specified.	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing.	**FLA** Fully Assembled **$86**

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | control | seat foam | base | casters/glides | plastic | mesh back | textile pattern and color.
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER

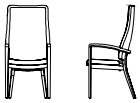
705UB

Frame	Arms	Control	Seat Foam	Base	Casters/Glides	Plastic	Fabric/Grade	Assembly
BLX	**X9**	**BST4**	**X9**	**TT**	**W48**	**BLK**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**FLA**

HUG PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech frame
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Detailed seams
- Non-marring adjustable glides

PATIENT CHAIR



			outside			seat					arm		
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
			24	26	46	20	19	19	27		27	27	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1225	2.5	n/a	1,226	1,267	1,314	1,373	1,455	1,573	1,690	1,808	1,925	2,043	2,161	2,278	2,396	2,513	2,631	1,741	1,860	1,976

OPTIONS

Finish	Arm Cap	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
See page 9 for full list of finish options	Resin **$56** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$519** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	Fabric**:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric application see page 14 for information and pricing.

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Finish | Arm Cap | Textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details

MODEL NUMBER			
1225			
Finish	**Arm Cap**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2**
MNW	**X9**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

INTERLUDE UPHOLSTERED BACK PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Upholstered arm with European beech arm cap on 1926
- European beech open arm frame with arm cap on 1926OA
- Wall-saver design
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 gauge tubing (.06" Wall thickness)
- Field replaceable components
- Non-marring adjustable glides

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, PATIENT CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	25	24.5	44	20.5	18	19	25	25.5	41	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1926	2.5	n/a	1,770	1,811	1,858	1,917	1,999	2,117	2,234	2,352	2,469	2,587	2,705	2,822	2,940	3,057	3,175	2,285	2,404	2,520

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS, PATIENT CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	23	**24.5**	**44**	**20.5**	**18**	**19**	**25**	**25.5**	**41**	**24**

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1926OA	1.75	n/a	1,793	1,822	1,855	1,896	1,953	2,036	2,118	2,200	2,283	2,365	2,447	2,530	2,612	2,694	2,776	2,162	2,245	2,327

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X3** Wood	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$247** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options NOTE: Select finish when 1926OA model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

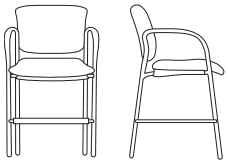
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1926				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**MLC**	**BWT**	**B1L**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

LYNX+ EASY ACCESS STOOL STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered seat and back
- Fixed arms
- Floor saver swivel glides
- Clean-thru design
- Rated up to 350 lbs.

EASY ACCESS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	25	39	16.5	18.25	24	14.5	8.5	32.5	44	18

- With arms only

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
C2419	1.5	30	778	803	831	866	916	986	1,057	1,127	1,198	1,268	1,339	1,409	1,480	1,550	1,621	1,098	1,170	1,239

OPTIONS

Frame	Arms	Glides	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	 **BLK** Fixed Black Arms **- Standard**  **SLV** Fixed Silver Arms **$34**	**W37** Floor-Saver Swivel Glides - **Standard** **W38** Felt Tip Swivel Glides **$24**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | glides | fabric 1 | fabric 2

See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER				
C2419				
Frame	**Arms**	**Glides**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2**
BLX	**BA**	**W37**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1625-Motion mechanism designed specifically with up to 8" of smooth travel
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- NOTE: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.

PATIENT CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	45	20.75	22.25	19	24	26.75	41	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1625	2	n/a	1,542	1,575	1,613	1,660	1,725	1,819	1,913	2,008	2,102	2,196	2,290	2,384	2,478	2,572	2,666	1,960	2,055	2,148

MOTION PATIENT CHAIR OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	45	20.75	22.25	19	24	26.75	50	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1625-MOTION	2	n/a	2,023	2,056	2,094	2,141	2,206	2,300	2,394	2,489	2,583	2,677	2,771	2,865	2,959	3,053	3,147	2,441	2,536	2,629

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly **$118** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$668** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

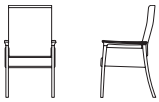
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1625				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1635-Motion mechanism designed specifically with up to 8" of smooth travel
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- NOTE: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your Customer Service Representative.

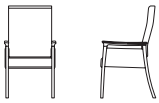
PATIENT CHAIR, PANEL ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	45	20.75	22.25	19	24	26.75	41	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1635	2.75	n/a	1,681	1,726	1,778	1,843	1,933	2,062	2,192	2,321	2,450	2,580	2,709	2,838	2,968	3,097	3,226	2,245	2,376	2,504

MOTION PATIENT CHAIR, PANEL ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26	45	20.75	22.25	19	24	26.75	41	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1635-MOTION	2.75	n/a	2,105	2,150	2,202	2,267	2,357	2,486	2,616	2,745	2,874	3,004	3,133	3,262	3,392	3,521	3,650	2,669	2,800	2,928

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly **$118** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$668** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

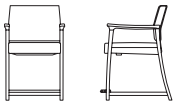
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1635				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM EASY ACCESS CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1625-Motion mechanism designed specifically with up to 8" of smooth travel
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- NOTE: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.

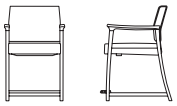
OPEN ARM EASY ACCESS CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	28.5	34	20.25	19	23.5	15	39	45	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1675	1.5	n/a	1,636	1,661	1,689	1,724	1,774	1,844	1,915	1,985	2,056	2,126	2,197	2,267	2,338	2,408	2,479	1,956	2,028	2,097

OPEN ARM MOTION EASY ACCESS CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	28.5	34	20.25	19	23.5	15	39	55	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1675-MOTION	1.5	n/a	2,113	2,138	2,166	2,201	2,251	2,321	2,392	2,462	2,533	2,603	2,674	2,744	2,815	2,885	2,956	2,433	2,505	2,574

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly **$118** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$668** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

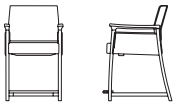
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1675				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY PANEL ARM EASY ACCESS CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1635-Motion mechanism designed specifically with up to 8" of smooth travel
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- NOTE: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.

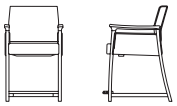
PANEL ARM EASY ACCESS CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	28.5	34	20.25	19	23.5	15	39	45	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1685	2.25	n/a	1,766	1,803	1,845	1,898	1,972	2,078	2,184	2,290	2,396	2,501	2,607	2,713	2,819	2,925	3,030	2,233	2,339	2,444

PANEL ARM MOTION EASY ACCESS CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	28.5	34	20.25	19	23.5	15	39	55	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1685-MOTION	2.25	n/a	2,243	2,280	2,322	2,375	2,449	2,555	2,661	2,767	2,873	2,978	3,084	3,190	3,296	3,402	3,507	2,710	2,816	2,921

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly **$118** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$668** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

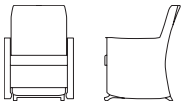
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1685				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY GLIDER STANDARD FEATURES

- Glider mechanism allows for 2-3 inches of glide motion front and back
- Locking knob for transportation located on mechanism under glider
- Upholstered arm panels with no arm caps comes standard
- Must specify European beech or American ash if wood arm caps are specified
- Plastic glide comes standard with glider mechanism
- Clean-thru design
- NOTE: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.

GLIDER



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of arm	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26.5	27.25	39.25	21	19.75	19.5	6.75	26.5	77	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1616	4.25	n/a	1,944	2,014	2,094	2,194	2,334	2,534	2,733	2,933	3,133	3,333	3,533	3,733	3,932	4,132	4,332	2,801	3,002	3,200

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash **NOTE**: Select wood species when A3 wood arm cap option is specified	**A3** Wood (specify finish) Poly **$157** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$465** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

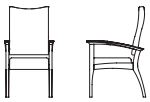
SPECIFY: Wood species (if applicable) | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | seat back | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1616			
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Seat Back**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**A3 - MNW**	**L4**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1455-Motion mechanism design specific with up to 8° of smooth travel
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech exterior frame
- European beech open arm frame with arm cap
- Wall-saver design
- Field replaceable components
- Non-marring adjustable glides

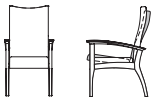
STATIONARY PATIENT CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	24	29	44	21	19	18	23		25.5	45	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1455	1.5	n/a	1,393	1,418	1,446	1,481	1,531	1,601	1,672	1,742	1,813	1,883	1,954	2,024	2,095	2,165	2,236	1,713	1,785	1,854

MOTION PATIENT CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	24	29	44	21	19	18	23		25.5	45	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1455-MOTION	2.25	n/a	1,786	1,823	1,865	1,918	1,992	2,098	2,204	2,310	2,416	2,521	2,627	2,733	2,839	2,945	3,050	2,253	2,359	2,464

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Seat Back	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$200** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	Available on 1455 only **H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

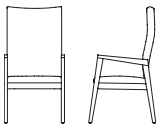
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | seat back | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1455				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Seat Back**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**MLC**	**L4**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REIN+ PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated to 500 lbs.
- European beech hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

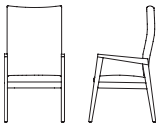
STATIONARY PATIENT CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	25.25	44	20.25	20	17.5	26.5	25.5	26	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1825	2	n/a	905	938	976	1,023	1,088	1,182	1,276	1,371	1,465	1,559	1,653	1,747	1,841	1,935	2,029	1,323	1,418	1,511

MOTION BACK PATIENT CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	25.25	44.5	20.25	20	17.5	26.5	25.5	36	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1825-MOTION	2.25	n/a	1,612	1,649	1,691	1,744	1,818	1,924	2,030	2,136	2,242	2,347	2,453	2,559	2,665	2,771	2,876	2,079	2,185	2,290

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Resin **$108** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$210** per arm **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

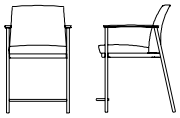
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1825			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REIN+ PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated to 500 lbs.
- European beech hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

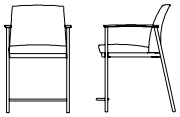
STATIONARY EASY ACCESS CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	27	39.5	20.25	20	24	15	8.5	28	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1875	1.5	n/a	980	1,005	1,033	1,068	1,118	1,188	1,259	1,329	1,400	1,470	1,541	1,611	1,682	1,752	1,823	1,300	1,372	1,441

MOTION SEAT EASY ACCESS CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
22.75	25.25	39.5	20.25	20	24	15	8.5	37	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1875-MOTION	1.75	n/a	1,596	1,625	1,658	1,699	1,756	1,839	1,921	2,003	2,086	2,168	2,250	2,333	2,415	2,497	2,579	1,965	2,048	2,130

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Foot Rest	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Resin **$54** per arm **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$105** per arm **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**C7V** Black **C8B** Taupe **C8A** Grey	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$108**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

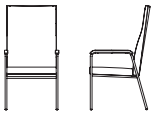
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1825				
Arm Caps	**Finish**		**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MLC**		**B1L**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RULE OF THREE PATIENT SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Black resin arm cap
- European beech wood arm cap is optional
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components

PATIENT CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	23.5	25	45	21.25	18.5	18.5	24	25.5	41	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1395	2.25	n/a	1,119	1,156	1,198	1,251	1,325	1,431	1,537	1,643	1,749	1,854	1,960	2,066	2,172	2,278	2,383	1,586	1,692	1,797

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey **A3** Wood (specify finish) **$80** pair **MBM EBY MMC PCO MLC** **BUW MHM QEC MVW MGO** **DST MRO OSL MNW MGW**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

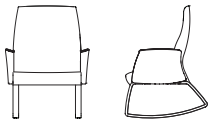
SPECIFY: Arm caps | frame finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1395			
Arm Caps	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MBM	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SAVEN ROCKER STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Polished aluminum cast legs
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver legs
- Stationary arms standard without arm caps
- Black ruber flooring track

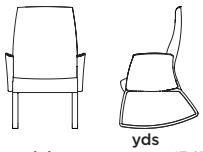
ROCKER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30.75	29.5	40.5	24.5	20	16.75	24.75	60	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1476W	3.25	n/a	1,682	1,735	1,797	1,873	1,980	2,133	2,286	2,438	2,591	2,744	2,897	3,050	3,203	3,355	3,508	2,344	2,498	2,649

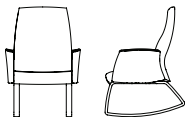
HIGH BACK ROCKER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30.75	29.5	46.5	24.5	20	16.75	24.75	63	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1480W	3.75	n/a	1,813	1,875	1,945	2,033	2,157	2,333	2,510	2,686	2,862	3,039	3,215	3,391	3,568	3,744	3,920	2,572	2,750	2,924

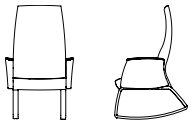
LITE ROCKER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27.75	29.5	40.5	21.5	20	16.75	24.75	57	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1476	3	n/a	1,384	1,433	1,490	1,560	1,659	1,800	1,941	2,082	2,223	2,364	2,506	2,647	2,788	2,929	3,070	1,997	2,139	2,279

LITE/HIGH BACK ROCKER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27.75	29.5	46.5	21.25	20	16.75	24.75	60	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1480	3.25	n/a	1,601	1,654	1,716	1,792	1,899	2,052	2,205	2,357	2,510	2,663	2,816	2,969	3,122	3,274	3,427	2,263	2,417	2,568

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Legs	Head Pillow (1480 &1480W only)	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
X9 None - **Standard**	**PAL** Polished Aluminum - **Standard**	**X9** None - **Standard**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color
A3 Wood **$86** pair Specify Finish	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk	**G1F** Adjustable Head Pillow		
Poly **$54** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey	**SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx			
Solid Surface **$492** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey			**NOTE:** For multiple fabric application see page 14 for information and pricing.

Head Pillow Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.5	n/a	118	126	136	147	164	187	211	234	258	281	305	328	352	375	399	244	267	290

HOW TO ORDER

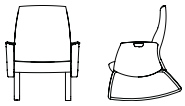
SPECIFY: Arm caps | Legs | Head Pillow | Fabric 1 | Fabric 2

MODEL NUMBER				
1476				
Arm Caps	**Legs**	**Head Pillow**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2**
X9	**X9**	**G1F**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Row, Breeze**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SAVEN ROCKER STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Polished aluminum cast legs
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver legs
- Motion arm articulation from standard arm height: 2.5" Up/1.5" Down
- Black rubber flooring track

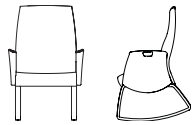
ROCKER, MOTION ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30.75	29.5	40.5	24.5	20	16.75	24.75	60	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1476W-MA	3.25	n/a	1,896	1,949	2,011	2,087	2,194	2,347	2,500	2,652	2,805	2,958	3,111	3,264	3,417	3,569	3,722	2,558	2,712	2,863

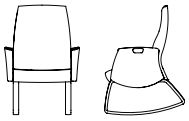
HIGH BACK ROCKER, MOTION ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
30.75	29.5	46.5	24.5	20	16.75	24.75	63	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1480W-MA	3.75	n/a	2,027	2,089	2,159	2,247	2,371	2,547	2,724	2,900	3,076	3,253	3,429	3,605	3,782	3,958	4,134	2,786	2,964	3,138

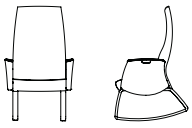
LITE ROCKER, MOTION ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27.75	29.5	40.5	21.5	20	16.75	24.75	57	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1476-MA	3	n/a	1,598	1,647	1,704	1,774	1,873	2,014	2,155	2,296	2,437	2,578	2,720	2,861	3,002	3,143	3,284	2,211	2,353	2,493

LITE/HIGH BACK ROCKER, MOTION ARMS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27.75	29.5	46.5	21.25	20	16.75	24.75	60	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1480-MA	3.25	n/a	1,815	1,868	1,930	2,006	2,113	2,266	2,419	2,571	2,724	2,877	3,030	3,183	3,336	3,488	3,641	2,477	2,631	2,782

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Legs	Motion Arm Lever	Head Pillow (1480-MA & 1480W-MA only)	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
A3 Wood - **Standard** Specify Finish Poly **$54** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$492** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**PAL** Polished Aluminum - **Standard** **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	Specify Color **H6M** Black **H6N** Taupe **H6P** Grey	**X9** None - **Standard** **G1F** Adjustable Head Pillow	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric application see page 14 for information and pricing.

Head Pillow Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.5	n/a	118	126	136	147	164	187	211	234	258	281	305	328	352	375	399	244	267	290

HOW TO ORDER

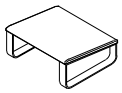
SPECIFY: Arm caps | Legs | Motion Arm Lever | Head Pillow | Fabric 1 | Fabric 2

MODEL NUMBER					
1476					
Arm Caps	**Legs**	**Motion Arm Lever**	**Head Pillow**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2**
X9	**X9**	**H6M**	**G1F**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Row, Breeze**	**Grade 4, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SAVEN OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Slanted top - upholstered, poly or solid surface
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Black rubber flooring track

OTTOMAN, UPHOLSTERED TOP



outside w	d	h	weight lbs.	cubic feet
16	14	7	20	13

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1481	0.75	n/a	482	494	508	526	551	586	621	657	692	727	762	798	833	868	903	656	692	727

OTTOMAN, POLY TOP

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1481-P	16	14	7	20	13	$ 508

OTTOMAN, SOLID SURFACE TOP

model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1481-S	16	14	7	20	13	$ 803

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Top	Fabric
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
MSL Luster Grey - **Standard** **BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**1481** Upholstered **1481-P** Poly **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey **1481-S** Solid Surface **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric application see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

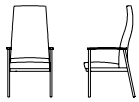
SPECIFY: Powder coat | top | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering detials.

MODEL NUMBER		
1481		
Powder Coat	**Top**	**Fabric**
MSL	**D1N**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SERONY PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Poly arm caps (specify color)
- Non-marring adjustable glides

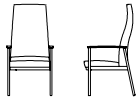
PATIENT CHAIR



			outside			seat					arm	weight	
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	cubic feet
			25	26	46.5	21.5	20	18	15.25		25	55	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1478	2.25	n/a	1,175	1,212	1,254	1,307	1,381	1,487	1,593	1,699	1,805	1,910	2,106	2,122	2,228	2,334	2,439	1,642	1,748	1,853

MOTION BACK PATIENT CHAIR



			outside			seat					arm	weight	
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	cubic feet
			25	26	46.5	21.5	20	18	15.25		25	65	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1478-M	2.25	n/a	1,876	1,913	1,955	2,008	2,082	2,188	2,294	2,400	2,506	2,611	2,717	2,823	2,929	3,035	3,140	2,343	2,449	2,554

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly **A3** Wood (specify finish) Solid Surface **$244** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

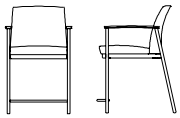
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finshes and ordering details

MODEL NUMBER		
1478		
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MSL**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SERONY PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Wall-saver design
- Clean-thru design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Black poly arm caps
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Plyurethane coated steel foot rest (specify color)

EASY ACCESS CHAIR



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	26	40.5	21.5	17.5	23.75	15.25	25	60	24

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1474	1.5	n/a	1,281	1,306	1,334	1,369	1,419	1,489	1,560	1,630	1,701	1,771	1,842	1,912	1,983	2,053	2,124	1,601	1,673	1,742

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Foot Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **DIN** Black Poly Arm Cap	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
DIM Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly **A3** Wood Arm Caps (specify finish) Solid Surface **$244** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**C7V** Black **C8B** Taupe **C8A** Grey	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric applications see **page** 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

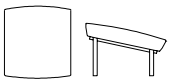
SPECIFY: Arm Caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1474			
Arm Caps	**Legs**	**Foot Rest**	**Fabric 2**
D1N	**MSL**	**C7V**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SERONY PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- Slanted upholstered top
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Tight cushion
- Non-marring adjustable glides

PATIENT OTTOMAN



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	18	18.75	13.5	18	18.75	13.5	N/A	N/A	12	6

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1479	0.75	n/a	496	508	522	540	565	600	635	671	706	741	776	812	847	882	917	670	706	741

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**
BWT Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric application see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering detials.

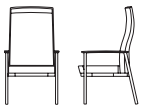
MODEL NUMBER	
1479	
Powder Coat	**Fabric 1**
MSL	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

Silvr Ion Metal

SILVR ION METAL PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- 360° Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech arm caps
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- Wall-saver design
- European beech arm caps and overlay on legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

PATIENT CHAIR



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	26	46	21	18.5	19	27	25	65	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1477	2.5	n/a	1,331	1,372	1,419	1,478	1,560	1,678	1,795	1,913	2,030	2,148	2,266	2,383	2,501	2,618	2,736	1,846	1,965	2,081

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Selection Required**
D1N Poly (black) **D1M** Poly (taupe) **D1P** Poly (grey)	See page 9 for full list of finish options **NOTE**: Select finish when 1447 model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

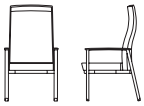
MODEL NUMBER			
1477			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MLC**	**H1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

Silvr Ion Wood

SILVR ION WOOD PATIENT STANDARD FEATURES

- 360° Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

PATIENT CHAIR (SILVR ION WOOD)



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
25	26	46	21	18.5	19	27	25	65	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1447	2.5	n/a	1,784	1,825	1,872	1,931	2,013	2,131	2,248	2,366	2,483	2,601	2,719	2,836	2,954	3,071	3,189	2,299	2,418	2,534

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Arm Panel	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1N Poly (black) **D1M** Poly (taupe) **D1P** Poly (grey)	See page 9 for full list of finish options **NOTE**: Select finish when 1447 model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	Available on 1447 only **WAP** Pair of Wood (specify finish) **$447** **UAP** Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	565	577	591	609	634	669	704	740	775	810	845	881	916	951	986	739	775	810

HOW TO ORDER

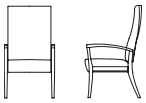
SPECIFY: Arm caps | finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | arm panels (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1447				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Arm Panel**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MLC**	**H1F**	**WAP - MLC**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE PATIENT CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- 1525-Motion mechanism design specific with up to 8° of smooth travel
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech exterior frame
- Non-marring adjustable glides

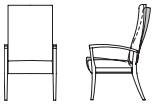
PATIENT CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26.5	43.5	21	19	18	23	25.5	45	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1525	2.25	n/a	1,239	1,276	1,318	1,371	1,445	1,551	1,657	1,763	1,869	1,974	2,080	2,186	2,292	2,398	2,503	1,706	1,812	1,917

MOTION PATIENT CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
24	26.5	43.5	21	19	18	23	25.5	45	25

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1525-MOTION	2.25	n/a	1,785	1,822	1,864	1,917	1,991	2,097	2,203	2,309	2,415	2,520	2,626	2,732	2,838	2,944	3,049	2,252	2,358	2,463

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Seat Back	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$198** pair	**L4** Back Bumper Guard **$196**	Available on 1525 only **H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1525			
Arm Caps	**Seat Back**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**L4**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

Wood Patient Ottoman

WOOD PATIENT OTTOMAN STANDARD FEATURES

- Slanted upholstered top
- Maple exterior frame and legs
- Non-marring plastic tack-in glides

OTTOMAN



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
1112	20	19	12	20	4

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1	n/a	612	628	647	671	704	751	798	845	892	939	986	1,033	1,080	1,127	1,174	835	882	929

OPTIONS

Finish	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Selection Required**
See page 9 for full list of finish options	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood finish | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
1112	
Finish	**Fabric 1**
MLC	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

HUG BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- European beech frame
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Rated to 500 lbs.
- Detailed seams
- Non-marring adjustable glides

BARIATRIC CHAIR



				outside			seat					arm		
			w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back			height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
			33.5	26	36.5	30	19	19	17.5			27	25.5	19

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1215-OB	2.25	n/a	1,376	1,413	1,455	1,508	1,582	1,688	1,794	1,900	2,006	2,111	2,217	2,323	2,429	2,535	2,640	1,843	1,949	2,054

OPTIONS

Finish	Arm Cap	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
See page 9 for full list of finish options	Resin Pair **$56** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface Pair **$519** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

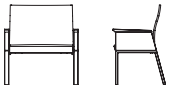
SPECIFY: Arm Caps | Finish | Ferrules | Fabric

MODEL NUMBER			
1215-OB			
Finish	**Arm Cap**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2**
MNW	X9	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

INTERLUDE UPHOLSTERED BACK BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 500 lbs.
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- 1922-OB: upholstered arm panel w/ European beech arm cap
- 1922OA-OB: European beech open arm frame w/ arm cap
- Legs made of 1 x 2 16 gauge tubing (.06" Wall thickness)
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components

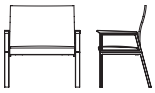
UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ UPHOLSTERED ARM PANELS, BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	34.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75		25.5	47	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922-OB	2.75	n/a	1,848	1,893	1,945	2,010	2,100	2,229	2,359	2,488	2,617	2,747	2,876	3,005	3,135	3,264	3,393	2,412	2,543	2,671

UPHOLSTERED BACK W/ OPEN ARMS BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat					arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back		height	lbs.	feet
	34.5	24.5	36.75	30	18	19	17.75		25.5	42	27

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1922OA-OB	2	n/a	1,869	1,902	1,940	1,987	2,052	2,146	2,240	2,335	2,429	2,523	2,617	2,711	2,805	2,899	2,993	2,287	2,382	2,475

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$246** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options NOTE: Select finish when 1922OA-OB model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

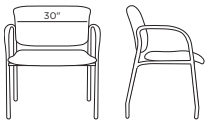
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1922-OB				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A3	**MLC**	**BWT**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

LYNX+ HEAVY-DUTY GUEST STANDARD FEATURES

- Fully upholstered seat and back
- Fixed arms
- Floor-saver swivel glides
- Clean-thru design
- Heavy-duty rated up to 500 lbs. On 30" and 1000 lbs. On 42" with swivel glides

BARIATRIC GUEST 30"

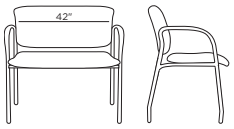


outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34.75	27.75	33	30.75	18.75	18	14.75	n/a	n/a	n/a	28
					fixed black arm pads (BP)		9.5	27.5	61	
					fixed silver arm pads (SP)		9.5	27.5	61	

- With arms only

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	col 3	col 4	col 5	col 6	col 7	col 8	col 9	col 10	col 11	col 12	col 13	col 14	col 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
C2439	2.5	50	895	936	983	1,042	1,124	1,242	1,359	1,477	1,594	1,712	1,830	1,947	2,065	2,182	2,300	1,410	1,529	1,645

BARIATRIC GUEST 42"



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	inside back	arm height	from floor	weight lbs.	cubic feet
46.5	27.75	33	42.5	18.75	18	14.75	n/a	n/a	n/a	36
					fixed black arm pads (BP)		9.5	27.5	80	
					fixed silver arm pads (SP)		9.5	27.5	80	

- With arms only

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	com 2	col 3	col 4	col 5	col 6	col 7	col 8	col 9	col 10	col 11	col 12	col 13	col 14	col 15	col L1	col L2	col L3
C2449	2.5	50	1,122	1,163	1,210	1,269	1,351	1,469	1,586	1,704	1,821	1,939	2,057	2,174	2,292	2,409	2,527	1,637	1,756	1,872

OPTIONS

Frame	Ganging Device	Arm Pads	Glides	Fabric 1	Fabric 2
BLX Black **SLX** Silver	**X9** No selection of option - **Standard** **C4** Ganging Device (1 Pair Per Chair) **$34**	 **BLK** Fixed Black Arm Pads - **Standard**  **SLV** Fixed Silver Arm Pads **$34**	**W37** Floor-Saver Swivel Glides - **Standard** **W38** Felt Tip Swivel Glides **$24**	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Frame | arms | glides | fabric 1 | fabric 2

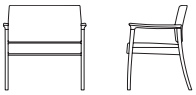
See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications.

MODEL NUMBER					
C2439					
Frame	**Ganging Device**	**Arm Pads**	**Glides**	**Fabric 1**	**Fabric 2**
BLX	**C4**	**BP**	**W37**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Hue, Smoke**	**Grade 3, Momentum, Epic, Limestone**

MODERN AMENITY OPEN ARM/PANEL ARM BARIATRIC CHAIR STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 500 lbs.
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Wood arm cap
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Field replaceable components
- NOTE: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.

BARIATRIC CHAIR, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
33	26	34.5	29.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	55	26

- Upholstered Seat and Back

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1600-OB	2	n/a	1,618	1,651	1,689	1,736	1,801	1,895	1,989	2,084	2,178	2,272	2,366	2,460	2,554	2,648	2,742	2,036	2,131	2,224

BARIATRIC CHAIR, PANEL ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
33	26	34.5	29.75	22.25	19	15	26.75	59	26

- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1610-OB	2.75	n/a	1,717	1,762	1,814	1,879	1,969	2,098	2,228	2,357	2,486	2,616	2,745	2,874	3,004	3,133	3,262	2,281	2,412	2,540

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly **$118** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$668** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood Species | arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1600-OB				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A8S	**D1N**	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- 1408-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- 1408-K rated for 1,000 lbs.
- Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Open wood arm frame with wood arm cap
- European beech exterior frame
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	34	27.5	34	30	19	18	16.5	25.5	50	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-OB	2	n/a	1,581	1,614	1,652	1,699	1,764	1,858	1,952	2,047	2,141	2,235	2,329	2,423	2,517	2,611	2,705	1,999	2,094	2,187

BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	35	27.5	34	30	19	18	16.5	25.5	67	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-K	2	n/a	1,937	1,970	2,008	2,055	2,120	2,214	2,308	2,403	2,497	2,591	2,685	2,779	2,873	2,967	3,061	2,355	2,450	2,543

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$200** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

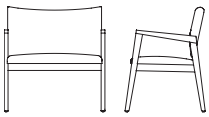
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1408-OB			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A3	**MLC**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REIN+ BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated to 500 lbs.
- European beech hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Can be ganged to other Rein+ units using 1810-G or 1810-TG

BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat					
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	31.75	25.25	32.5	29.25	20	17.5	15	25.5	35	23

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1810-OB	2	n/a	1,013	1,046	1,084	1,131	1,196	1,290	1,384	1,479	1,573	1,667	1,761	1,855	1,949	2,043	2,137	1,431	1,526	1,619

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Resin Pair **$108** **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface Pair **$198** **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

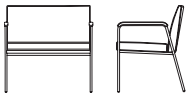
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1810-OB			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RULE OF THREE BARIATRIC SEATING STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 500 lbs.
- 3/4" Tubular bent Luster Grey powder coated metal frame
- Black resin arm cap
- Upholstered seat and back
- Spring seat construction
- Clean-thru design
- Wall-saver design
- Tight cushion
- White plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg
- Field replaceable components

BARIATRIC CHAIR



outside			seat					
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32.25	25	31.75	30	18.5	18.5	13.5	25.5	38	33

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1392-OB	2	n/a	1,218	1,251	1,289	1,336	1,401	1,495	1,589	1,684	1,778	1,872	1,966	2,060	2,154	2,248	2,342	1,636	1,731	1,824

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Frame Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **D1N** Black Resin	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe **D1FG** Folkstone Grey **A3** Wood (specify finish) **$80** pair **MBM EBY MMC PCO MLC** **BUW MHM QEC MVW MGO** **DST MRO OSL MNW MGW**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

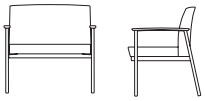
SPECIFY: Arm caps | frame finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1392-OB			
Arm Caps	**Frame Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MNW	**MSL**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SERONY BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Wall-saver design
- Clean-thru design
- Tight cushion
- Luster Grey powder coat on all exposed metal
- Black poly arm caps
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Rated to 500 lbs.

BARIATRIC



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	26	33	30	20	18	15.25	25	58	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1472-OB	2	n/a	1,262	1,295	1,333	1,380	1,445	1,539	1,633	1,728	1,822	1,916	2,010	2,104	2,198	2,292	2,386	1,680	1,775	1,868

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Fabric 1
Standard **D1N** Black Poly	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**
D1M Taupe Poly **D1P** Grey Poly **A3** Wood (specify finish) Solid Surface **$244** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey	**Fabric** : Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

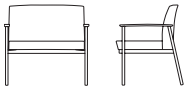
SPECIFY: Arm Caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1472		
ARM CAPS	**POWDER COAT**	**FABRIC 1**
D1N	MSL	GRADE 5, MOMENTUM, ROW, BREEZE

SILVR ION METAL BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- 1471-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- 1471-K rated for 1,000 lbs.
- 360° Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Wall-saver design
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal
- European beech arm caps
- Non-marring adjustable glides

BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	34.5	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-OB	2	n/a	1,436	1,469	1,507	1,554	1,619	1,713	1,807	1,902	1,996	2,090	2,184	2,278	2,372	2,466	2,560	1,854	1,949	2,042

BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	34.5	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1471-K	2	n/a	1,436	1,469	1,507	1,554	1,619	1,713	1,807	1,902	1,996	2,090	2,184	2,278	2,372	2,466	2,560	1,854	1,949	2,042

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood Arm Cap (specify finish)	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1N Poly (black) **D1M** Poly (taupe) **D1N** Poly (grey)	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

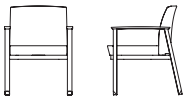
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1471-OB			
Arm Caps	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**H1F**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

SILVR ION WOOD BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- 1441-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- 1441-K rated for 1,000 lbs.
- 360° Clean-thru design
- Upholstered seat and back
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal
- European beech arm caps and overlay on legs
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides

BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	34.5	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-OB	**2**	**n/a**	1,881	1,914	1,952	1,999	2,064	2,158	2,252	2,347	2,441	2,535	2,629	2,723	2,817	2,911	3,005	2,299	2,394	2,487

BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	34.5	26	33	30	18.5	19	14.25	25	72	26

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1441-K	2	n/a	1,881	1,914	1,952	1,999	2,064	2,158	2,252	2,347	2,441	2,535	2,629	2,723	2,817	2,911	3,005	2,299	2,394	2,487

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Powder Coat	Removable Covers	Arm Panels	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
D1N Poly (black) **D1M** Poly (taupe) **D1N** Poly (grey)	See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion antimicrobial technology	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**WAP** Pair of Wood (specify finish) **$447** **UAP** Pair of Upholstered (specify textile) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Arm Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	**n/a**	566	578	592	610	635	670	705	741	776	811	846	882	917	952	987	740	776	811

HOW TO ORDER

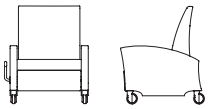
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | powder coat | removable covers | arm panels | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1441-OB					
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Powder Coat**	**Removable Covers**	**Arm Panels**	**Fabric 1**
D1N	**MLC**	**H1F**	**H7**	**WAP - MHM**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE BARIATRIC RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 750 lbs.
- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered seat and back
- Upholstered arms on 1507-OB
- Upholstered arm panels with European beech open arm frame on 1507WA-OB
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- 5" Fixed casters in front, 5" swivel rear casters with brake

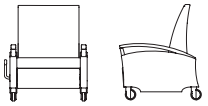
CLOSED ARM BARIATRIC RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
39	37.5	45.25	29	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	153	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1507-OB	6.5	n/a	3,965	4,072	4,194	4,347	4,561	4,867	5,172	5,478	5,784	6,089	6,395	6,701	7,006	7,312	7,618	5,260	5,568	5,871

OPEN ARM BARIATRIC RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
39	37.5	45.25	29	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	153	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1507WA-OB	6.5	n/a	4,437	4,544	4,666	4,819	5,033	5,339	5,644	5,950	6,256	6,561	6,867	7,173	7,478	7,784	8,090	5,732	6,040	6,343

OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Finish (1507WA-OB only)	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Black Poly Arm Caps **H3S** Left Side Facing **$166** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$166** **A4** Pair **$332** Ergo Arm Rests (not available on 1507WA-OB) **G1G** Left Side Facing **$263** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$263** **H3R** Pair **$526**	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$196** **DBH** Hook **$100** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord (not available on 1507WA-OB) **$335** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord (not available on 1507WA-OB) **$1,264**	**L2** Push Bar **$163** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$304** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$1,049** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$263**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$266** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$134** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$134**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	90	102	116	134	159	194	229	265	300	335	370	406	441	476	511	264	300	335

HOW TO ORDER

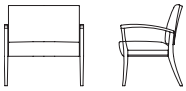
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish (1507WA-OB only) | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1507WA-OB							
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	**Finish (1507WA-OB only)**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Fabric 1**
X9	MLC	K9	L2	CLC	H7	G1F	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

VOYAGE BARIATRIC STANDARD FEATURES

- 1520-OB rated for 500 lbs.
- 1520-K rated for 1,000 lbs.
- Clean-thru design
- Field replaceable components
- Upholstered seat and back
- Wall-saver design
- European beech exterior frame
- Non-marring adjustable glides

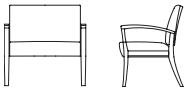
BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	33	26.5	34	30	19.5	17	17	25.5	55	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-OB	2	n/a	1,394	1,427	1,465	1,512	1,577	1,671	1,765	1,860	1,954	2,048	2,142	2,236	2,330	2,424	2,518	1,812	1,907	2,000

BARIATRIC CHAIR



	outside			seat				arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	height	lbs.	feet
	34	26.5	34	30	19.5	17	17	25.5	60	28

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1520-K	2	n/a	1,516	1,549	1,587	1,634	1,699	1,793	1,887	1,982	2,076	2,170	2,264	2,358	2,452	2,546	2,640	1,934	2,029	2,122

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$198** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$210** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$105** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$105**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

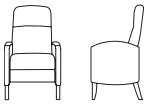
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER			
1520-OB			
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
X9	MLC	H7	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

CORONADO THREE-POSITION RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel three-position recliner mechanism
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Tapered maple legs on 1707
- 4" Swivel front casters with brake, 4" fixed rear
- Non-marring adjustable glides

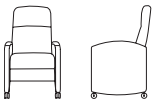
THREE-POSITION HIGH LEG RECLINER



	outside			seat						
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	26.5	36	43	21.5	21	20	28	24	65	102	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1707	5.75	n/a	2,986	3,081	3,189	3,324	3,513	3,784	4,054	4,324	4,595	4,865	5,136	5,406	5,676	5,947	6,217	4,135	4,408	4,675

THREE-POSITION RECLINER WITH CASTERS



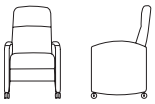
	outside			seat						
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	26.5	36	43	21.5	21	20	28	24	65	96	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1707C	5.75	n/a	2,892	2,987	3,095	3,230	3,419	3,690	3,960	4,230	4,501	4,771	5,042	5,312	5,582	5,853	6,123	4,041	4,314	4,581

CORONADO WALL-SAVER RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Direct Drive Activation Synchronizes Right and Left Sides for Easy Opening
- Wall Clearance of 2.5"
- Upholstered Arms, Seat and Back
- Tight Cushion
- Non-Marring Adjustable Glides

WALL-SAVER RECLINER



	outside			seat						
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	27	36	42.5	22	21	21	23	26.5	65	88	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1727	6.25	n/a	3,342	3,445	3,562	3,709	3,915	4,209	4,503	4,797	5,091	5,385	5,678	5,972	6,266	6,560	6,854	4,589	4,885	5,176

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A3 Wood (specify finish) **$264** pair **A4** Poly (black) **$331** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options **NOTE**: Select finish when 1707 model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$196** **DBH** Hook **$100** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L2** Push Bar **$163** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**K8** Casters (set of 4) (front locking) (available on 1727 only) **$308**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

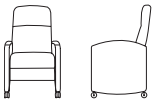
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap/wood finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | caster | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1707					
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MLC	**MLC**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**K8**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

CORONADO WALL-SAVER RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Direct drive activation synchronizes right and left sides for easy opening
- Wall clearance of 2.5"
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Non-marring adjustable glides

WALL-SAVER RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27	36	42.5	22	21	21	23	26.5	65	88	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1727	6.25	n/a	3,342	3,445	3,562	3,709	3,915	4,209	4,503	4,797	5,091	5,385	5,678	5,972	6,266	6,560	6,854	4,589	4,885	5,176

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A3 Wood (specify finish) **$247** pair **A4** Poly (black) **$331** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options **NOTE**: Select finish when 1707 model or A3 wood arm cap option is specified	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$196** **DBH** Hook **$100** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L2** Push Bar **$163** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**K8** Casters (set of 4) (front locking) (available on 1727 only) **$308**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

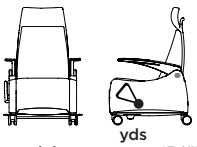
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap/wood finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | caster | textile pattern and color. See pages 5-14 for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1707					
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MLC	**MLC**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**K8**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

LASATA PATIENT RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Dual steel mechanism (10 year mechanism warranty)
- Wall-saver design
- Foot ottoman and back operate independently of one another
- Dual backrest activation levers
- Locking dual pivoting arms
- Ergonomic arm design provides long-term comfort
- Perimeter base trim protects upholstery
- Dual sided central locking caster system
- Durable urethane push handle
- Foot ottoman handle available on left or right side
- Outside back is standard in any color choice of Maharam, Apt or Ultrafabrics, Promessa (see page for options)

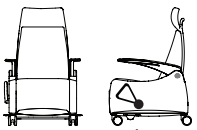
PATIENT RECLINER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	lbs.	feet
	32.75	34.5	49.75	22.75	19.75	19.875	30	28.25	182	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Inside back, seat, arms, and foot ottoman																				
9000-R	4.25	n/a	4,739	4,809	4,889	4,989	5,129	5,329	5,528	5,728	5,928	6,128	6,328	6,528	6,727	6,927	7,127	5,596	5,797	5,995
Outside back only																				
	2	n/a	533	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	810	904	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

PATIENT RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	lbs.	feet
	32.75	34.5	49.75	22.75	19.75	19.875	30	28.25	185	44

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
Inside back, seat, arms, and foot ottoman																				
9017	4.25	n/a	5,140	5,210	5,290	5,390	5,530	5,730	5,929	6,129	6,329	6,529	6,729	6,929	7,128	7,328	7,528	5,997	6,198	6,396
Outside back only																				
	2	n/a	533	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	810	904	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a

OPTIONS

Foot Ottoman Handle Location	Heated Seat and Back	Heat Location	Head Pillow	Removable Cover	Fabric 1 - Inside Back, Seat, Arms & Foot Ottoman	Fabric 2 - Outside Back
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**
LSF Left side facing **RSF** Right side facing	**H1C** Standard power cord **$390** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$990**	**LSF** Left side facing **RSF** Right side facing	**G1F** Head Pillow	**B1L** Removable seat cover **$125**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color	**Fabric:** Maharam - Apt, any color way (grade 7) **Fabric:** Ultrafabrics - Promessa, any color way (grade 6) NOTE: COM only available as listed options above for outside back

Head Pillow Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	145	157	171	189	214	249	284	320	355	390	425	461	496	531	566	319	355	390

HOW TO ORDER

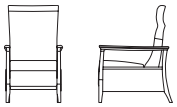
SPECIFY: Foot ottoman handle location | head pillow | heated seat and back | heat location | removable cover | fabric 1 | fabric 2. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
9000-R						
Foot Ottman Handle Location	**Heated Seat and Back**	**Heat Location**	**Head Pillow**	**Removable Cover**	**Fabric 1 - Inside Back, Seat and Arms**	**Fabric 2 - Outside Back**
LSF	**H1D**	**RSF**	**G1F**	**X9**	**Grade 8, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**	**Grade 8, Maharam, Apt, Sketch**

MODERN AMENITY THREE-POSITION OPEN ARM RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel three-position recliner mechanism
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Must specify European beech or American ash frame
- Open arm frame with wood arm cap is standard
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- **NOTE**: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.

OPEN ARM THREE-POSITION RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
26.5	33.25	44	21	20	19	25	25.25	68.5	87	36

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1677-OA	4.25	n/a	2,656	2,726	2,806	2,906	3,046	3,246	3,445	3,645	3,845	4,045	4,245	4,445	4,644	4,844	5,044	3,513	3,714	3,912

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Attachment	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	Poly **$225** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$658** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**DBH** Hook **$100** **NOTE:** DBH Hook is field installed	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

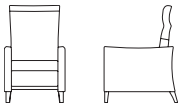
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | attachment | seat back | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1677-OA					
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Attachment**	**Seat Back**	**Fabric 1**
A8T	**A3**	**MLC**	**DBH**	**L4**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY THREE-POSITION CLOSED ARM RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel three-position recliner mechanism
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Must specify European beech or American ash legs
- Upholstered arm panel with no arm cap is standard
- Wall-saver design
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- **NOTE**: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.

CLOSED ARM THREE-POSITION RECLINER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	extended	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	length	lbs.	feet
	26.5	33.25	44	21	20	19	25	25.25	68.5	87	36

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1677	6	n/a	2,368	2,467	2,580	2,721	2,918	3,200	3,482	3,765	4,047	4,329	4,611	4,893	5,175	5,457	5,740	3,566	3,850	4,129

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	**A3** Wood (specify finish) Poly **$225** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$658** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$196** **DBH** Hook **$100** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

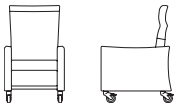
SPECIFY: Wood species | arm caps | wood finish | attachments | seat back | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1677					
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Finish**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Fabric 1**
A8T	**A3**	**MLC**	**K9 - LC3**	**L4**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY THREE-POSITION CLOSED ARM RECLINER WITH CASTERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel three-position recliner mechanism
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Upholstered arm panel without arm cap is standard
- 4 - 5" Individual locking back casters standard (black)
- **NOTE**: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.

CLOSED ARM THREE-POSITION W/ CASTERS



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	extended	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	length	lbs.	feet
	26.5	33.25	44	21	20	19	25	25.25	68.5	87	36

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1677C	6	n/a	2,813	2,912	3,025	3,166	3,363	3,645	3,927	4,210	4,492	4,774	5,056	5,338	5,620	5,902	6,185	4,011	4,295	4,574

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Attachments	Seat Back	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash **NOTE**: Select wood species when A3 wood arm cap option is specified	**A3** Wood (specify finish) Poly **$225** pair **D1N Black** **D1M Taupe** **D1P Grey** Solid Surface **$658** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$196** **DBH** Hook **$100** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L2** Push Bar **$163** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$304** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

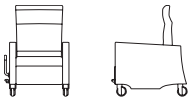
SPECIFY: Wood species (if applicable) | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1677C				
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Fabric 1**
A8T	**A3 - MNW**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel release lever
- **NOTE**: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.

RECLINER



	outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh					
	34	39	48	24	20	20.25	30	28	72	145	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1307	6	n/a	3,856	3,955	4,068	4,209	4,406	4,688	4,970	5,253	5,535	5,817	6,099	6,381	6,663	6,945	7,228	5,054	5,338	5,617

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash **NOTE**: Select wood species when A3 wood arm cap option is specified	**A3** Wood (specify finish) **$174** pair Poly **$225** pair **D1N Black** **D1M Taupe** **D1P Grey** Solid Surface **$658** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$610**	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$196** **DBH** Hook **$100** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$335** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,264**	**L2** Push Bar **$163** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$304** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	Black Locking Casters **CLC** Central **$1,049** **K8** Individual Black Locking Casters **B9S** Central **$1,049** **B9R** Individual White Locking Casters **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$263**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$134**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

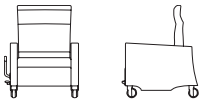
SPECIFY: Wood species (if applicable) | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable cover | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1307							
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Arm**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
X9	D1N	E1N	K9 - LC3	L2	CLC	B1L	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY BARIATRIC RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 750 lbs.
- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel release lever
- **NOTE**: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.

BARIATRIC RECLINER



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh					
39	39	48	29	20	20.25	30	28	72	155	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1307-OB	6.5	n/a	4,054	4,161	4,283	4,436	4,650	4,956	5,261	5,567	5,873	6,178	6,484	6,790	7,095	7,401	7,707	5,349	5,657	5,960

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash **NOTE:** Select wood species when A3 wood arm cap option is specified	**A3** Wood (specify finish) **$174** pair Poly **$225** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$658** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$196** **DBH** Hook **$100** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$335** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,264**	**L2** Push Bar **$163** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$304** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**Black** Locking Casters **CLC** Central **$1,049** **K8** Individual Black Locking Casters **B9S** Central **$1,049** **B9R** Individual White Locking Casters **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$263**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$134**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

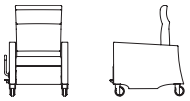
SPECIFY: Wood species (if applicable) | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable cover | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1307-OB						
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
X9	**D1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY LITE RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel release lever
- **NOTE**: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.

LITE RECLINER



	outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh					
	32	39	48	22	20	20.25	27.75	28	72	145	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1307-SR	6	n/a	3,334	3,433	3,546	3,687	3,884	4,166	4,448	4,731	5,013	5,295	5,577	5,859	6,141	6,423	6,706	4,532	4,816	5,095

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash **NOTE**: Select wood species when A3 wood arm cap option is specified	**A3** Wood (specify finish) **$174** pair Poly **$225** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$658** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$610**	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$196** DBH Hook **$100** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$335** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,264**	**L2** Push Bar **$163** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$304** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**Black** Locking Casters **CLC** Central **$1,049** **K8** Individual Black Locking Casters **B9S** Central **$1,049** **B9R** Individual White Locking Casters **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$263**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$134**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

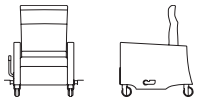
SPECIFY: Wood species (if applicable) | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable cover | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1307-SR							
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Arm**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
X9	**D1N**	**E1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

MODERN AMENITY RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG STANDARD FEATURES

- Painted heavy gauge stamped steel lay flat recliner mechanism with heavy steel trendelenburg release
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel release lever
- **NOTE**: because of the unique color of ash hardwoods, stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.

RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	extended	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	length	lbs.	feet
	40.75	39	48	24	20	20.25	30	28	72	168	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1317	6	n/a	4,346	4,445	4,558	4,699	4,896	5,178	5,460	5,743	6,025	6,307	6,589	6,871	7,153	7,435	7,718	5,544	5,828	6,107

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Arm Caps	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash **NOTE**: Select wood species when A3 wood arm cap option is specified	**A3** Wood (specify finish) **$174** pair Poly **$225** pair **D1N** Black **D1M** Taupe **D1P** Grey Solid Surface **$658** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$610**	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$196** **DBH** Hook **$100** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$335** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,264**	**L2** Push Bar **$163** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$304** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**Black** Locking Casters **CLC** Central **$1,049** **K8** Individual Black Locking Casters **B9S** Central **$1,049** **B9R** Individual White Locking Casters **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$263**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$134**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

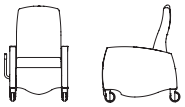
SPECIFY: Wood species (if applicable) | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable cover | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1317							
Wood Species	**Arm Caps**	**Arm**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
X9	**D1N**	**E1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**B1L**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- 5" Fixed casters in front, 5" swivel rear casters with brake

RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	36	47	24	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	135	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-R	6.5	n/a	3,638	3,745	3,867	4,020	4,234	4,540	4,845	5,151	5,457	5,762	6,068	6,374	6,679	6,985	7,291	4,933	5,241	5,544

OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Arm Caps **A3** Wood (specify finish) **$264** pair Black Poly Arm Caps **H3S** Left Side Facing **$166** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$166** **A4** Pair **$331** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$263** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$263** **H3R** Pair **$526**	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$610** **NOTE**: E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$196** **DBH** Hook **$100** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$335** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,264**	**L2** Push Bar **$163** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$304** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$1,049** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$263**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$266** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$134** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$134**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below) **F1W** Single Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below) **F1X** Double Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	91	103	117	135	160	195	230	266	301	336	371	407	442	477	512	265	301	336

Head Rest Options F1W

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	657	669	683	701	726	761	796	832	867	902	937	973	1,008	1,043	1,078	831	867	902

Head Rest Options F1X

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,192	1,204	1,218	1,236	1,261	1,296	1,331	1,367	1,402	1,437	1,472	1,508	1,543	1,578	1,613	1,366	1,402	1,437

HOW TO ORDER

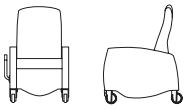
SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1408-R							
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	**Arm**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MLC	**E1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**H7**	**G1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA LITE RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- 5" Fixed casters in front, 5" swivel rear casters with brake

LITE RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32	36	46	22	20	20.25	27.5	28	75	135	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-SR	6	n/a	3,454	3,553	3,666	3,807	4,004	4,286	4,568	4,851	5,133	5,415	5,697	5,979	6,261	6,543	6,826	4,652	4,936	5,215

OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Arm Caps **A3** Wood (specify finish) **$264** pair **Black** Poly Arm Caps **H3S** Left Side Facing **$166** **H3T** Right Side Facing $155 **A4** Pair **$331** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$263** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$263** **H3R** Pair **$526**	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$610** **NOTE**: E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$196** **DBH** Hook **$100** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$335** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,264**	**L2** Push Bar **$163** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$1,049** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$263**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$266** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$134** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$134**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	526																	
		91	103	117	135	160	195	230	266	301	336	371	407	442	477	512	265	301	336

HOW TO ORDER

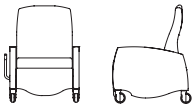
SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1408-SR							
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	**Arm**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MLC	**E1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**H7**	**G1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA BARIATRIC RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 750 lbs.
- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- 5" Fixed casters in front, 5" swivel rear casters with brake

BARIATRIC RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
36	36	47	29	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	155	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-R-OB	7	n/a	4,516	4,631	4,763	4,927	5,158	5,487	5,816	6,145	6,475	6,804	7,133	7,462	7,791	8,120	8,449	5,909	6,241	6,566

OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Arm Caps **A3** Wood (specify finish) **$264** pair Black Poly Arm Caps **H3S** Left Side Facing **$166** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$166** **A4** Pair **$331** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$263** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$263** **H3R** Pair **$526**	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$196** **DBH** Hook **$100** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$335** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,264**	**L2** Push Bar **$163** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$304** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$1,049** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$263**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$266** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$134** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$134**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE:** For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	91	103	117	135	160	195	230	266	301	336	371	407	442	477	512	265	301	336

HOW TO ORDER

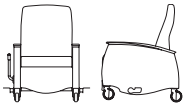
SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1408-R-OB						
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MLC	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**H7**	**G1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG STANDARD FEATURES

- Painted heavy gauge stamped steel lay flat recliner mechanism with heavy steel trendelenburg release
- Trendelenburg mechanism activated via a release lever located at the bottom of the left and right arm panels
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- 5" Fixed casters in front, 5" swivel rear casters with brake

RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
39	36	47	24	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	200	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1417	7	n/a	4,918	5,033	5,165	5,329	5,560	5,889	6,218	6,547	6,877	7,206	7,535	7,864	8,193	8,522	8,851	6,311	6,643	6,968

OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Arm Caps **A3** Wood (specify finish) **$264** pair Black Poly Arm Caps **H3S** Left Side Facing **$166** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$166** **A4** Pair **$331** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$263** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$263** **H3R** Pair **$526**	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$610** **NOTE**: E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$196** **DBH** Hook **$100** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$335** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,264**	**L2** Push Bar $152 **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$304** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$1,049** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$263**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$266** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$134** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$134**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below) **F1W** Single Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below) **F1X** Double Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	91	103	117	135	160	195	230	266	301	336	371	407	442	477	512	265	301	336

Head Rest Options F1W

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	657	669	683	701	726	761	796	832	867	902	937	973	1,008	1,043	1,078	831	867	902

Head Rest Options F1X

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,192	1,204	1,218	1,236	1,261	1,296	1,331	1,367	1,402	1,437	1,472	1,508	1,543	1,578	1,613	1,366	1,402	1,437

HOW TO ORDER

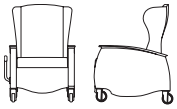
SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1417							
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	**Arm**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MLC	**E1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**H7**	**G1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA WINGBACK RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- 5" Fixed casters in front, 5" swivel rear casters with brake
- 1408-W-OB rated for 750 lbs.

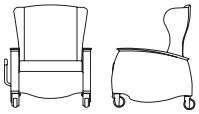
WINGBACK RECLINER



outside			seat			seat to top	arm	extended	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	length	lbs.	feet
34	36	47	24	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	135	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-W	7	n/a	4,618	4,733	4,865	5,029	5,260	5,589	5,918	6,247	6,577	6,906	7,235	7,564	7,893	8,222	8,551	6,011	6,343	6,668

WINGBACK BARIATRIC RECLINER



outside			seat			seat to top	arm	extended	weight	cubic
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	length	lbs.	feet
36	36	47	29	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	155	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-W-OB	7.5	n/a	4,996	5,119	5,261	5,437	5,684	6,036	6,389	6,742	7,094	7,447	7,800	8,152	8,505	8,858	9,210	6,486	6,842	7,191

OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Arm Caps **A3** Wood (specify finish) **$264** pair Black Poly Arm Caps **H3S** Left Side Facing **$166** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$166** **A4** Pair **$331** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$263** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$263** **H3R** Pair **$526**	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) (not available on 1408-W-OB) **$610** **NOTE**: E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$196** **DBH** Hook **$100** NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed **Heated** Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord (not available on 1408-W-OB) **$335** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord (not available on 1408-W-OB) **$1,264**	**L2** Push Bar **$163** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$304** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$1,049** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$263**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$134**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	91	103	117	135	160	195	230	266	301	336	371	407	442	477	512	265	301	336

HOW TO ORDER

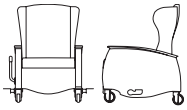
SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1408-W							
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	**Arm**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MLC	**E1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**B1L**	**G1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA WINGBACK RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG STANDARD FEATURES

- Painted heavy gauge stamped steel lay flat recliner mechanism with heavy steel trendelenburg release
- Trendelenburg mechanism activated via a release lever located at the bottom of the left and right arm panels
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- 5" Fixed casters in front, 5" swivel rear casters with brake

WINGBACK RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
39	36	47	24	20	20.25	28.5	28	75	200	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1417-W	7	n/a	5,522	5,637	5,769	5,933	6,164	6,493	6,822	7,151	7,481	7,810	8,139	8,468	8,797	9,126	9,455	6,915	7,247	7,572

OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Arm Caps **A3** Wood (specify finish) **$264** pair Black Poly Arm Caps **H3S** Left Side Facing **$166** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$166** **A4** Pair **$331** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$263** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$263** **H3R** Pair **$526**	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$610** **NOTE:** E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$196** **DBH** Hook **$100** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$335** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,264**	**L2** Push Bar **$163** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$304** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$1,049** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$263**	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$134**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	91	103	117	135	160	195	230	266	301	336	371	407	442	477	512	265	301	336

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

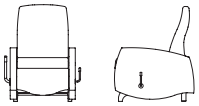
MODEL NUMBER
1417-W

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
A3 - MLC	**E1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**B1L**	**G1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA GLIDER RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel recliner mechanism with automatic lock-out when reclined
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel lock-out lever
- European beech front legs (must specify finish)
- Black cylinder back legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

GLIDER RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
35.75	36	45	24	20	19	26	26	75	165	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1408-GR	5.75	n/a	3,842	3,937	4,045	4,180	4,369	4,640	4,910	5,180	5,451	5,721	5,992	6,262	6,532	6,803	7,073	4,991	5,264	5,531

OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Arm Caps **A3** Wood (specify finish) **$264** pair Black Poly Arm Caps **H3S** Left Side Facing **$166** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$166** **A4** Pair **$331** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$263** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$263** **H3R** Pair **$526**	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$196** **DBH** Hook **$100** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L2** Push Bar **$163** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$304** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**D1D** Rear Locking (set of 2) **$196**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$266** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$134** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$134**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below) **F1W** Single Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below) **F1X** Double Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	91	103	117	135	160	195	230	266	301	336	371	407	442	477	512	265	301	336

Head Rest Options F1W

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	657	669	683	701	726	761	796	832	867	902	937	973	1,008	1,043	1,078	831	867	902

Head Rest Options F1X

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,192	1,204	1,218	1,236	1,261	1,296	1,331	1,367	1,402	1,437	1,472	1,508	1,543	1,578	1,613	1,366	1,402	1,437

HOW TO ORDER

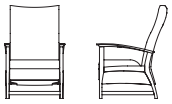
SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm cap finish (if applicable) | attachments | seat back | caster | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER						
1408-GR						
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MLC	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**D1D**	**H7**	**G1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

ORCHESTRA MINI RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- European beech open arm frame with wood arm cap
- European beech exterior frame
- Non-marring adjustable glides

MINI RECLINER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	extended	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	length	lbs.	feet
	27	32	42.5	22.5	20	18	24.5	25	62	87	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1487-R	3.75	n/a	2,691	2,753	2,823	2,911	3,035	3,211	3,388	3,564	3,740	3,917	4,093	4,269	4,446	4,622	4,798	3,450	3,628	3,802

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Seat Back	Removable Covers	Fabric 1
Standard **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$331** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$236** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$119** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$119**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

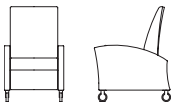
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | seat back | removable covers | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
1487-R				
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Seat Back**	**Removable Covers**	**Fabric 1**
A3	**MHM**	**L4**	**H7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE THREE-POSITION RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Upholstered arms on 1577
- European beech open arm frame on 1577WA
- 3" Swivel casters in front, 3" rear casters with brake
- Optional trendelenburg mechanism activated via a release lever located on the outside back of the recliner

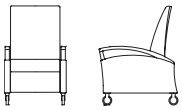
THREE-POSITION RECLINER, CLOSED ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27.5	33	44	21.5	20.5	19.5	24.5	26.25	64	90	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1577	5.75	n/a	2,739	2,834	2,942	3,077	3,266	3,537	3,807	4,077	4,348	4,618	4,889	5,159	5,429	5,700	5,970	3,888	4,161	4,428

THREE-POSITION RECLINER, OPEN ARM



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
27.5	33	44	21.5	20.5	19.5	24.5	26.25	64	90	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1577WA	5.75	n/a	3,175	3,270	3,378	3,513	3,702	3,973	4,243	4,513	4,784	5,054	5,325	5,595	5,865	6,136	6,406	4,324	4,597	4,864

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish (1577WA only)	Attachments	Seat Back	Mechanism	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$331** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$196** **DBH** Hook **$100** NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed	**L2** Push Bar **$163** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**L3** Trendelburg **$255**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

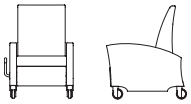
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish (1577WA only) | attachments | seat back | mechanism | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
1577WA					
Arm Caps	**Finish (1577WA only)**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Mechanism**	**Fabric 1**
X9	**MLC**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**L3**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE CLOSED ARM RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- 5" Fixed casters in front, 5" swivel rear casters with brake

CLOSED ARM RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
34	37.5	45.25	24	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	133	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1507TR	5.5	n/a	3,629	3,720	3,823	3,952	4,133	4,392	4,651	4,909	5,168	5,426	5,685	5,944	6,202	6,461	6,720	4,729	4,990	5,246

OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Black Poly Arm Caps **H3S** Left Side Facing **$166** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$166** **A4** Pair **$332** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$263** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$263** **H3R** Pair **$526**	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$610** **NOTE**: E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$196** **DBH** Hook **$100** NOTE: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$335** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,264**	**L2** Push Bar **$163** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$304** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$1,049** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$263**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$266** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$134** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$134**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below) **F1W** Single Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below) **F1X** Double Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	90	102	116	134	159	194	229	265	300	335	370	406	441	476	511	264	300	335

Head Rest Options F1W

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	654	666	680	698	723	758	793	829	864	899	934	970	1,005	1,040	1,075	828	864	899

Head Rest Options F1X

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,186	1,198	1,212	1,230	1,255	1,290	1,325	1,361	1,396	1,431	1,466	1,502	1,537	1,572	1,607	1,360	1,396	1,431

HOW TO ORDER

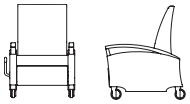
SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1507TR							
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	**Arm**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**E1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**H7**	**G1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE OPEN ARM RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- European beech open arm frame on top of arm panel
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- 5" Fixed casters in front, 5" swivel rear casters with brake

OPEN ARM RECLINER



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh					
34	37.5	45.25	24	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	133	38

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1507WA	5.5	n/a	4,093	4,184	4,287	4,416	4,597	4,856	5,115	5,373	5,632	5,890	6,149	6,408	6,666	6,925	7,184	5,193	5,454	5,710

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection** Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$331** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$196** **DBH** Hook **$100** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L2** Push Bar **$163** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$304** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$1,049** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$263**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$266** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$134** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$134**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below) **F1W** Single Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below) **F1X** Double Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	90	102	116	134	159	194	229	265	300	335	370	406	441	476	511	264	300	335

Head Rest Options F1W

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	654	666	680	698	723	758	793	829	864	899	934	970	1,005	1,040	1,075	828	864	899

Head Rest Options F1X

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,186	1,198	1,212	1,230	1,255	1,290	1,325	1,361	1,396	1,431	1,466	1,502	1,537	1,572	1,607	1,360	1,396	1,431

HOW TO ORDER

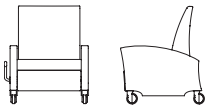
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1507WA							
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Fabric 1**
X9	**MLC**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**H7**	**G1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE BARIATRIC RECLINER STANDARD FEATURES

- Rated for 750 lbs.
- Durable steel recliner mechanism
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered seat and back
- Upholstered arms on 1507-OB
- Upholstered arm panels with European beech open arm frame on 1507WA-OB
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- 5" Fixed casters in front, 5" swivel rear casters with brake

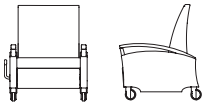
CLOSED ARM BARIATRIC RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
39	37.5	45.25	29	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	153	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1507-OB	6.5	n/a	3,965	4,072	4,194	4,347	4,561	4,867	5,172	5,478	5,784	6,089	6,395	6,701	7,006	7,312	7,618	5,260	5,568	5,871

OPEN ARM BARIATRIC RECLINER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
39	37.5	45.25	29	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	153	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1507WA-OB	6.5	n/a	4,437	4,544	4,666	4,819	5,033	5,339	5,644	5,950	6,256	6,561	6,867	7,173	7,478	7,784	8,090	5,732	6,040	6,343

OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Finish (1507WA-OB only)	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Black Poly Arm Caps **H3S** Left Side Facing **$166** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$166** **A4** Pair **$332** Ergo Arm Rests (not available on 1507WA-OB) **G1G** Left Side Facing **$263** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$263** **H3R** Pair **$526**	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$196** **DBH** Hook **$100** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord (not available on 1507WA-OB) **$335** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord (not available on 1507WA-OB) **$1,264**	**L2** Push Bar **$163** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$304** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$1,049** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$263**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers **$266** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$134** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only **$134**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	90	102	116	134	159	194	229	265	300	335	370	406	441	476	511	264	300	335

HOW TO ORDER

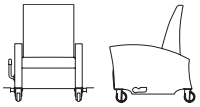
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish (1507WA-OB only) | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1507WA-OB							
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	**Finish (1507WA-OB only)**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Fabric 1**
X9	MLC	K9 - LC3	L2	CLC	H7	G1F	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

VOYAGE CLOSED ARM RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG STANDARD FEATURES

- Painted heavy gauge stamped steel lay flat recliner mechanism with heavy steel trendelenburg release
- Trendelenburg mechanism activated via a release lever located at the bottom of the left and right arm panels
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- 5" Fixed casters in front, 5" swivel rear casters with brake

CLOSED ARM RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
42	37.5	45.25	24	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	198	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1517TR	6	n/a	5,062	5,161	5,274	5,415	5,612	5,894	6,176	6,459	6,741	7,023	7,305	7,587	7,869	8,151	8,434	6,260	6,544	6,823

OPTIONS

Arm Caps and Arm Rests	Arm	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
Black Poly Arm Caps **H3S** Left Side Facing **$166** **H3T** Right Side Facing **$166** **A4** Pair **$332** Ergo Arm Rests **G1G** Left Side Facing **$263** **G1H** Right Side Facing **$263** **H3R** Pair **$526**	**E1N** Fold-Down (right side facing) **$610** **NOTE**: E1N option not available with G1H or H3R Ergo Arm Rests	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) (not available with fold-down arm option) **$196** **DBH** Hook **$100** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed Heated Seat and Back **H1C** Standard power cord **$335** **H1D** Fully retractable power cord **$1,264**	**L2** Push Bar **$163** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$304** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$1,049** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$263**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$266** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$134** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$134**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below) **F1W** Single Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below) **F1X** Double Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	90	102	116	134	159	194	229	265	300	335	370	406	441	476	511	264	300	335

Head Rest Options F1W

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	654	666	680	698	723	758	793	829	864	899	934	970	1,005	1,040	1,075	828	864	899

Head Rest Options F1X

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,186	1,198	1,212	1,230	1,255	1,290	1,325	1,361	1,396	1,431	1,466	1,502	1,537	1,572	1,607	1,360	1,396	1,431

HOW TO ORDER

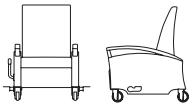
SPECIFY: Arm caps and arm rests | arm | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1517TR							
Arm Caps and Arm Rests	**Arm**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Fabric 1**
A4	**E1N**	**K9 - LC3**	**L2**	**CLC**	**H7**	**G1F**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

VOYAGE OPEN ARM RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG STANDARD FEATURES

- Painted heavy gauge stamped steel lay flat recliner mechanism with heavy steel trendelenburg release
- Trendelenburg mechanism activated via a release lever located at the bottom of the left and right arm panels
- Footrest and back operate independently of one another
- Back can be infinitely positioned to any sleep position angle
- Upholstered arm panels, seat and back
- European beech open arm frame on top of arm panel
- Tight cushion
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated steel foot release lever
- 5" Fixed casters in front, 5" swivel rear casters with brake

OPEN ARM RECLINER WITH TRENDELENBURG



outside			seat			seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
w	d	h	sw	sd	sh					
42	37.5	45.25	24	21	21	24.25	27.5	72	198	50

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1517WA	6	n/a	5,479	5,578	5,691	5,832	6,029	6,311	6,593	6,876	7,158	7,440	7,722	8,004	8,286	8,568	8,851	6,677	6,961	7,240

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Finish	Attachments	Seat Back	Caster and Base	Removable Covers	Head Rest	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Selection** Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
A4 Poly (black) **$331** pair	See page 9 for full list of finish options	**K9** 3DL Drop Table - Right Facing (specify color) **$196** **DBH** Hook **$100** **NOTE**: DBH Hook is field installed	**L2** Push Bar **$163** **H1Z** Padded Push Bar **$304** **L4** Back Bump Guard **$196**	**CLC** Central Locking Casters **$1,049** **E1K** Pull-Out Foot Tray **$263**	**H7** Removable Seat and Back Covers (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$266** **B1L** Removable Seat Cover only **$134** **B1M** Removable Back Cover only (back cover not available with adjustable head rest) **$134**	**G1F** Head Pillow (attached with velcro for comfort and adjustability) (see pricing below) **F1W** Single Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below) **F1X** Double Adjustable Head Rest (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Head Rest Options G1F

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	90	102	116	134	159	194	229	265	300	335	370	406	441	476	511	264	300	335

Head Rest Options F1W

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	654	666	680	698	723	758	793	829	864	899	934	970	1,005	1,040	1,075	828	864	899

Head Rest Options F1X

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
0.75	n/a	1,186	1,198	1,212	1,230	1,255	1,290	1,325	1,361	1,396	1,431	1,466	1,502	1,537	1,572	1,607	1,360	1,396	1,431

HOW TO ORDER

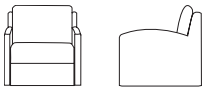
SPECIFY: Arm caps | wood finish | attachments | seat back | caster and base | removable covers | head rest | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER							
1517WA							
Arm Caps	**Finish**	**Attachments**	**Seat Back**	**Caster and Base**	**Removable Covers**	**Head Rest**	**Fabric 1**
X9	MLC	K9 - LC3	L2	CLC	H7	G1F	Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

CORONADO SLEEP CHAIR AND LOVESEAT STANDARD FEATURES

- Multi-position steel frame mechanism
- Upholstered arms, seat and back
- Tight cushions
- Two 2" locking casters on back, two non-locking on front of 1759-2SC
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- **NOTE**: when in sleep position do not sit or stand on back

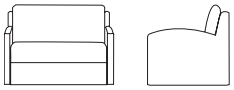
SLEEP CHAIR



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	sleep surface length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
32	35	33.5	25.5	22	18	20	25	85.5	82	150	29

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1759-S	8.25	n/a	3,271	3,407	3,562	3,756	4,027	4,415	4,803	5,191	5,579	5,967	6,355	6,743	7,131	7,519	7,907	4,907	5,298	5,683

SLEEP LOVESEAT WITH CASTERS



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	extended length	sleep surface length	weight lbs.	cubic feet
53.5	35	33.5	47	22	18	20	25	85.5	82	185	49

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1759-2SC	10.25	n/a	4,557	4,726	4,918	5,159	5,497	5,979	6,461	6,943	7,425	7,907	8,389	8,871	9,353	9,835	10,317	6,583	7,069	7,546

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Caster	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Casters (1759-S) Back Locking (1759-2SC)	**Selection Required**
A3 Wood (specify finish) **$196** pair **A4** Poly (black) **$264** pair	**K8** Casters (set of 4) (2 locking) (available on 1759-S) **$308**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

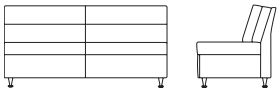
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | caster | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1759-S		
Arm Caps	**Caster**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MLC	**K8**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RETROSPECT SLEEP SOFA STANDARD FEATURES

- Armless
- Upholstered seat and back
- Loose folding back cushion
- Tight seat cushion
- Beige antimicrobial sleep surface
- Two upholstered drawers
- 3.5" Machine turned satin aluminum legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- 7" X 15" veneer or HPL tablet with exposed wood edge and satin aluminum finished swivel arm

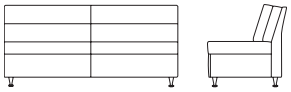
76" SLEEP SOFA



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	l	w	lbs.	feet
	76	34	33	76	19.5	19.5	15	23.5	76	30	185	88

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7058-S76	11	n/a	3,877	4,058	4,265	4,524	4,886	5,403	5,920	6,437	6,955	7,472	7,989	8,506	9,024	9,541	10,058	6,050	6,571	7,083

80" SLEEP SOFA



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	l	w	lbs.	feet
	80	34	33	80	19.5	19.5	15	23.5	76	30	185	88

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7058-S80	11.5	n/a	4,113	4,302	4,519	4,789	5,167	5,708	6,249	6,790	7,331	7,871	8,412	8,953	9,494	10,034	10,575	6,383	6,928	7,463

OPTIONS

Arm Styles	Arm Caps	Leg, Caster and Base	Tablet	Front Panel	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arms	**Standard** **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** Turned Satin Aluminum Legs	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** Two Upholstered Drawers	**Selection Required**
B9 Straight Arm (set of 2) (adds 5" to overall length) **C1** Flared Arm (set of 2) (adds 7" to overall length) **(see pricing below)**	**F1T** Poly (black) **$220** **F1U** Wood (specify finish) **$194**	**L5** Brushed Chrome Leg **M2** Wood Legs **K8** Casters (set of 6) (3 locking) **$402** **L8** Plynth Base **$326**	**F1M** Left Side Facing (specify color) HPL **$561**, Veneer **$611** **F1N** Right Side Facing (specify color) HPL **$561**, Veneer **$611**	**L7** Drawerless (Solid Upholstered Front Panel) **M1** Set of 2 Exposed Wood Veneer Drawer Fronts (specify finish) **$541** **L6** Set of 2 TFL Drawer Fronts (specify finish) **$541**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Arm Style B9

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	393	434	481	540	622	740	857	975	1,092	1,210	1,328	1,445	1,563	1,680	1,798	908	1,027	1,143

Arm Style C1

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	398	439	486	545	627	745	862	980	1,097	1,215	1,333	1,450	1,568	1,685	1,803	913	1,032	1,148

HOW TO ORDER

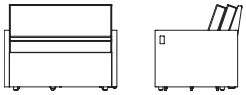
SPECIFY: Arm styles | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | leg style | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | front panel | front panel finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
7058-S76					
Arm Styles	**Arm Caps**	**Leg, Caster and Base**	**Tablet**	**Front Panel**	**Fabric 1**
B9	**F1U - MLC**	**M2 - MLC**	**F1M - MLC**	**L7**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

RETROSPECT SIDE SLEEPER STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered arms, seat, back and front panel
- Semi-attached folding back cushion
- Tight seat cushion
- Beige antimicrobial sleep surface
- 1625" X 1.375" Brushed aluminum leg
- Metal trundle cart on casters
- Two storage cubbies inside trundle
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- 7" X 15" veneer or HPL tablet with exposed wood edge and satin aluminum finished swivel arm

LEFT OPENING (7058-SSL)
RIGHT OPENING (7058-SSR)



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface	weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	length	lbs.	feet
	44	34	33.5	40	20	20	13	23.5	79.25	187	40

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
7058-SSL **7058-SSR**	7.75	n/a	4,118	4,246	4,391	4,574	4,829	5,193	5,557	5,922	6,286	6,651	7,015	7,380	7,744	8,109	8,473	5,657	6,024	6,385

OPTIONS

Arm Caps	Caster	Tablet	Front Panel	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** No Arm Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **H8** Upholstered Front Panel	**Selection Required**
A3 Wood (specify finish) **$174** pair **A4** Poly (black) **$238** pair	**K8** Non-Swivel Locking Casters (set of 4) **$305**	**F1M** Left Side Facing (specify color) HPL **$600**, Veneer **$611** **F1N** Right Side Facing (specify color) HPL **$600**, Veneer **$611**	**H9** Exposed Wood (specify finish) **$223** **B2W** Exposed TFL (specify color) **$74**	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

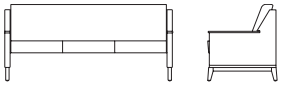
SPECIFY: Arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | caster | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | front panel | front panel finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER				
7058-SSL				
Arm Caps	**Caster**	**Tablet**	**Front Panel**	**Fabric 1**
A3 - MLC	**K8**	**F1M - MLC**	**H9 - MLC**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REVERIE STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPERS WITH LEGS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Straight upholstered arm with European beech arm cap
- Tight cushion on seat
- Back cushion semi-attached, movable with mechanism
- Open under seats
- 3/4" Thick black back panel located between the modesty and the upholstered back
- Black antimicrobial sleep surface
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat legs with no trim detail between front and back legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

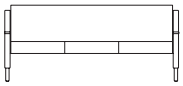
68" SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
74	33.75	35.75	68.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	68	29	280	51

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8058-68	9.25	n/a	4,707	4,859	5,033	5,251	5,555	5,990	6,425	6,860	7,295	7,730	8,165	8,600	9,035	9,470	9,905	6,538	6,977	7,407

72" SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
78	33.75	35.75	72.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	72	29	290	65

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8058-72	9.5	n/a	4,802	4,958	5,137	5,360	5,673	6,120	6,567	7,013	7,460	7,907	8,353	8,800	9,247	9,694	10,140	6,682	7,132	7,575

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Caps	Leg, Caster and Trim Detail	Powder Coated Leg and Trim	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **X9** Metal Leg / No Trim Detail	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) **B9F** Individual Seat Cushions	**A4** Poly (black) **$294** pair Solid Surface **$317** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**K8** Casters (2 front locking, 2 rear non-locking) **$141** **B7B** Wood Trim Side Detail (specify finish) **$234** **B7C** Metal Trim Side Detail (specify color) **$353** **NOTE**: Trim Detail not available with K8 Casters	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**F1M** Left Side Facing (specify color) **$470** **F1N** Right Side Facing (specify color) **$470**	**B6X** No Power Cut Out (specify color) **$264** **B6Y** With Power Cut Out (specify color) **$353** **NOTE**: To order Power Supply Unit see page 271	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover **$353**	**B2T** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$353** **B7F** TFL (specify color) **$353**	**B7D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$353** **B6Z** 3DL (specify color) **$353** **B7A** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**B9D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$1,187** **B9C** 3DL (specify color) **$1,237** **B8M** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	401	442	489	548	630	748	865	983	1,100	1,218	1,336	1,453	1,571	1,688	1,806	916	1,035	1,151

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	1,012	1,037	1,065	1,100	1,150	1,220	1,291	1,361	1,432	1,502	1,573	1,643	1,714	1,784	1,855	1,332	1,404	1,473

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | leg and caster | wood trim finish (if applicable) | powder coat | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | center table | center table finish (if applicable) | removable covers | storage shelf | storage shelf finish (if applicable) | modesty | modesty finish (if applicable) | drawers | drawer finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

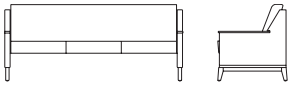
8058-68

Seat	Arm Caps	Leg, Caster and Trim Detail	Powder Coated Leg and Trim	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
B9F	**A3 - MHM**	**K8**	**X9**	**F1M - MH3**	**B6X - MH3**	**B1L**	**X9**	**X9**	**B9D - MHM**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REVERIE STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPERS WITH LEGS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Straight upholstered arm with European beech arm cap
- Tight cushion on seat
- Back cushion semi-attached, movable with mechanism
- Open under seats
- 3/4" Thick black back panel located between the modesty and the upholstered back
- Black antimicrobial sleep surface
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat legs with no trim detail between front and back legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

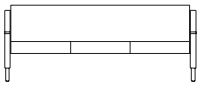
76" SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
82	33.75	35.75	76.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	76	29	300	57

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8058-76	9.75	n/a	4,951	5,111	5,295	5,524	5,845	6,304	6,762	7,220	7,679	8,137	8,596	9,054	9,513	9,971	10,430	6,880	7,342	7,796

80" SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
86	33.75	35.75	80.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	80	29	310	60

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8058-80	10	n/a	4,984	5,149	5,337	5,572	5,901	6,371	6,841	7,312	7,782	8,252	8,722	9,193	9,663	10,133	10,603	6,962	7,436	7,901

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Caps	Leg, Caster and Trim Detail	Powder Coated Leg and Trim	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **X9** Metal Leg / No Trim Detail	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) **B9F** Individual Seat Cushions	**A4** Poly (black) **$294** pair Solid Surface **$317** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**K8** Casters (2 front locking, 2 rear non-locking) **$141** **B7B** Wood Trim Side Detail (specify finish) **$234** **B7C** Metal Trim Side Detail (specify color) **$353** **NOTE**: Trim Detail not available with K8 Casters	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**F1M** Left Side Facing (specify color) **$470** **F1N** Right Side Facing (specify color) **$470**	**B6X** No Power Cut Out (specify color) **$264** **B6Y** With Power Cut Out (specify color) **$353** **NOTE**: To order Power Supply Unit see page 271	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover **$353**	**B2T** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$353** **B7F** TFL (specify color) **$353**	**B7D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$353** **B6Z** 3DL (specify color) **$353** **B7A** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**B9D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$1,187** **B9C** 3DL (specify color) **$1,237** **B8M** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	401	442	489	548	630	748	865	983	1,100	1,218	1,336	1,453	1,571	1,688	1,806	916	1,035	1,151

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	1,012	1,037	1,065	1,100	1,150	1,220	1,291	1,361	1,432	1,502	1,573	1,643	1,714	1,784	1,855	1,332	1,404	1,473

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | leg and caster | wood trim finish (if applicable) | powder coat | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | center table | center table finish (if applicable) | removable covers | storage shelf | storage shelf finish (if applicable) | modesty | modesty finish (if applicable) | drawers | drawer finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

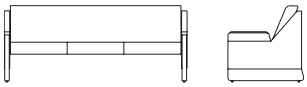
8058-76

Seat	Arm Caps	Leg, Caster and Trim Detail	Powder Coated Leg and Trim	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
B9F	**A3 - MHM**	**K8**	**X9**	**F1M - MH3**	**B6X - MH3**	**B1L**	**X9**	**X9**	**B9D - MHM**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REVERIE MAZE ARM SLEEPERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion on seat
- Back cushion semi-attached, movable with mechanism
- Open under seats
- 3/4" Thick black back panel located between the modesty and the upholstered back
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated leg and arm frame with European beech arm cap
- Wall-saver design
- Black antimicrobial sleep surface
- Non-marring adjustable glides

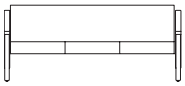
68" MAZE ARM SLEEPER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	w	d	lbs.	feet
	73.75	34.25	35.75	68.75	20	18.75	22	23.5	68	29	280	52

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8059-68	9.25	n/a	5,391	5,543	5,717	5,935	6,239	6,674	7,109	7,544	7,979	8,414	8,849	9,284	9,719	10,154	10,589	7,222	7,661	8,091

72" MAZE ARM SLEEPER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	w	d	lbs.	feet
	77.75	34.25	35.75	72.75	20	18.75	22	23.5	72	29	290	55

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8059-72	9.5	n/a	5,451	5,607	5,786	6,009	6,322	6,769	7,216	7,662	8,109	8,556	9,002	9,449	9,896	10,343	10,789	7,331	7,781	8,224

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Caps	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) **B9F** Individual Seat Cushions	**A4** Poly (black) **$294** pair Solid Surface **$153** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**B6X** No Power Cut Out (specify color) **$264** **B6Y** With Power Cut Out (specify color) **$353** **NOTE**: To order Power Supply Unit see page 271	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover **$353**	**B2T** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$353** **B7F** TFL (specify color) **$353**	**B7D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$353** **B6Z** 3DL (specify color) **$353** **B7A** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**B9D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$1,147** **B9C** 3DL (specify color) **$1,195** **B8M** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	401	442	489	548	630	748	865	983	1,100	1,218	1,336	1,453	1,571	1,688	1,806	916	1,035	1,151

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	1,012	1,037	1,065	1,100	1,150	1,220	1,291	1,361	1,432	1,502	1,573	1,643	1,714	1,784	1,855	1,332	1,404	1,473

HOW TO ORDER

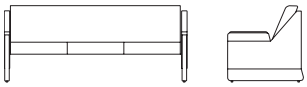
SPECIFY: Seat | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | center table | center table finish (if applicable) | removable covers | storage shelf | storage shelf finish (if applicable) | modesty | modesty finish (if applicable) | drawers | drawer finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER								
8059-68								
Seat	Arm Caps	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
B9F	**A3 - MHM**	**H1F**	**B6X - MH3**	**B1L**	**X9**	**X9**	**B9D - MHM**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REVERIE MAZE ARM SLEEPERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion on seat
- Back cushion semi-attached, movable with mechanism
- Open under seats
- 3/4" Thick black back panel located between the modesty and the upholstered back
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated leg and arm frame with European beech arm cap
- Wall-saver design
- Black antimicrobial sleep surface
- Non-marring adjustable glides

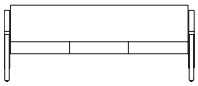
76" MAZE ARM SLEEPER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	w	d	lbs.	feet
	81.75	34.25	35.75	76.75	20	18.75	22	23.5	76	29	300	58

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8059-76	9.75	n/a	5,527	5,687	5,871	6,100	6,421	6,880	7,338	7,796	8,255	8,713	9,172	9,630	10,089	10,547	11,006	7,456	7,918	8,372

80" MAZE ARM SLEEPER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	w	d	lbs.	feet
	85.75	34.25	35.75	80.75	20	18.75	22	23.5	80	29	310	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8059-80	10	n/a	5,627	5,792	5,980	6,215	6,544	7,014	7,484	7,955	8,425	8,895	9,365	9,836	10,306	10,776	11,246	7,605	8,079	8,544

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Caps	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) **B9F** Individual Seat Cushions	**A4** Poly (black) **$294** pair Solid Surface **$153** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**B6X** No Power Cut Out (specify color) **$264** **B6Y** With Power Cut Out (specify color) **$353** **NOTE**: To order Power Supply Unit see page 271	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover **$353**	**B2T** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$353** **B7F** TFL (specify color) **$353**	**B7D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$353** **B6Z** 3DL (specify color) **$353** **B7A** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**B9D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$1,147** **B9C** 3DL (specify color) **$1,195** **B8M** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	401	442	489	548	630	748	865	983	1,100	1,218	1,336	1,453	1,571	1,688	1,806	916	1,035	1,151

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	1,012	1,037	1,065	1,100	1,150	1,220	1,291	1,361	1,432	1,502	1,573	1,643	1,714	1,784	1,855	1,332	1,404	1,473

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | powder coat | center table | center table finish (if applicable) | removable covers | storage shelf | storage shelf finish (if applicable) | modesty | modesty finish (if applicable) | drawers | drawer finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

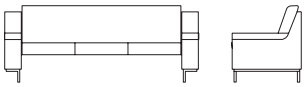
8059-76

Seat	Arm Caps	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
B9F	**A3 - MHM**	**H1F**	**B6X - MH3**	**B1L**	**X9**	**X9**	**B9D - MHM**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REVERIE BOX ARM SLEEPERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion on seat
- Back cushion semi-attached, movable with mechanism
- Open under seats
- 3/4" Thick black back panel located between the modesty and the upholstered back
- 9" Wide upholstered arm with upholstered arm cap
- Adds 18" to sleep surface length
- Black antimicrobial sleep surface
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

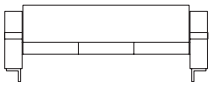
68" BOX ARM SLEEPER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	w	d	lbs.	feet
	85.75	33.25	35.75	68.75	20	18.75	22	23	68	29	280	59

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8060-68	9.75	n/a	4,965	5,125	5,309	5,538	5,859	6,318	6,776	7,234	7,693	8,151	8,610	9,068	9,527	9,985	10,444	6,894	7,356	7,810

72" BOX ARM SLEEPER



	outside			seat			seat to top	arm	sleep surface		weight	cubic
	w	d	h	sw	sd	sh	of back	height	w	d	lbs.	feet
	89.75	33.25	35.75	72.75	20	18.75	22	23	72	29	290	61

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8060-72	10	n/a	4,992	5,157	5,345	5,580	5,909	6,379	6,849	7,320	7,790	8,260	8,730	9,201	9,671	10,141	10,611	6,970	7,444	7,909

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Caps	Caster	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** Upholstered	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) **B9F** Individual Seat Cushions	Solid Surface **$705** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**K8** Casters (2 front locking, 2 rear non-locking) **$141**	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**F1M** Left Side Facing (specify color) **$470** **F1N** Right Side Facing (specify color) **$470**	**B6X** No Power Cut Out (specify color) **$264** **B6Y** With Power Cut Out (specify color) **$353** **NOTE**: To order Power Supply Unit see page 271	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover **$353**	**B2T** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$353** **B7F** TFL (specify color) **$353**	**B7D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$353** **B6Z** 3DL (specify color) **$353** **B7A** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**B9D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$1,187** **B9C** 3DL (specify color) **$1,237** **B8M** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	401	442	489	548	630	748	865	983	1,100	1,218	1,336	1,453	1,571	1,688	1,806	916	1,035	1,151

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	1,012	1,037	1,065	1,100	1,150	1,220	1,291	1,361	1,432	1,502	1,573	1,643	1,714	1,784	1,855	1,332	1,404	1,473

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm caps | caster | powder coat | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | center table | center table finish (if applicable) | removable covers | storage shelf | storage shelf finish (if applicable) | modesty | modesty finish (if applicable) | drawers | drawer finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

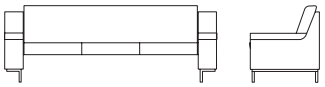
8060-68

Seat	Arm Caps	Caster	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
B9F	**GLW**	**X9**	**H1F**	**F1M - MH3**	**B6X - MH3**	**B1L**	**X9**	**X9**	**B9D - MHM**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REVERIE BOX ARM SLEEPERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion on seat
- Back cushion semi-attached, movable with mechanism
- Open under seats
- 3/4" Thick black back panel located between the modesty and the upholstered back
- 9" Wide upholstered arm with upholstered arm cap
- Adds 18" to sleep surface length
- Black antimicrobial sleep surface
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coated legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

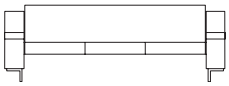
76" BOX ARM SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
93.75	33.25	35.75	76.75	20	18.75	22	23	76	29	300	64

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8060-76	10.25	n/a	5,141	5,310	5,502	5,743	6,081	6,563	7,045	7,527	8,009	8,491	8,973	9,455	9,937	10,419	10,901	7,167	7,653	8,130

80" BOX ARM SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
97.75	33.25	35.75	80.75	20	18.75	22	23	80	29	310	67

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8060-80	10.5	n/a	5,199	5,372	5,569	5,816	6,162	6,656	7,149	7,643	8,137	8,631	9,124	9,618	10,112	10,605	11,099	7,274	7,772	8,261

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Caps	Caster	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** Upholstered	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) **B9F** Individual Seat Cushions	Solid Surface **$705** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**K8** Casters (2 front locking, 2 rear non-locking) **$141**	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options	**F1M** Left Side Facing (specify color) **$470** **F1N** Right Side Facing (specify color) **$470**	**B6X** No Power Cut Out (specify color) **$264** **B6Y** With Power Cut Out (specify color) **$353** **NOTE**: To order Power Supply Unit see page 271	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover **$353**	**B2T** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$353** **B7F** TFL (specify color) **$353**	**B7D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$353** **B6Z** 3DL (specify color) **$353** **B7A** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**B9D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$1,187** **B9C** 3DL (specify color) **$1,237** **B8M** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	**n/a**	401	442	489	548	630	748	865	983	1,100	1,218	1,336	1,453	1,571	1,688	1,806	916	1,035	1,151

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	1,012	1,037	1,065	1,100	1,150	1,220	1,291	1,361	1,432	1,502	1,573	1,643	1,714	1,784	1,855	1,332	1,404	1,473

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Seat | arm caps | caster | powder coat | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | center table | center table finish (if applicable) | removable covers | storage shelf | storage shelf finish (if applicable) | modesty | modesty finish (if applicable) | drawers | drawer finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

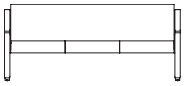
8060-76

Seat	Arm Caps	Caster	Powder Coated Leg Colors	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
B9F	**GLW**	**X9**	**H1F**	**F1M - MH3**	**B6X - MH3**	**B1L**	**X9**	**X9**	**B9D - MHM**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REVERIE FLOOR LENGTH STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion on seat
- Back cushion semi-attached, movable with mechanism
- Open under seats
- 3/4" Thick black back panel located between the modesty and the upholstered back
- Fully upholstered arm panel with European beech arm cap
- Black antimicrobial sleep surface
- Aluminum legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

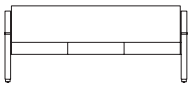
68" FLOOR LENGTH STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
74	33.25	35.75	68.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	68	29	280	51

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8061-68	9.5	n/a	4,631	4,787	4,966	5,189	5,502	5,949	6,396	6,842	7,289	7,736	8,182	8,629	9,076	9,523	9,969	6,511	6,961	7,404

72" FLOOR LENGTH STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
78	33.25	35.75	72.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	72	29	290	53

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8061-72	9.75	n/a	4,684	4,844	5,028	5,257	5,578	6,037	6,495	6,953	7,412	7,870	8,329	8,787	9,246	9,704	10,163	6,613	7,075	7,529

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Caps	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) **B9F** Individual Seat Cushions	**A4** Poly (black) **$294** pair Solid Surface **$317** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**F1M** Left Side Facing (specify color) **$470** **F1N** Right Side Facing (specify color) **$470**	**B6X** No Power Cut Out (specify color) **$264** **B6Y** With Power Cut Out (specify color) **$353** **NOTE**: To order Power Supply Unit see page 271	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover **$353**	**B2T** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$353** **B7F** TFL (specify color) **$353**	**B7D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$353** **B6Z** 3DL (specify color) **$353** **B7A** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**B9D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$1,187** **B9C** 3DL (specify color) **$1,237** **B8M** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	401	442	489	548	630	748	865	983	1,100	1,218	1,336	1,453	1,571	1,688	1,806	916	1,035	1,151

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	1,012	1,037	1,065	1,100	1,150	1,220	1,291	1,361	1,432	1,502	1,573	1,643	1,714	1,784	1,855	1,332	1,404	1,473

HOW TO ORDER

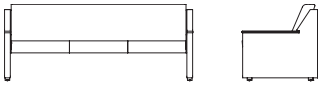
SPECIFY: Seat | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | center table | center table finish (if applicable) | removable covers | storage shelf | storage shelf finish (if applicable) | modesty | modesty finish (if applicable) | drawers | drawer finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER								
8061-68								
Seat	Arm Caps	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
B9F	**A3 - MHM**	**F1M - MH3**	**B6X - MH3**	**B1L**	**X9**	**X9**	**B9D - MHM**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

REVERIE FLOOR LENGTH STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPERS STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and back
- Tight cushion on seat
- Back cushion semi-attached, movable with mechanism
- Open under seats
- 3/4" Thick black back panel located between the modesty and the upholstered back
- Fully upholstered arm panel with European beech arm cap
- Black antimicrobial sleep surface
- Aluminum legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

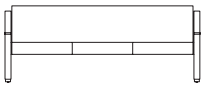
76" FLOOR LENGTH STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
82	33.25	35.75	76.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	76	29	300	56

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8061-76	10	n/a	4,756	4,921	5,109	5,344	5,673	6,143	6,613	7,084	7,554	8,024	8,494	8,965	9,435	9,905	10,375	6,734	7,208	7,673

80" FLOOR LENGTH STRAIGHT ARM SLEEPER



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
86	33.25	35.75	80.75	20	18.75	22	23.25	80	29	310	59

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8061-80	10.25	n/a	4,865	5,034	5,226	5,467	5,805	6,287	6,769	7,251	7,733	8,215	8,697	9,179	9,661	10,143	10,625	6,891	7,377	7,854

OPTIONS

Seat	Arm Caps	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Removable Seat Covers	Under Seat Storage Shelf	Front Modesty Panel	Drawer Fronts	Fabric 1
Selection Required	**Standard** **A3** Wood (specify finish)	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B9E Solid Seat Cushion (not available with center table options) **B9F** Individual Seat Cushions	**A4** Poly (black) **$294** pair Solid Surface **$317** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**F1M** Left Side Facing (specify color) **$470** **F1N** Right Side Facing (specify color) **$470**	**B6X** No Power Cut Out (specify color) **$264** **B6Y** With Power Cut Out (specify color) **$353** **NOTE**: To order Power Supply Unit see page 271	**B1L** Removable Seat Cover **$353**	**B2T** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$353** **B7F** TFL (specify color) **$353**	**B7D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$353** **B6Z** 3DL (specify color) **$353** **B7A** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**B9D** Wood Veneer (specify finish) **$1,187** **B9C** 3DL (specify color) **$1,237** **B8M** Upholstered (see pricing below)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

Front Modesty Panel Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
2.5	n/a	401	442	489	548	630	748	865	983	1,100	1,218	1,336	1,453	1,571	1,688	1,806	916	1,035	1,151

Drawer Front Options

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1.5	n/a	1,012	1,037	1,065	1,100	1,150	1,220	1,291	1,361	1,432	1,502	1,573	1,643	1,714	1,784	1,855	1,332	1,404	1,473

HOW TO ORDER

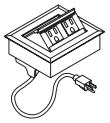
SPECIFY: Seat | arm caps | arm cap finish (if applicable) | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | center table | center table finish (if applicable) | removable covers | storage shelf | storage shelf finish (if applicable) | modesty | modesty finish (if applicable) | drawers | drawer finish (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER								
8061-76								
Seat	**Arm Caps**	**3DL Tablet with Spill Groove**	**3DL Center Table with Spill Groove**	**Removable Seat Covers**	**Under Seat Storage Shelf**	**Front Modesty Panel**	**Drawer Fronts**	**Fabric 1**
B9F	**A3 - MHM**	**F1M - MH3**	**B6X - MH3**	**B1L**	**X9**	**X9**	**B9D - MHM**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

POWER SUPPLY STANDARD FEATURES

- Two 10 amp electrical outlets
- 6' Power cord
- Anodized aluminum finish
- UI listed
- **NOTE**: power supplies must be ordered separately from sleepers

POWER SUPPLY



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
PS-67S	**SILVER**	5.1	4.4	3.25	2	0.25	$ 194
PS-67B	**BLACK**	5.1	4.4	3.25	2	0.25	$ 194

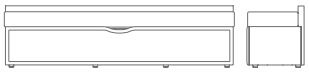
HOW TO ORDER

MODEL NUMBER
PS-67S

WHISPER SLEEPOVER BENCH STANDARD FEATURES

- Upholstered seat and trundle front
- Memory foam sleep cushions
- Semi-attached folding cushion
- Black antimicrobial, Sure-Chek® on sleep surface
- Storage located inside trundle
- Non-marring adjustable glides

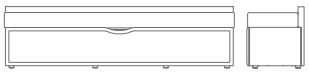
68" SLEEPOVER BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
68	19	20.5	68	17	18.5	n/a	n/a	68	37	175	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8062-68	4.75	n/a	3,622	3,700	3,790	3,901	4,058	4,281	4,504	4,728	4,951	5,174	5,398	5,621	5,844	6,068	6,291	4,576	4,801	5,022

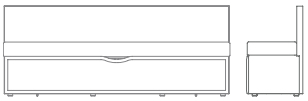
76" SLEEPOVER BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
76	19	20.5	76	17	18.5	n/a	n/a	76	37	210	22

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8062-76	5	n/a	3,847	3,929	4,023	4,141	4,305	4,541	4,776	5,011	5,246	5,481	5,716	5,951	6,186	6,422	6,657	4,850	5,087	5,320

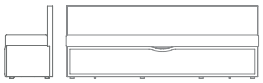
68" HIGH BACK SLEEPOVER BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
68	19	30.5	68	17	18.5	n/a	n/a	68	37	180	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8063-68	5.5	n/a	3,946	4,037	4,140	4,269	4,450	4,709	4,968	5,226	5,485	5,743	6,002	6,261	6,519	6,778	7,037	5,046	5,307	5,563

76" HIGH BACK SLEEPOVER BENCH



outside w	outside d	outside h	seat sw	seat sd	seat sh	seat to top of back	arm height	sleep surface w	sleep surface d	weight lbs.	cubic feet
76	19	30.5	76	17	18.5	n/a	n/a	76	37	215	31

model	yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
8063-76	5.75	n/a	4,162	4,257	4,365	4,500	4,689	4,960	5,230	5,500	5,771	6,041	6,312	6,582	6,852	7,123	7,393	5,311	5,584	5,851

OPTIONS

Trundle Front	Back Caps	Tablet	Legs	Fabric 1
Standard **X9** Upholstered	**Standard** **X9** No Back Cap	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Selection Required**
B6Z 3DL (specify finish) **$230**	**3DL** (specify finish) **$168** Solid Surface **$245** pair **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink	**F1M** Left Side Facing **$241** **F1N** Right Side Facing **$241** **B2** HPL Right and Left Side Facing **$480**	**C7T** Wall-Saver **$162** (set of 2)	**Fabric:** Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color **NOTE**: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

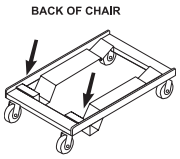
HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Trundle front | back cap finish (if applicable) | tablet | tablet finish (if applicable) | legs (if applicable) | textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER
8061-76

Seat	Arm Caps	3DL Tablet with Spill Groove	3DL Center Table with Spill Groove	Fabric 1
B6X - NW3	**CWS**	**F1M**	**C7T**	**Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze**

STANDARD FEATURES



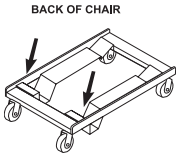
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
CDL3	22.6	32.25	8.75	32	n/a	$ 321

- Dolly
- Available on: Lado Guest Chairs
- Stacks 6 High (Arms/Armless)

HOW TO ORDER

MODEL NUMBER
DL3

STANDARD FEATURES



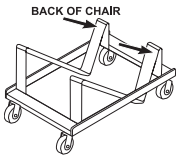
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
C2500	22.6	32.25	8.75	32	n/a	$ 339

- Dolly
- Available on: C2009, C2012, C2409 and C2412
- Stacks 6 High (Arms/Armless)

HOW TO ORDER

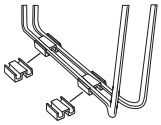
MODEL NUMBER
C2500

STANDARD FEATURES



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
DL6	22.6	32.25	8.75	n/a	n/a	$ 375

- Dolly
- Available on: Quickstacker (409, 409M, 409UB, 412, 412M and 412UB)
- Stacks 40 High (All Plastic)
- Stacks 4 High (Plastic Back and Upholstered Seat)
- Stacks 10 High (Upholstered Back and Seat)



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
GD4	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	$ 16

- **Ganging Device**
- Available on: Quickstacker (409, 409M, 409UB, 412, 412M and 412UB)
- One Pair Per Set
- Fits 7/16" and 7/16" Tubing

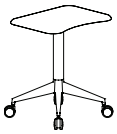
HOW TO ORDER

MODEL NUMBER
DL6

MOBILE TABLE STANDARD FEATURES

- Pneumatic height adjustable deuce base
- Four locking casters
- Base available in Luster Grey, Onyx, Bone White and Chalk
- Option of black or white casters
- 3DL top
- Optional storage cubby

MOBILE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
MT-2418	24	19	28	40	9.5	$ 1,222

OPTIONS

Top Finish	Base Color	Caster Color	Storage Cubby
Selection Required	**Standard** **MSL** Luster Grey	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** None
NW3 **LM3** **VM3** **QE3** **GR3** **EN3** **CO3** **LC3** **BU3** **BL3** **BE3** **FW3** **RW3** **WL3** **MH3** **ST3** **MC3** **PC3** *Textured Laminate (10% upcharge)* **NG3** **NH3**	**BKO** Onyx **BWT** Bone White **CHLK** Chalk	**A4G** Black **A4H** White	**STT** Cubby **$80**

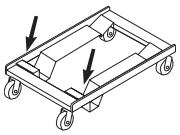
HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Top finish | base color | caster color | storage cubby

MODEL NUMBER			
MT-2418			
Top FInish	**Base Color**	**Caster Color**	**Storage Cubby**
NW3	**MSL**	**A4G**	**X9**

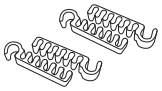
DOLLY STANDARD FEATURES

BACK OF CHAIR



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
DL3	22.6	32.25	8.75	n/a	n/a	$ 321

- Dolly
- Available on: Ten (701, 701M and 701UB)
- Stacks 6 High (Arms/Armless)



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
GD2	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	$ 34

- Ganging Device
- Available on: Ten (701, 701M, 701UB, 711, 711M, 711UB)
- Two Pair Per Set
- Fits ⅞" and 1" Tubing

HOW TO ORDER

MODEL NUMBER
DL3

THROW PILLOW STANDARD FEATURES

- Removable cover
- Hidden zipper
- Poly fill

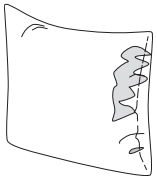
22" X 11" THROW PILLOW



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
CTP-22X11	22	n/a	11	n/a	n/a

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1 per pillow 1 per pair	n/a	209	225	244	268	301	348	395	442	489	536	583	630	677	724	771	432	479	526

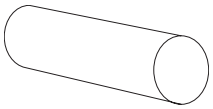
18" X 18" THROW PILLOW



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
CTP-18X18	18	n/a	18	n/a	n/a

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1 per pillow 1.5 per pair	n/a	232	248	267	291	324	371	418	465	512	559	606	653	700	747	794	455	502	549

BOLSTER PILLOW



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft
CTP-BOLSTER	6	19.5	6	n/a	n/a

yds com (54")	sq ft col	com 1	col 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	L1	L2	L3
1 per bolster 1 per pair	n/a	209	225	244	268	301	348	395	442	489	536	583	630	677	724	771	432	479	526

OPTIONS

Fabric 1

Selection Required

Fabric: Grade, Vendor, Pattern, Color

NOTE: For multiple fabric applications see page 14 for information and pricing

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Textile pattern and color. See **pages 5-14** for information and options on moisture barrier, CAL133, upholstery applications, a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER

TP-22x11

Fabric 1

Grade 5, Momentum, Row, Breeze

BASKET STANDARD FEATURES

- Top options - European beech veneer or HPL with lumberband edge, solid surface
- Brushed stainless steel or powder coated base
- Non-marring adjustable glides
- Eased knife edge detail on tops

ROUND END TABLE



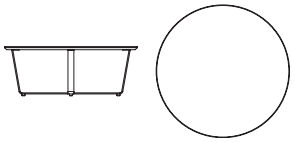
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
447-23RD	VENEER/LAMINATE	23	23	21.25	50	13	$ 1,431
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,828

SQUIRCLE END TABLE



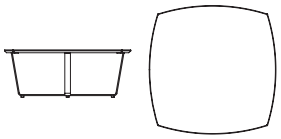
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
447-23SQ	VENEER/LAMINATE	23	23	21.25	50	13	$ 1,516
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,036

43" ROUND COCKTAIL TABLE



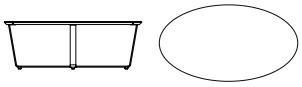
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
447-43RD	VENEER/LAMINATE	43	43	16	100	22	$ 2,290
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 3,208

43" SQUIRCLE COCKTAIL TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
447-43SQ	VENEER/LAMINATE	43	43	16	100	22	$ 2,374
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 3,881

OVAL COCKTAIL TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
447-OVAL	VENEER/LAMINATE	49	27	16	100	22	$ 2,264
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 3,542

OPTIONS

Grain Pattern	Finish	Base
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **BST** Brushed Stainless Steel
B4Z Quartered	**MLC** **BUW** **MGW** **MBM** **OSL** **MMC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **QEC** **EBY** **MVW** **MRO** **MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC** **C2Q** **C2P**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey **Studio Powder Coats (10%)** **CADT** Cadet **CLOV** Clover **GLDN** Goldenrod **HERN** Heron **LATT** Latte **MOSS** Moss **RUSS** Russett **SUNS** Sunset
B5A Flat Cut	**MLC** **BUW** **MVW** **MHM** **MMC** **EBY** **MBM** *Studio Veneer* **Planked (10% upcharge)** **SFO** **SFW**	
X9 HPL	**CHP** **BUP** **HNP** **STP** **BLP** **SGP** **CMP** **MEP** **TMP** **VMP** **FWP** **WLP** **QEP** **NWP** **COP** **QRP** **GRP** **MGP** **BEP** **PCP** **KDP** **RWP** *Textured Laminates* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP** **NHP**	
X9 Solid Surface	**CWS** Cameo White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink **MWS** Modern White	

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Top - Veneer finish, HPL or solid surface | base finish. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
446-23RD		
Grain Pattern	**Finish**	**Base**
B4Z	**MLC**	**WHT**

CASCADE STANDARD FEATURES

- NOTE: prices below are based on top option selected, bases are included in this price.
- Last digits of model number indicate height; 14", 17" or 20"
- European beech hardwood frame can be stained or painted
- Top options - European beech veneer, paint, HPL, TFL, 3DL or solid surface
- Non-marring adjustable glides

END TABLE



model		w	d	h	standard top wt	solid surface wt	cu ft	list
825-24RDX20	VENEER/PAINT	24	24	20	19	31	10	$ 1,048
	STUDIO PAINT							$ 1,153
	TFL							$ 975
	HPL/3DL							$ 1,089
	SOLID SURFACE							$ 1,717

ROUND COFFEE TABLE



model		w	d	h	standard top wt	solid surface wt	cu ft	list
825-24RDX14	VENEER/PAINT	24	24	14	17	29	7	$ 963
	STUDIO PAINT							$ 1,059
	TFL							$ 891
	HPL/3DL							$ 1,006
	SOLID SURFACE							$ 1,633
825-24RDX17	VENEER/PAINT	24	24	17	18	30	8	$ 1,000
	STUDIO PAINT							$ 1,100
	TFL							$ 928
	HPL/3DL							$ 1,042
	SOLID SURFACE							$ 1,669

OPTIONS

Base Finish or Paint	Top
Selection Required	**Selection Required**
See page 9 for full list of finish and paint options	**Veneer** (Finished or Painted) **HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) **TFL** (Matching PVC Edge) **3DL** Solid Surface See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, paint, HPL, TFL, 3DL and Solid Surface options

HOW TO ORDER

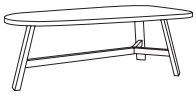
SPECIFY: Base - Finish or paint | Top - Finish, paint, TFL, HPL, 3DL or solid surface. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
825-24RDX20	
Base Finish or Paint	**Top**
MNW	WHT

CASCADE STANDARD FEATURES

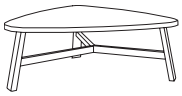
- NOTE: prices below are based on top option selected, bases are included in this price.
- Last digits of model number indicate height; 14", 17" or 20"
- European beech hardwood frame can be stained or painted
- Top options - European beech veneer, paint, HPL, TFL, 3DL or solid surface
- Non-marring adjustable glides

EGG COFFEE TABLE



model		w	d	h	standard top wt	solid surface wt	cu ft	list
825-26X50X14	VENEER/PAINT	26	50	14	40	53	14	$ 1,532
	STUDIO PAINT							$ 1,685
	TFL							$ 1,388
	HPL/3DL							$ 1,639
	SOLID SURFACE							$ 2,960
825-26X50X17	VENEER/PAINT	26	50	17	41	54	17	$ 1,562
	STUDIO PAINT							$ 1,718
	TFL							$ 1,417
	HPL/3DL							$ 1,667
	SOLID SURFACE							$ 2,987

GUITAR PICK COFFEE TABLE



model		w	d	h	standard top wt	solid surface wt	cu ft	list
825-40X42X14	VENEER/PAINT	40	42	14	41	54	18	$ 1,740
	STUDIO PAINT							$ 1,914
	TFL							$ 1,552
	HPL/3DL							$ 1,860
	SOLID SURFACE							$ 3,777
825-40X42X17	VENEER/PAINT	40	42	17	42	55	21	$ 1,771
	STUDIO PAINT							$ 1,948
	TFL							$ 1,581
	HPL/3DL							$ 1,889
	SOLID SURFACE							$ 3,807

OPTIONS

Base Finish or Paint	Top
Selection Required	**Selection Required**
See page 9 for full list of finish and paint options	**Veneer** (Finished or Painted) **HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) **TFL** (Matching PVC Edge) **3DL** Solid Surface See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, paint, HPL, TFL, 3DL and Solid Surface options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Finish or paint | Top - Finish, paint, TFL, HPL, 3DL or solid surface. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
825-26X50X14	
Base Finish or Paint	**Top**
MNW	WHT

EMBRACE STANDARD FEATURES

- European beech exposed wood frame
- Top options beech veneer top with straight or reverse graining and beech lumberband edge or HPL top with stained mdf edge
- Tack-in non-marring glides

ROUND END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
EFC108-18RD	18	18	23	20	11	$ 915

ROUND END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
EFC108-24RD	24	24	23	40	13	$ 1,005

ROUND COCKTAIL TABLE



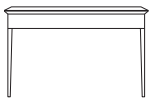
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
EFC108-32RD	32	32	18	55	24	$ 1,072

SQUARE END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
EFC108-24SQ	24	24	23	40	13	$ 989

RECTANGLE CONSOLE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
EFC108-18X60	60	18	36	70	36	$ 1,262

OPTIONS

Base Finish	Top Grain Pattern	Top Finish
Selection Required	**Standard** **A1S** Straight (Veneer or HPL)	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Base with Lumberband Edge
See page 9 for full list of finish options	**A1Q** Reverse Diamond (Veneer only) **EFC108-18RD $234** **EFC108-24RD $294** **EFC108-32RD $353** **EFC108-24SQ $294** **EFC108-18X60 $353**	**HPL** (Matching MDF Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish and HPL options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Finish | Top - Grain pattern, finish or HPL. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
EFC108-18RD		
Base Finish	**Top Grain Pattern**	**Top Finish**
MNW	A1S	NWP

ICE STANDARD FEATURES

- Frame welded out of 1/2" round nickel plated tubing
- Top options - standard veneers, HPL, TFL, solid surface or glass
- Plastic glide fitted into the bottom of tubular leg

ROUND END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
777-20RD	VENEER/LAMINATE/GLASS	20	20	19	42	6	$ 1,523
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,191

SQUARE END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
777-24X24	VENEER/LAMINATE/GLASS	24	24	19.5	60	8	$ 1,537
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,204

ROUND COCKTAIL TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
777-32RD	VENEER/LAMINATE/GLASS	32	32	14.75	85	10	$ 1,901
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,569

SQUARE COCKTAIL TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
777-32X32	VENEER/LAMINATE/GLASS	32	32	14.75	92	10	$ 1,884
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,552

OPTIONS

Grain Pattern	Finish	Base
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **BCHR** Brushed Chrome
B4Z Quartered	**MLC** **BUW** **MGW** **MBM** **OSL** **MMC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **QEC** **EBY** **MVW** **MRO** **MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC** **C2Q** **C2P**	**BWT** Bone White **BUFF** Buff **CHLK** Chalk **SGLD** Gold **GRPH** Graphite **MSL** Luster Grey **H1P** Oiled Bronze **BKO** Onyx **POLR** Polar **SBRZ** Soft Bronze **H1F** Warm Grey **Studio Powder Coats (10%)** **CADT** Cadet **CLOV** Clover **GLDN** Goldenrod **HERN** Heron **LATT** Latte **MOSS** Moss **RUSS** Russett **SUNS** Sunset
B5A Flat Cut	**MLC** **BUW** **MVW** **MHM** **MMC** **EBY** **MBM** *Studio Veneer* **Planked (10% upcharge)** **SFO** **SFW**	
X9 HPL	**CHP** **BUP** **HNP** **STP** **BLP** **SGP** **CMP** **MEP** **TMP** **VMP** **FWP** **WLP** **QEP** **NWP** **COP** **QRP** **GRP** **MGP** **BEP** **PCP** **KDP** **RWP**	
X9 TFL	**LC2** **BU2** **MH2** **ST2** **FW2** **WL2** **MC2** **EN2** **LM2** **QR2** **GR2** **QE2** **NW2** **CO2** **KD2** **RW2** **VM2** **BE2** **PC2** **BL2** **SG2**	
X9 Solid Surface	**CWS** Cameo White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink **MWS** Modern White	
X9 Glass	**GLS** White Back Painted Tempered Mint Green Glass	

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Top - Veneer finish, HPL or solid surface | base finish. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
777-20RD		
Grain Pattern	**Finish**	**Base**
B4Z	**MLC**	**WHT**

MODERN AMENITY STANDARD FEATURES

- Top options - European beech or American ash veneer or solid surface
- Eased knife edge detail on table tops
- European beech or American ash x shaped table base
- Tack-in non-marring glides
- Field replaceable components
- **NOTE**: because of the unique color of ash veneers and hardwoods stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.

ROUND END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
310-22RD	VENEER	22	22	22.25	45	9	$ 994
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,454

SQUIRCLE END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
310-22SQ	VENEER	22	22	22.25	45	9	$ 999
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,463

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Top Finish	Base Finish
Selection Required	Selection Required	Selection Required
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Base	See page 9 for full list of finish options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | Top - Finish | Base - Finish or solid surface. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
310-22RD		
Wood Species	**Top Finish**	**Base Finish**
A8S	GLW	MNW

MODERN AMENITY STANDARD FEATURES

- Top options - European beech or American ash veneer or solid surface
- Eased knife edge detail on table tops
- Tack-in non-marring glides
- Field replaceable components

- **NOTE**: because of the unique color of ash veneers and hardwoods stains are a slightly different color than they appear on the standard European beech hardwoods. If pairing with a product using species other than ash the stains will appear different. For additional information please contact your customer service representative.

30" ROUND COCKTAIL TABLE



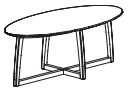
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
310-30RD	VENEER	30	30	17.25	55	12	$ 1,270
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,077

30" SQUIRCLE COCKTAIL TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
310-30SQ	VENEER	30	30	17.25	55	12	$ 1,286
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,092

OVAL COCKTAIL TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
310-22X46	VENEER	22	46	17.25	60	13	$ 1,393
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,253

OPTIONS

Wood Species	Top Finish	Base Finish
Selection Required	Selection Required	Selection Required
A8S European Beech **A8T** American Ash	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Base **Solid Surface** **CWS** Cameo White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink **MWS** Modern White	See page 9 for full list of finish options

HOW TO ORDER

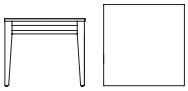
SPECIFY: Wood species | Top - Finish | Base - Finish or solid surface. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
310-30RD		
Wood Species	Top Finish	Base Finish
A8S	GLW	MNW

REIN+ STANDARD FEATURES

- European beech hardwood frame
- Mortise-and-tenon construction
- Top options- veneer, HPL or TFL with PVC edge, 3DL or solid surface
- Non-marring adjustable glides

END TABLE



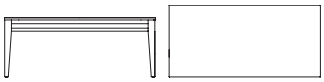
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-24X24	VENEER	24	24	20	36	10	$ 1,125
	TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 1,272
	STUDIO TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 1,399
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,791

ROUND END TABLE



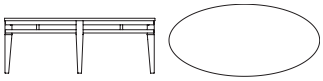
model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-22RD	VENEER	22	22	20	20	8	$ 1,112
	TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 1,141
	STUDIO TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 1,255
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 1,851

RECTANGULAR COFFEE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-48X24	VENEER	48	24	17	43	14	$ 1,541
	TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 1,654
	STUDIO TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 1,819
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,202

OVAL COFFEE TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
1810-OVAL	VENEER	46	22	17	35	13	$ 1,660
	TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 1,700
	STUDIO TFL/HPL/3DL						$ 1,870
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 4,293

OPTIONS

Base FInish	Top Finish	Spill Groove
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Base	**Selection Required** **Available** only on 3DL and Solid Surface
See page 9 for full list of finish options	**HPL** (Matching PVC edge) **TFL** (Matching PVC edge) **3DL** Solid Surface See pages 9-10 for full list of HPL, TFL, 3DL and Solid Surface options	See page 9 for full list of finish options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Wood species | Top - Finish | Base - Finish or solid surface. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
1810-24X24		
Base FInish	**Top Finish**	**Spill Groove**
A8S	GLW	MNW

RETROSPECT STANDARD FEATURES

- Machine turned satin aluminum legs
- Top options - maple veneer, HPL, solid surface or glass
- Non-marring adjustable glides

ROUND END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
700-18RD	VENEER/LAMINATE/GLASS	18	18	23	30	11	$ 1,756
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,417

ROUND COCKTAIL TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
700-30RD	VENEER/LAMINATE/GLASS	30	30	17.5	55	16	$ 2,110
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,771

SQUARE END TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
700-24X24	VENEER/LAMINATE/GLASS	24	24	23	45	13	$ 2,167
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 2,828

OVAL COCKTAIL TABLE



model		w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
700-22X46	VENEER/LAMINATE/GLASS	46	22	17.5	60	30	$ 2,425
	SOLID SURFACE						$ 3,086

OPTIONS

Base Finish	Floating Top
Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Base
See page 9 for full list of finish options	**HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) Solid Surface **CWS** Cameo White **MWS** Modern White **CSS** Concrete **DMS** Deep Mink **GLS** White Back Painted Tempered Mint Green Glass **CG1** Tempered Mint Green Glass **FGL** Frosted Tempered Glass See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and Solid Surface options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Finish | Top - Finish, HPL, solid surface or glass. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
700-18RD	
Base Finish	**Floating Top**
MNW	GLS

SILVR ION METAL STANDARD FEATURES

- Top options - European beech veneer, HPL or TFL with matching PVC edge
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- Non-marring adjustable glides

ROUND END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
470-23RD	23	23	16.5	25	13	$ 917

COCKTAIL TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
470-46X23	46	23	16.5	45	21	$ 1,234

OPTIONS

Powder Coat	Top
Standard **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Selection Required**
See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE:** Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion Antimicrobial technology	**Veneer** (Matching Edge) **HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) **TFL** (Matching PVC Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and TFL options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Powder coat | Top - Finish, HPL or TFL. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER	
470-23RD	
Powder Coat	**Top**
H1F	**MNW**

SILVR ION WOOD STANDARD FEATURES

- Top options - European beech veneer, HPL or TFL with matching PVC edge
- Warm Grey (with silver ion antimicrobial) powder coat on all exposed metal is standard
- European beech overlay on legs
- Non-marring adjustable glides

ROUND END TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
440-23RD	23	23	16.5	25	13	$ 1,106

COCKTAIL TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
440-46X23	46	23	16.5	45	21	$ 1,472

OPTIONS

Beech Overlay Finish	Powder Coat	Top
Selection Required	**Standard** **H1F** Warm Grey (with Silver Ion Antimicrobial)	**Standard** **X9** Veneer Match to Base (Matching Edge)
See page 9 for full list of finish options	See page 9 for full list of powder coat options **NOTE**: Any other powder coat specified will not have Silver Ion Antimicrobial technology	**HPL** (Matching PVC Edge) **TFL** (Matching PVC Edge) See pages 9-10 for full list of finish, HPL and TFL options

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Base - Finish | powder coat | Top - Finish, HPL or TFL. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER		
440-23RD		
Beech Overlay Finish	**Powder Coat**	**Top**
MNW	**H1F**	**X9**

X&O TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Last digits of model number indicate height; 15" or 20"
- Top options - veneer sides and top or HPL sides and top or solid surface top.
- Non-marring adjustable levelers

Optional 3" plinth base:

- Increases overall table height by three inches



20" CYLINDER TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-20RD-15	20	20	15	40	5	$ 1,194
810-20RD-20	20	20	20	40	7	$ 1,243

24" CLYINDER TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-24RD-15	24	24	15	50	7	$ 1,327
810-24RD-20	24	24	20	50	9	$ 1,385

36" CLYINDER TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-36RD-15	36	36	15	80	15	$ 1,861
810-36RD-20	36	36	20	80	19	$ 2,038

OPTIONS

Material Type	Grain Pattern	Finish	Plinth Base	Top	Power
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
V Veneer	**B4Z** Quartered	**MLC BUW MGW MBM OSL** **MMC DST MNW MHM PCO** **QEC EBY MVW MRO MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC C2Q C2P**	810-20RD **$64** 810-24RD **$96** 810-36RD **$126** Solid Laminate - Selection Required **BLP** **FWP** **GRP** **RWP** **SGP** **WLP** **NOTE:**	Solid Surface Top - Selection Required **CWS, CSS, DMS, MWS** 810-20RD **$442** 810-24RD **$626** 810-36RD **$1,537**	**PS-89W $263** **C6X** Location on Top
	B5A Flat Cut	**MLC BUW MVW MHM** **MMC EBY MBM**			
T HPL	**X9** HPL	**BLP DSP KDP TMP QRP STP** **BEP FWP COP PCP NWP MEP** **BUP GRP CMP VMP CHP** **MGP HNP QEP RWP SGP** *Textured Laminate* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP NHP**			

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Material type | finish | plinth base | top | power. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
810-20RD-15					
Material Type	**Grain Pattern**	**Finish**	**Pinth Base**	**Top**	**Power**
V	**B4Z**	**MLC**	**BLP**	**CWS**	**C6X**

X&O TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Last digits of model number indicate height; 15" or 20"
- Top options - veneer sides and top or HPL sides and top or solid surface top.
- Non-marring adjustable levelers
- Tapered cylinder

Optional 3" plinth base:

- Increases overall table height by three inches

20" TAPERED, CYLINDER TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-20RDT-15	20	20	15	40	5	$ 2,628
810-20RDT-20	20	20	20	40	7	$ 2,707

24" TAPERED, CYLINDER TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-24RDT-15	24	24	15	50	7	$ 2,981
810-24RDT-20	24	24	20	50	9	$ 3,259

36" TAPERED, CYLINDER TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-36RDT-15	36	36	15	80	14	$ 4,071
810-36RDT-20	36	36	20	80	19	$ 4,278

OPTIONS

Material Type	Grain Pattern	Finish	Plinth Base	Top	Power
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
V Veneer	**B4Z** Quartered	**MLC BUW MGW MBM OSL** **MMC DST MNW MHM PCO** **QEC EBY MVW MRO MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC C2Q C2P**	810-20RDT **$64** 810-24RDT **$96** 810-36RDT **$126** Solid Laminate - Selection Required **BLP** **FWP** **GRP** **RWP** **SGP** **WLP**	Solid Surface Top - Selection Required **CWS, CSS, DMS, MWS** 810-20RDT **$442** 810-24RDT **$626** 810-36RDT **$1,537**	**PS-89W $263** **C6X** Location on Top
	B5A Flat Cut	**MLC BUW MVW MHM** **MMC EBY MBM**			
T HPL	**X9** HPL	**BLP DSP KDP TMP QRP STP** **BEP FWP COP PCP NWP MEP** **BUP GRP CMP VMP CHP** **MGP HNP QEP RWP SGP** *Textured Laminate* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP NHP**			

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Material type | grain pattern | finish | plinth base | top | power. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
810-20RDT-15					
Material Type	**Grain Pattern**	**Finish**	**Pinth Base**	**Top**	**Power**
V	**B4Z**	**MLC**	**BLP**	**CWS**	**C6X**

X&O TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Last digits of model number indicate height; 15" or 20"
- Top options - veneer sides and top or HPL sides and top or solid surface top.
- Non-marring adjustable levelers
- Tapered half cylinder

Optional 3" plinth base:

- Increases overall table height by three inches

20" TAPERED HALF, CYLINDER TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-20RDTH-15	20	10	15	30	3	$ 2,467
810-20RDTH-20	20	10	20	30	4	$ 2,567

24" TAPERED HALF, CLYINDER TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-24RDTH-15	24	12	15	40	4	$ 2,821
810-24RDTH-20	24	12	20	40	5	$ 2,887

36" TAPERED HALF, CLYINDER TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-36RDTH-15	36	18	15	65	8	$ 3,804
810-36RDTH-20	36	18	20	65	10	$ 3,933

OPTIONS

Material Type	Grain Pattern	Finish	Plinth Base	Top	Power
Selection Required	**Selection Required**	**Selection Required**	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
V Veneer	**B4Z** Quartered	**MLC** **BUW** **MGW** **MBM** **OSL** **MMC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **QEC** **EBY** **MVW** **MRO** **MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC** **C2Q** **C2P**	810-20RDTH **$32** 810-24RDTH **$48** 810-36RDTH **$64** Solid Laminate - Selection Required **BLP** **FWP** **GRP** **RWP** **SGP** **WLP**	Solid Surface Top - Selection Required **CWS, CSS, DMS, MWS** 810-20RDTH **$221** 810-24RDTH **$314** 810-36RDTH **$768**	**PS-89W** **$263** **C6X** Location on Top **C6Y** Location on Side **NOTE:** Only one power supply can be specified per table.
	B5A Flat Cut	**MLC** **BUW** **MVW** **MHM** **MMC** **EBY** **MBM**			
T HPL	**X9** HPL	**BLP** **DSP** **KDP** **TMP** **QRP** **STP** **BEP** **FWP** **COP** **PCP** **NWP** **MEP** **BUP** **GRP** **CMP** **VMP** **CHP** **MGP** **HNP** **QEP** **RWP** **SGP** *Textured Laminate* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP** **NHP**			

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Material type | grain pattern | finish | plinth base | top | power. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
810-20RDTH-15					
Material Type	**Grain Pattern**	**Finish**	**Pinth Base**	**Top**	**Power**
V	**B4Z**	**MLC**	**BLP**	**CWS**	**C6X**

X&O TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Last digits of model number indicate height; 15" or 20"
- Top options - veneer sides and top or HPL sides and top or solid surface top.
- Non-marring adjustable levelers

Optional 3" plinth base:

- Increases overall table height by Three Inches



20" CUBE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-20SQ-15	20	20	15	40	5	$ 1,390
810-20SQ-20	20	20	20	40	7	$ 1,470

24" CUBE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-24SQ-15	24	24	15	50	7	$ 1,641
810-24SQ-20	24	24	20	50	9	$ 1,732

36" CUBE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-36SQ-15	36	36	15	90	15	$ 2,214
810-36SQ-20	36	36	20	90	19	$ 2,397

OPTIONS

Material Type	Grain Pattern	Finish	Plinth Base	Top	Power
Selection Required	Selection Required	Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
V Veneer	**B4Z** Quartered	**MLC** **BUW** **MGW** **MBM** **OSL** **MMC** **DST** **MNW** **MHM** **PCO** **QEC** **EBY** **MVW** **MRO** **MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC** **C2Q** **C2P**	810-20SQ **$64** 810-24SQ **$96** 810-36SQ **$126** Solid Laminate - Selection Required **BLP** **FWP** **GRP** **RWP** **SGP** **WLP**	Solid Surface Top - Selection Required **CWS, CSS, DMS, MWS** 810-20SQ **$376** 810-24SQ **$639** 810-36SQ **$1,595**	**PS-89W** **$263** **C6X** Location on Top
	B5A Flat Cut	**MLC** **BUW** **MVW** **MHM** **MMC** **EBY** **MBM**			
T HPL	**X9 HPL**	**BLP** **DSP** **KDP** **TMP** **QRP** **STP** **BEP** **FWP** **COP** **PCP** **NWP** **MEP** **BUP** **GRP** **CMP** **VMP** **CHP** **MGP** **HNP** **QEP** **RWP** **SGP** *Textured Laminate* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP** **NHP**			

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Material type | grain pattern | finish | plinth base | top | power. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
810-20SQ-15					
Material Type	**Grain Pattern**	**Finish**	**Pinth Base**	**Top**	**Power**
V	B4Z	MLC	BLP	CWS	C6X

X&O TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Last digits of model number indicate height; 15" or 20"
- Top options - veneer sides and top or HPL sides and top or solid surface top.
- Non-marring adjustable levelers
- Tapered cube

Optional 3" plinth base:

- Increases overall table height by three inches

20" TAPERED, CUBE TABLE



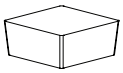
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-20SQT-15	20	20	15	40	5	$ 2,570
810-20SQT-20	20	20	20	40	7	$ 2,673

24" TAPERED, CUBE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-24SQT-15	24	24	15	50	7	$ 2,937
810-24SQT-20	24	24	20	50	9	$ 3,208

36" TAPERED, CUBE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-36SQT-15	36	36	15	90	14	$ 3,979
810-36SQT-20	36	36	20	90	19	$ 4,180

OPTIONS

Material Type	Grain Pattern	Finish	Plinth Base	Top	Power
Selection Required	Selection Required	Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
V Veneer	**B4Z** Quartered	**MLC BUW MGW MBM OSL** **MMC DST MNW MHM PCO** **QEC EBY MVW MRO MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC C2Q C2P**	810-20SQT **$64** 810-24SQT **$96** 810-36SQT **$126** Solid Laminate - Selection Required **BLP** **FWP** **GRP** **RWP** **SGP** **WLP**	Solid Surface Top - Selection Required **CWS, CSS, DMS, MWS** 810-20SQT **$376** 810-24SQT **$639** 810-36SQT **$1,595**	**PS-89W $263** **C6X** Location on Top
	B5A Flat Cut	**MLC BUW MVW MHM** **MMC EBY MBM**			
T HPL	**X9 HPL**	**BLP DSP KDP TMP QRP STP** **BEP FWP COP PCP NWP MEP** **BUP GRP CMP VMP CHP** **MGP HNP QEP RWP SGP** *Textured Laminate* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP NHP**			

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Material type | grain pattern | finish | plinth base | top | power. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
810-20SQT-15					
Material Type	**Grain Pattern**	**Finish**	**Pinth Base**	**Top**	**Power**
V	**B4Z**	**MLC**	**BLP**	**CWS**	**C6X**

X&O TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Last digits of model number indicate height; 15" or 20"
- Top options - veneer sides and top or HPL sides and top or solid surface top.
- Non-marring adjustable levelers
- Tapered half cube

Optional 3" plinth base:

- Increases overall table height by three inches

20" TAPERED HALF, CUBE TABLE



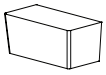
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-20SQTH-15	20	10	15	30	3	$ 2,035
810-20SQTH-20	20	10	20	30	4	$ 2,138

24" TAPERED HALF, CUBE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-24SQTH-15	24	12	15	40	4	$ 2,295
810-24SQTH-20	24	12	20	40	5	$ 2,566

36" TAPERED HALF, CUBE TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-36SQTH-15	36	18	15	70	8	$ 3,016
810-36SQTH-20	36	18	20	70	10	$ 3,217

OPTIONS

Material Type	Grain Pattern	Finish	Plinth Base	Top	Power
Selection Required	Selection Required	Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
V Veneer	**B4Z** Quartered	**MLC BUW MGW MBM OSL** **MMC DST MNW MHM PCO** **QEC EBY MVW MRO MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC C2Q C2P**	810-20SQTH **$32** 810-24SQTH **$48** 810-36SQTH **$64** Solid Laminate - Selection Required **BLP** **FWP** **GRP** **RWP** **SGP** **WLP**	Solid Surface Top - Selection Required **CWS, CSS, DMS, MWS** 810-20SQTH **$188** 810-24SQTH **$320** 810-36SQTH **$798**	**PS-89W $263** **C6X** Location on Top **C6Y** Location on Side **NOTE:** Only one power supply can be specified per table.
	B5A Flat Cut	**MLC BUW MVW MHM** **MMC EBY MBM**			
T HPL	**X9 HPL**	**BLP DSP KDP TMP QRP STP** **BEP FWP COP PCP NWP MEP** **BUP GRP CMP VMP CHP** **MGP HNP QEP RWP SGP** *Textured Laminate* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP NHP**			

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Material type | grain pattern | finish | plinth base | top | power. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
810-20SQTH-15					
Material Type	**Grain Pattern**	**Finish**	**Pinth Base**	**Top**	**Power**
V	B4Z	MLC	BLP	CWS	C6X

X&O TABLES STANDARD FEATURES

- Last digits of model number indicate height; 15" or 20"
- Top options - veneer sides and top or HPL sides and top or solid surface top.
- Non-marring adjustable levelers
- Oval egg shaped

Optional 3" plinth base:

- Increases overall table height by three inches

24" OVAL EGG TABLE



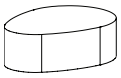
model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-24OE-15	24	18	15	45	6	$ 2,032
810-24OE-20	24	18	20	45	7	$ 2,135

36" OVAL EGG TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-36OE-15	36	27	15	85	11	$ 2,896

48" OVAL EGG TABLE



model	w	d	h	wt	cu ft	list
810-48OE-15	48	36	15	100	19	$ 3,463

OPTIONS

Material Type	Grain Pattern	Finish	Plinth Base	Top	Power
Selection Required	Selection Required	Selection Required	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option	**Standard** **X9** No Selection of Option
V Veneer	**B4Z** Quartered	**MLC BUW MGW MBM OSL** **MMC DST MNW MHM PCO** **QEC EBY MVW MRO MGO** *Studio Veneer* **(10% upcharge)** **SVC C2Q C2P**	810-24OE **$96** 810-36OE **$126** 810-48OE **$155** Solid Laminate - Selection Required **BLP** **FWP** **GRP** **RWP** **SGP** **WLP**	Solid Surface Top - Selection Required **CWS, CSS, DMS, MWS** 810-24OE **$626** 810-36OE **$1,537** 810-48OE **$1,725**	**PS-89W $263** **C6X** Location on Top
	B5A Flat Cut	**MLC BUW MVW MHM** **MMC EBY MBM**			
T HPL	**X9** HPL	**BLP DSP KDP TMP QRP STP** **BEP FWP COP PCP NWP MEP** **BUP GRP CMP VMP CHP** **MGP HNP QEP RWP SGP** *Textured Laminate* **(10% upcharge)** **NGP NHP**			

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIFY: Material type | grain pattern | finish | plinth base | top | power. See **pages 5-14** for a complete offering of finishes and ordering details.

MODEL NUMBER					
810-24OE-15					
Material Type	**Grain Pattern**	**Finish**	**Pinth Base**	**Top**	**Power**
V	B4Z	MLC	BLP	CWS	C6X